Camera Product Comparison - ARRI Camera Models - part I

Configuration Overview | 1.0.0 / 2025.07

Model / Weight	Sensor Type	Sensor Size	Dynamic Range		Frame Rate	Codecs	
ALEXA 35 Xtreme Premium Model 3 kg / 6,6 lbs (1)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 4 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	4608 x 3164 27.99 x 19.22 mm 1.102x 0.757“ Ø 33.96 mm / 1.337“	17 stops *	EI 160 to EI 6400 EI 2560 ES to EI 6400 ES	0,75 - 660 fps * ARRIRAW, ARRICORE, ProRes ** ARRICORE / Sensor Overdrive	MXF/ARRIRAW MXF/Apple ProRes 4444 XQ MXF/ARRICORE	MXF/Apple ProRes 4444 MXF/Apple ProRes 422 HQ
			11 stops **	EI 800 to EI 6400			
ALEXA 35 Xtreme Base Model 3 kg / 6,6 lbs (1)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 4 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	4608 x 3164 27.99 x 19.22 mm 1.102x 0.757“ Ø 33.96 mm / 1.337“	17 stops	EI 160 to EI 6400 EI 2560 ES to EI 6400 ES	0,75 - 60 fps	MXF/ARRICORE MXF/Apple ProRes 4444 XQ	MXF/Apple ProRes 4444 MXF/Apple ProRes 422 HQ
ALEXA 35 Live 2,9 kg / 6,4 lbs (1)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 4 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	4608 x 3164 27.99 x 19.22 mm 1.102x 0.757“ Ø 33.96 mm / 1.337“	17 stops	EI 160 to EI 6400 EI 2560 ES to EI 6400 ES	0,75 - 60 fps	MXF/Apple ProRes 4444 XQ	MXF/Apple ProRes 4444 MXF/Apple ProRes 422 HQ
ALEXA Mini LF 2,6 kg / 5,7 lbs (2)	Large Format ARRI ALEV 3 (A2X) CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	4448 x 3096 36.70 x 25.54 mm 1.444 x 1.005“ Ø 44.71 mm / 1.760“	14+ stops	EI 160 to EI 3200	0,75 - 90 fps	MXF/ARRIRAW MFX/Apple ProRes 4444 XQ	MFX/Apple ProRes 4444 MFX/Apple ProRes 422 HQ
ALEXA LF 7,8 kg / 17,2 lbs (3)	Large Format ARRI ALEV 3 (A2X) CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	4448 x 3096 36.70 x 25.54 mm 1.444 x 1.005“ Ø 44.71 mm / 1.760“	14+ stops	EI 160 to EI 3200	0,75 - 150 fps	ARRIRAW Apple ProRes 4444 XQ Apple ProRes 4444	Apple ProRes 422 HQ Apple ProRes 422
AMIRA 4,1 kg / 9,2 lbs (1)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 3 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	3200 x 1800 26.40 x 14.85 mm 1.039 x 0.585“ Ø 30.29 mm / 1.193“	14+ stops	EI 160 to EI 3200	0,75 - 200 fps	MFX/ARRIRAW Apple ProRes 4444 XQ Apple ProRes 4444 Apple ProRes 422 HQ	Apple ProRes 422 Apple ProRes 422 LT MPEG-2 HD
AMIRA Live 5,2 kg / 11,5 lbs (4)	Super 35 format ARRI ALEV 3 CMOS sensor with Bayer pattern color filter array	3200 x 1800 26.40 x 14.85 mm 1.039 x 0.585“ Ø 30.29 mm / 1.193“	14+ stops	EI 160 to EI 3200	0,75 - 200 fps	MFX/ARRIRAW Apple ProRes 4444 XQ Apple ProRes 4444 Apple ProRes 422 HQ	Apple ProRes 422 Apple ProRes 422 LT MPEG-2 HD

(1) camera body with PL lens mount (2) camera body with LPL Mount (3) camera body & recording module & lens mount (4) camera body with AMIRA Live Fiber Adapter and PL lens mount

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Camera Product Comparison - ARRI Camera Models - part II

Configuration Overview | 1.0.1 / 2025.07

Model / Weight	Viewfinder/Monitor	Recording Media	Power Input	Lens Mounts	
ALEXA 35 Xtreme Premium Model 2,9 kg / 6,4 lbs (1)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-2 with 4" flip-out monitor Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 7" high-bright touchscreen monitor	CODEX Compact Drive 1TB CODEX Compact Drive 2TB CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB (5)	1x PWR (LEMO 8-pin) (20.5 - 33.6 V DC) 1x BAT (camera rear interface) (20.5 - 33.6 V DC)	ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS) ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)	ARRI PL (Hirose) ARRI EF Mount (LBUS) Leitz M Mount for ARRI
ALEXA 35 Xtreme Base Model 2,9 kg / 6,4 lbs (1)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-2 with 4" flip-out monitor Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 7" high-bright touchscreen monitor	CODEX Compact Drive 1TB CODEX Compact Drive 2TB CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB (5)	1x PWR (LEMO 8-pin) (20.5 - 33.6 V DC) 1x BAT (camera rear interface) (20.5 - 33.6 V DC)	ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS) ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)	ARRI PL (Hirose) ARRI EF Mount (LBUS) Leitz M Mount for ARRI
ALEXA 35 Live 2,9 kg / 6,4 lbs (1)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-2 with 4" flip-out monitor Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 7" high-bright touchscreen monitor	CODEX Compact Drive 1TB CODEX Compact Drive 2TB CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB (5)	1x PWR (LEMO 8-pin) (20.5 - 33.6 V DC) 1x BAT (camera rear interface) (20.5 - 33.6 V DC)	ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS) ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)	ARRI PL (Hirose) ARRI EF Mount (LBUS) Leitz M Mount for ARRI
ALEXA Mini LF 2,6 kg / 5,7 lbs (2)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-2 with 4" flip-out monitor Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 7" high-bright touchscreen monitor	CODEX Compact Drive 1TB CODEX Compact Drive 2TB	1x LEMO 8pin (11-34 V DC)	ARRI PL Mount (LBUS) ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter	ARRI EF Mount (LBUS) Leitz M Mount for ARRI
ALEXA LF 7,8 kg / 17,2 lbs (3)	Electronic Viewfinder EVF-1 with 235 eyepiece Electronic Viewfinder EVF-2 with ARRICAM eyepiece	SXR Capture Drives SxS PRO+ Cards	1x Fischer 2pin BAT connector (18.5-34 V DC) 1x On-board battery interface (19.5-34 V DC)	LPL lens mount ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter	PL lens mount
AMIRA 4,1 kg / 9,2 lbs (1)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-1 with 3,2" flip-out monitor Camera Control Panel (CCP-1) with option to daisy-chain MVF-1	CFast 2.0 Cards	1x Fischer 2pin BAT connector (10.5-34 V DC) 1x On-board battery interface (10.5-34 V DC)	ARRI PL (Hirose) EF lens mount B4 (Hirose)	ARRI PL Mount (LBUS) Leitz M Mount for ARRI ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
AMIRA Live 5,2 kg / 11,5 lbs (4)	Multi Viewfinder MVF-1 with 3,2" flip-out monitor Camera Control Panel (CCP-1) with option to daisy-chain MVF-1	CFast 2.0 Cards	1x LEMO 8pin (10.5-34 V DC) 12.0 V to 17.0 V DC via Lemo 2-pin on FCA	ARRI PL (Hirose) EF lens mount B4 (Hirose)	ARRI PL Mount (LBUS) Leitz M Mount for ARRI ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter

(1) camera body with PL lens mount (2) camera body with LPL Mount (3) camera body & recording module & lens mount (4) camera body with AMIRA Live Fiber Adapter and PL lens mount (5) ProRes only

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Xtreme - Feature Licenses

Configuration Overview | 1.1.0 / 2025.07

	pre-installed licenses when ordering an ALEXA 35 Xtreme		Licences for individual purchase					
	Premium License	**Basic License**	**Premium**	**High Speed**	**ARRIRAW**	**Open Gate / Anamorphic**	**Pre-record**	**Look**
Permanent	pre-installed	pre-installed	10.0053851	10.0052056	10.0052061	10.0052065	10.0052069	10.0052073
Temporary - 1 Year	-	-	10.0053853	10.0052058	10.0052062	10.0052066	10.0052070	10.0052074
Temporary - 30 days	-	-	10.0053854	10.0052059	10.0052063	10.0052067	10.0052071	10.0052075
Temporary - 7 days	-	-	10.0053855	10.0052060	10.0052064	10.0052068	10.0052072	10.0052076
0.75 - 60 fps	✔	✔						
ProRes Recording	✔	✔						
Enhanced Sensitivity	✔	✔						
ARRI Color Management (in-camera SDR & HDR DRTs)	✔	✔						
Basic 16:9 & 2:1 Spherical Recording Formats	✔	✔						
ARRI Look File (CDL & 3D LUTs)	✔	✔						
ARRICORE Recording	✔	✔						
Max fps for every available codec/recording format	✔		✔	✔				
ARRIRAW	✔		✔		✔			
Open Gate Recording Formats	✔		✔			✔		
Anamorphic Recording Formats	✔		✔			✔		
Anamorphic De-squeeze in Monitor Path	✔		✔			✔		
Pre-recording	✔		✔				✔	
ARRI Textures	✔		✔					✔
Look Library	✔		✔					✔
Custom Color Management	✔		✔					✔

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Xtreme - Base Camera Set Options

Configuration Overview | 1.1.1 / 2025.07

Basic Sets

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Base Entry Set (LPL, CCM), K0.0055015
includes:
K1.0053455 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Base License
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
KK.0048851 1x Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set
K2.0024745 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
K2.0034179 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Base Operator Set (PL, MVF), K0.0055017, includes:
K1.0053455 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Base License
K2.0042652 1x ARRI PL Mount (Hirose)
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
KK.0051696 1x Operator Set

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Base Operator Set (LPL, MVF-2), K0.0055019, includes:
K1.0053455 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Base License
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
KK.0051696 1x Operator Set

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Base Production Set (LPL, MVF, 19mm), K0.0055021, includes:
K1.0053455 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Base License
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
KK.0041535 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm)

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Base Entry Set (LPL, CCM, CDX), K0.0055016
includes:
K1.0053455 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Base License
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
KK.0048851 1x Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set
K2.0024745 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
K2.0034179 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3
K2.0053843 3x CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB
K2.0024134 1x CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C)

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Base Operator Set (PL, MVF-2, CDX), K0.0055018, includes:
K1.0053455 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Base License
K2.0042652 1x ARRI PL Mount (Hirose)
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0053843 3x CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB
K2.0024134 1x CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C)
KK.0051696 1x Operator Set

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Base Operator Set (LPL, MVF-2, CDX), K0.0055020, includes:
K1.0053455 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Base License
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0053843 3x CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB
K2.0024134 1x CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C)
KK.0051696 1x Operator Set

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Base Production Set (LPL, MVF, 15mm), K0.0055022, includes:
K1.0053455 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Base License
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
KK.0041536 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm)

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Xtreme - Premium Camera Set Options

Configuration Overview | 1.1.2 / 2025.07

Premium Sets

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Premium Production Set (19mm), K0.0055012, includes:
KK.0055023 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Premium License
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
KK.0041535 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm)

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Premium Operator Set, K0.0055014, includes:
KK.0055023 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Premium License
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
KK.0051696 1x Operator Set

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Premium Body & PL Mount Set, K0.0055025
includes:
KK.0055023 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Premium License
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.0042651 ARRI PL Lens Mount (LBUS)

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Premium Production Set (15mm), K0.0055013, includes:
KK.0055023 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Premium License
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
K2.0024101 1x Power Distribution Module PDM-1
KK.0041533 1x Production Support Set - Top
KK.0041534 1x Production Support Set - Side
KK.0041536 1x Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm)

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Premium Body & LPL Mount Set, K0.0055024
includes:
KK.0055023 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Premium License
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.0018983 ARRI LPL Lens Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 ARRI PL-toLPL-Adapter

ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Premium License, KK.0055023
includes:
K1.0053455 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Base License
10.0053856 1x Premium License ATO
K5.0024646 Black Jog Wheel
KK-Set available only as part of K0-Set

Upgrade

Upgrade ALEXA 35 to ALEXA 35 Xtreme, K0.0055048
includes:
K4.0053686 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme Upgrade Kit
10.0000024 1x ALEXA 35 Upgrade Labor

Storage Media

CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB, K2.0053843

CODEX Compact Dr Exp 1TB+Reader Bundle, K0.0053933

CODEX Compact Drive Dock (TB3), K2.0034320
(CODEX# CDX.0001007)

CODEX Compact Drive 2TB ***
K2.0023447
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x2TB
K0.0040251
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x2TB
KK.0040353

CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C), K2.0024134
(CODEX# CDX.0001005)

CODEX Compact Drive 1TB **
K2.0024130
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x1TB
K0.0024596
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x1TB
KK.0024370
CODEX Compact Drive set 12x1TB
K0.0048298

Electronic Accessories

Audio Extension Module AEM-1, K2.0023750

Power Distribution Module PDM-1, K2.0024101

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Sets & ALEXA 265 - Support Set Options

Configuration Overview | 1.1.3 / 2025.08

Production Sets

Top Accessory Set Production, KK.0041533
includes:
K2.0034178 1x Low Mode Support LMS-4
K2.0024062 1x Top Extension Bracket TEB-1
K2.0023519 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-5
K2.0047906 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2
K2.0033859 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5

Production Support Set - Side, KK.0041534 **
includes:
K2.0033571 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R
K2.0033573 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L
K2.0034189 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension
K2.0023907 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7
K2.0034182 1x Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-1

Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm), KK.0041535
includes:
K2.0023549 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm)
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in

Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm), KK.0041536
includes:
K2.0023836 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm)
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in

Operator Sets

Operator Set, KK.0051696
includes:
K2.0049425 1x Top Operator Grip TOG-1
K2.0049422 1x Top Operator Plate TOP-1
K2.0049959 1x Touchdown Base Plate TBP-1
K2.0049960 1x Touchdown Receiver Plate TRP-1

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Premium Body & LPL Mount Set, K0.0055024
includes:
KK.0055023 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Premium License
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.0018983 ARRI LPL Lens Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 ARRI PL-toLPL-Adapter

ALEXA 35 Xtreme Premium Body & PL Mount Set, K0.0055025
includes:
KK.0055023 1x ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Premium License
K2.0034180 1x Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0023751 1x B-Mount Battery Adapter
K2.0042651 ARRI PL Lens Mount (LBUS)

MVF-2 Viewfinder Set, K0.0042899
includes:
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)

Viewfinder Mounting Set Cross Pipe, KK.0013311
includes:
K2.0013302 1x Viewfinder Cross Pipe
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3

Viewfinder Mounting Set VMB-5, KK.0034527
includes:
K2.0033859 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5
K2.0047906 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2

Handle Extension Set for ALEXA 35, KK.0051730, includes:
K2.0019791 1x Handle Extension HEX-1
K2.0019792 1x Handle Extension HEX-2
K2.0019797 1x Handle Extension HEX-3
K2.0019798 1x Handle Extension HEX-4
K2.0036917 1x Handle Extension HEX-5
K2.0019810 1x Handle Extension HEX-90
K2.0037131 1x Wooden Shell for HEX
K2.0049050 1x Handle Extension HEX-A

Lightweight Sets

Lightweight Support Set - Top, KK.0041537
includes:
K2.0034179 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3
K2.0024062 1x Top Extension Bracket TEB-1
K2.0024066 1x Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1
K2.0034554 1x Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1
K2.0023948 1x Lightweight Support LWS-6
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.0013302 1x Viewfinder Cross Pipe

Lightweight Support Set - Side, KK.0041538 **
includes:
K2.0033571 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R
K2.0033573 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L
K2.0034189 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension
K2.0023907 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7

Lightweight Support Set - Bottom , KK.0041539
includes:
K2.0024745 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
K2.0024161 1x Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2

** not compatible with ALEXA 265

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Xtreme & ALEXA 265 - Single Component Options

Configuration Overview | 1.1.4 / 2025.08

Camera & Electronic Components

ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Base License, K1.0053455

Multi Viewfinder MVF-2, K2.0020916

ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS) K2.0018983

ARRI PL Mount (LBUS), K2.0042651

ARRI PL Mount (Hirose), K2.0042652

ARRI EF Mount (LBUS), K2.0019965

ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter K2.0016936

Audio Extension Module AEM-1, K2.0023750

External Power Adapter EPA-1, K2.0034205

Power Distribution Module PDM-1, K2.0024101

B-Mount Battery Adapter, K2.0023751

Battery Adapter Back BAB-LF, K2.0034204

Audio Extension Module AEM-1 Set, K0.0054747, includes:
K2.0023750 1x Audio Extension Module AEM-1
K2.0054667 1x Audio Breakout AB-7 Right Angle
K2.0054668 1x Breakout Box Side Mounting Bracket

Audio Breakout AB-7 Right Angle, K2.0054667

Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set, KK.0048851, includes
K2.0048523 1x CCM-1 with Foldable Sunhood, Screen Protector
K2.0048394 1x Monitor Arm for Camera MAC-1
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0001637 1x Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft)

CCM-1 Ethernet Adapter K2.0048980

Components Top

Center Camera Handle CCH-5, K2.0023519

Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1, K2.0024066

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3, K2.0034179

Top Extension Bracket TEB-1, K2.0024062

Low Mode Support LMS-4, K2.0034178

Adjustable Top Plate for MöVI, K2.0024181

Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1, K2.0034554

Lightweight Support LWS-6, K2.0023948

Lightweight Support LWS-7, K2.0050467

Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5, K2.0033859

Viewfinder Cross Pipe, K2.0013302

Vertical Top Plate, K2.0043666

Square Acc. Sleeve SAS-2, K2.0047906

Monitor Arm for Camera MAC-1, K2.0048394

Viewfinder Adapter VFA-3, K2.0048079

Viewfinder Adapter VFA-4, K2.0048510

Top Operator Grip TOG-1, K2.0049425

Top Operator Plate TOP-1, K2.0049422

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-5, K2.0052288

** not compatible with ALEXA 265

Components Side & Rear

Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension, K2.0034189 **

Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L, K2.0033573

Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R, K2.0033571 **

Breakout Box Side Mounting Bracket, K2.0054668

Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-2, K2.0034183

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7, K2.0023907

Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-1, K2.0034182

Case

Case for ALEXA 35, K2.0040234

Storage Media

CODEX Compact Drive 2TB K2.0023447
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x2TB, K0.0040251
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x2TB, KK.0040353

CODEX Compact Drive 1TB K2.0024130
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x1TB, K0.0024596
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x1TB, KK.0024370
CODEX Compact Drive set 12x1TB, K0.0048298

CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB, K2.0053843

CODEX Compact Dr Exp 1TB+Reader Bundle, K0.0053933

CODEX Compact Drive Dock (TB3), K2.0034320 (CODEX# CDX.0001007)

CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C), K2.0024134 (CODEX# CDX.0001005)

Transcend JF890S USB Flash Drive 64GB, K2.0043663

Components Bottom

Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1, K2.0034180

Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2, K2.0024161

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5LW (19mm), K2.0049300

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6LW (15mm), K2.0049301

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm), K2.0023549

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm), K2.0023836

Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6, K2.0024745

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-5, K2.0024572

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 250mm/10", K2.0024508

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 355mm/14in, K2.0048425

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-7, K2.0024511

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 450mm/18in, K2.0039405

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-8, K2.0044479

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-9, K2.0041949

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-10, K2.0049873

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-4, K2.0043674

Vertical Format Baseplate, K2.0042610 **

Vertical Format Set for ALEXA 35, KK.0043836 **

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Xtreme & ALEXA 265 - Component Options Top

Configuration Overview | 1.1.5 / 2025.08

Top Components and Viewfinder

Top Accessory Set Production, KK.0041533
includes:
K2.0034178 1x Low Mode Support LMS-4
K2.0024062 1x Top Extension Bracket TEB-1
K2.0023519 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-5
K2.0047906 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2
K2.0033859 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5

Lightweight Support Set - Top, KK.0041537
includes:
K2.0034179 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3
K2.0024062 1x Top Extension Bracket TEB-1
K2.0024066 1x Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1
K2.0034554 1x Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1
K2.0023948 1x Lightweight Support LWS-6
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.0013302 1x Viewfinder Cross Pipe

MVF-2 Viewfinder Set, K0.0042899
includes:
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0042857 2x Cable VF Right Angle (0.5m/1.5ft)

Viewfinder Mounting Set VMB-5, KK.0034527
includes:
K2.0033859 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5
K2.0047906 1x Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2

Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set,
KK.0048851, includes
K2.0048523 1x CCM-1 with Foldable Sunhood, Screen Protector
K2.0048394 1x Monitor Arm for Camera MAC-1
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0001637 1x Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft)

Multi Viewfinder MVF-2,
K2.0020916

Viewfinder Adapter VFA-3
K2.0048079

Viewfinder Cross Pipe, K2.0013302

Viewfinder Cross Pipe, K2.0013302

Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5, K2.0033859

Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2, K2.0047906

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3,
K2.0006186

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3,
K2.0006186

Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2, K2.0047906

Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1,
K2.0034554

Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1, K2.0024066
direct mounting on camera possible

Center Camera Handle CCH-5, K2.0023519

Viewfinder Adapter VFA-4
K2.0048510

Adjustable Top Plate for MöVI, K2.0024181

Monitor Arm for Camera MAC-1,
K2.0048394

or

Viewfinder Adapter VFA-4,
K2.0048510

Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1, K2.0006140

Lightweight Support LWS-6, K2.0023948

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-3, K2.0034179

Low Mode Support LMS-4, K2.0034178

Top Extension Bracket TEB-1, K2.0024062

Attaches to any receptacles for two 15mm lightweight rods, as can be found in the LMS-4 or LWS-6

ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Base License, K1.0053455

Top Operator Plate TOP-1
K2.0049422

Top Operator Grip TOG-1, K2.0049425

Top Extension Bracket TEB-1, K2.0024062

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-5, K2.0052288

Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-1, K2.0034182
attaches to any 3/8-16 attachment point

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Xtreme & ALEXA 265 - Component Options Side & Rear

Configuration Overview | 1.1.6 / 2025.07

Side Components

Production Support Set - Side, KK.0041534 **
includes:
K2.0033571 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R
K2.0033573 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L
K2.0034189 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension
K2.0023907 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7
K2.0034182 1x Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-1

Lightweight Support Set - Side , KK.0041538 **
includes:
K2.0033571 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R
K2.0033573 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L
K2.0034189 1x Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension
K2.0023907 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7

Top Extension Bracket TEB-1, K2.0024062

Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-1, K2.0034182

ALEXA 35 camera body, K1.0039373

Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-2, K2.0034183

A large number of 3/8-16, 1/4-20 and M4 attachment points on a hinged chees plate allow various accessories to be attached

Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1, K2.0034180

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-4, K2.0043674

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-7, K2.0023907

Vertical Format Baseplate, K2.0042610 **

Vertical Format Set for ALEXA 35, KK.0043836 **

Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R Extension, K2.0034189 **

Camera Side Bracket CSB-1R, K2.0033571 **

Camera Side Bracket CSB-1L, K2.0033573

Vertical Format Set for ALEXA 35, KK.0043836 **
includes:
K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter
K2.0043666 1x Vertical Top Plate
K2.0042610 1x Vertical Format Baseplate

** not compatible with ALEXA 265

** not compatible with ALEXA 265

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Xtreme & ALEXA 265 - Component Options Bottom

Configuration Overview | 1.1.7 / 2025.07

Bottom Components

Production Support Set - Bottom (19mm), KK.0041535
includes:
K2.0023549 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm)
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in

Production Support Set - Bottom (15mm), KK.0041536
includes:
K2.0023836 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm)
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in

Lightweight Support Set - Bottom , KK.0041539
includes:
K2.0024745 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
K2.0024161 1x Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2

Touchdown Base Plate
TBP-1, K2.0049959

Touchdown Receiver Plate
TRP-1, K2.0049960

ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Base License, K1.0053455

Balance Utility Dovetail
BUD-1, K2.0034180

Compact Shoulder Pad
CSP-2, K2.0024161

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-5, K2.0024572

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 250mm/10",
K2.0024508

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 355mm/14in,
K2.0048425

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-6 450mm/18in,
K2.0039405

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-7, K2.0024511

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-8, K2.0044479

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-9, K2.0041949

Stabilizer Adapter Mount
SAM-10, K2.0049873

Bridge Plate Adapter
BPA-6, K2.0024745

Unscrew Touch 35 bottom to use

Bridge Plate BP-8
19 mm, K2.0031436

or

Bridge Plate BP-9
15 mm, K2.0031435

Universal Adapter Plate
UAP-4, K2.0043674

Lightweight Support
LWS-7, K2.0050467

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5LW (19mm), K2.0049300

or

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6LW (15mm), K2.0049301

Compact Bridge Plate
CBP-6 (15mm), K2.0023836

or

Compact Bridge Plate
CBP-5 (19mm), K2.0023549

Compact Shoulder Pad
CSP-2, K2.0024161

Bottom Dovetail Plate
300mm/12in, K2.0015896

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Xtreme & ALEXA 265 - Powered Component Options

Configuration Overview | 1.1.8 / 2025.08

Storage Media

CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB,
K2.0053843

CODEX Compact Dr Exp 1TB+Reader Bundle, K0.0053933

CODEX Compact Drive 2TB
K2.0023447
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x2TB
K0.0040251
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x2TB
KK.0040353

CODEX Compact Drive 1TB
K2.0024130
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x1TB
K0.0024596
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x1TB
KK.0024370
CODEX Compact Drive set 12x1TB
KK.0048298

Most Compact Drive 1TB need a firmware update, which can be applied by ALEXA 35 in-camera

CODEX Compact Drive Dock (TB3)
K2.0034320 (Codex# CDX.0001007)

CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C)
K2.0024134 (Codex# CDX.0001005)

Powered Components

Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set,
KK.0048851, includes
K2.0048523 1x CCM-1 with Foldable Sunhood, Screen Protector
K2.0048394 1x Monitor Arm for Camera MAC-1
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0001637 1x Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft)

Multi Viewfinder MVF-2,
K2.0020916

ARRI LPL Lens Mount (LBUS), K2.0018983

ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0016936

ARRI PL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0042651

ARRI PL Mount (Hirose)
K2.0042652

ARRI EF Mount (LBUS)
K2.0019965

Third party mounts, including the Leitz ARRI ALEXA M mount

Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-2, K2.0034183

B-Mount Adapter Plate K2.0024113

B-Mount Power Splitting Box,
K2.0024114

A block battery can power the camera through the EPA-1 with a power cable. Use during break when shooting on a Steadicam.

External Power Adapter EPA-1, K2.0034205

B-Mount Battery Adapter,
K2.0023751

Power Distribution Module PDM-1, K2.0024101

Audio Extension Module AEM-1, K2.0023750

B-Mount Battery Adapter,
K2.0023751

Audio Extension Module AEM-1 Set, K0.0054707

External Power Adapter EPA-1, K2.0034205

A block battery can power the camera through the EPA-1 with a power cable. Use during break when shooting on a Steadicam.

Battery Adapter Back BAB-LF, K2.0034204

Battery Adapter Back BAB-LF, K2.0034204

Any ALEXA LF power option. Voltage boosters are not recommended, as they can run hot.

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Xtreme & ALEXA 265 - Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM

Configuration Overview | **1.1.9 / 2025.07**

The Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-10 is not displayed on this page. See page 1.1.7

MöVI M15
MöVI Pro

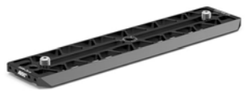
Adjustable Top Plate
K2.0024181

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-5, K2.0024572

ARRI TRINITY Gen.1/2
ARRI MAXIMA
ARRI ARTEMIS 2

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 250mm/10“,
K2.0024508

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 355mm/14in,
K2.0048425



Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero, K2.0041201

Dovetail Utility Base DUB-1, **K2.0039861**

The SAM-6 450mm/18in fits the ARRI TRINITY 1/2, MAXIMA and Artemis 2 stabilizers, however the 450mm plate is designed to support longer camera builds on SRH-3/360 and may compromise movements on body held stabilizers.

ARRI artemis 1
GPi PRO Stabilizers

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-7, K2.0024511

Tiffen Steadicam
M1, M2, Volt

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-8, K2.0044479

Dovetail Utility Base DUB-2, **K2.0044813**

SAM-7 and SAM-8 have the same dovetail size. The SAM-8 is longer and features bottom safty stops optimized for Tiffen Steadicam units

ARRI SRH-360
ARRI SRH-3

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 450mm/18in,
K2.0039405

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-9, K2.0049530

Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 19mm, K2.0038537

Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-2 15mm, K2.0038618

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 250mm/10“,
K2.0024508

The long SAM-6 (450mm) supports long zooms, e.g. Signature Zoom 65-300mm, on the ARRI SRH heads.

Dji Ronin 2

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-9, K2.0041949

Adapter Ronin 2 to Camera Top Plate, K2.0048854

Adjustable Top Plate
K2.0024181

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA Mini LF - Sets

Configuration Overview | 1.2.0 / 2024.01

ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets

ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, K0.0024313
ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold, K0.0024312
ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, K0.0024852
includes:
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x ALEXA Mini LF Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x AMIRA Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
Set V: K2.0014530 1x V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII **OR**
Set G: K2.0014532 1x Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II **OR**
Set B: K2.0024114 1x B-Mount Power Splitting Box

for further sets please see current price list

ALEXA Mini LF with MVF-2 Sets

ALEXA Mini LF Production Set 19 - MVF-2, K0.0049871
includes:
1x K1.0024074 ALEXA Mini LF camera body
1x K2.0018983 ARRI LPL Lens Mount ALEXA Mini/AMIRA
1x K2.0016936 PL-to-LPL-Adapter
3x K2.0024130 Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
1x K2.0020916 ALEXA Mini LF Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
1x K2.0023915 Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
1x K2.0023943 Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
1x K2.0048463 Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-3
1x K2.0023839 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
1x K2.0033859 Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5
1x K2.0047906 Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2
1x K2.0017270 Center Camera Handle CCH-4
1x K2.0019792 Handle Extension HEX-2
1x K2.0019797 Handle Extension HEX-3
1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1
1x K2.0023546 Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
1x K2.0014957 Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
1x K2.0023549 Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm)
1x K2.0049215 Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-3
1x K2.0023406 Clamp 2 for RAB-1
1x K2.0015896 Bottom Plate 300mm/12"
1x K2.75007.0 Power Cable Straight KC-50 2m

ALEXA Mini LF Production Set 15 - MVF-2, K0.0049869
includes:
1x K1.0024074 ALEXA Mini LF camera body
1x K2.0018983 ARRI LPL Lens Mount ALEXA Mini/AMIRA
1x K2.0016936 PL-to-LPL-Adapter
3x K2.0024130 Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
1x K2.0020916 ALEXA Mini LF Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
1x K2.0023915 Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
1x K2.0023943 Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
1x K2.0048463 Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-3
1x K2.0023839 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
1x K2.0033859 Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5
1x K2.0047906 Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2
1x K2.0017270 Center Camera Handle CCH-4
1x K2.0019792 Handle Extension HEX-2
1x K2.0019797 Handle Extension HEX-3
1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1
1x K2.0023546 Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
1x K2.0014957 Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
1x K2.0023836 Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm)
1x K2.0049215 Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-3
1x K2.0023406 Clamp 2 for RAB-1
1x K2.0015896 Bottom Plate 300mm/12"
1x K2.75007.0 Power Cable Straight KC-50 2m

ALEXA Mini LF with CCM-1 Sets

ALEXA Mini LF Production Set 19 - CCM-1, K0.0049870
includes:
1x K1.0024074 ALEXA Mini LF camera body
1x K2.0018983 ARRI LPL Lens Mount ALEXA Mini/AMIRA
1x K2.0016936 PL-to-LPL-Adapter
3x K2.0024130 Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
1x KK.0048851 Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 set
1x K2.0023915 Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
1x K2.0048463 Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-3
1x K2.0023839 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
1x K2.0017270 Center Camera Handle CCH-4
1x K2.0019792 Handle Extension HEX-2
1x K2.0019797 Handle Extension HEX-3
1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1
1x K2.0023546 Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
1x K2.0014957 Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
1x K2.0023549 Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm)
1x K2.0049215 Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-3
1x K2.0023406 Clamp 2 for RAB-1
1x K2.0015896 Bottom Plate 300mm/12"
1x K2.75007.0 Power Cable Straight KC-50 2m

ALEXA Mini LF Production Set 15 - CCM-1, K0.0049868
includes:
1x K1.0024074 ALEXA Mini LF camera body
1x K2.0018983 ARRI LPL Lens Mount ALEXA Mini/AMIRA
1x K2.0016936 PL-to-LPL-Adapter
3x K2.0024130 Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
1x KK.0048851 Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 set
1x K2.0023915 Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
1x K2.0048463 Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-3
1x K2.0023839 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
1x K2.0017270 Center Camera Handle CCH-4
1x K2.0019792 Handle Extension HEX-2
1x K2.0019797 Handle Extension HEX-3
1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1
1x K2.0023546 Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
1x K2.0014957 Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
1x K2.0023836 Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm)
1x K2.0049215 Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-3
1x K2.0023406 Clamp 2 for RAB-1
1x K2.0015896 Bottom Plate 300mm/12"
1x K2.75007.0 Power Cable Straight KC-50 2m

ALEXA Mini Expansion Sets

ALEXA Mini LF Lightweight Expansion Set, K0.0049867
includes:
1x K2.0047697 Mini Adapter Plate MAP-4
1x K2.0024066 Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1
1x K2.0034554 Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1
1x K2.0023948 Lightweight Support LWS-6
1x K2.0024745 Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
1x K2.0024161 Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2
1x K2.0006186 Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
1x K2.0013302 Viewfinder Cross Pipe

ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Expansion Set, K0.0024684
includes:
1x K2.0014981 Stabilizer Plate for CBP
1x K2.0001017 Handle Extension Block long, HEB-3
1x K2.0023942 Battery Adapter Plate BAP-2A
1x K2.0014960 Single Support Rod 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm
1x K2.0014961 Single Support Rod 150mm, 5.9in, Ø 19mm
1x K2.0012692 Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1

Antenna Video/ECS, K2.0014568

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA Mini LF - Electronic Accessories

Configuration Overview | 1.2.1 / 2024.07

ALEXA Mini LF

ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, K0.0024313
ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold, K0.0024312
includes:
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x Codex Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x ALEXA Mini LF Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x AMIRA Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50
Set V: K2.0014530 1x V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII **OR**
Set G: K2.0014532 1x Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II

for further sets please see current price list

Antenna Video/ECS, K2.0014568

ALEXA Mini LF Viewfinder

ALEXA Mini LF MVF-2 Set
K0.0024311, includes:
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)

Heated Eycup, HE-7
K2.0003898 (below 0°C)

Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft), K2.0023915
Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft), K2.0023943
Cable VF (2m/6.5ft), K2.0023944
Cable VF (10m/33ft), K2.0023945

ALEXA Mini LF Media and Readers

For details regarding Recording Medias please see Configuration Overview 1.9.0

Lens Mounts and Adapter

ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS) K2.0018983

ARRI PL to LPL Adapter
K2.0016936

ARRI EF Mount (LBUS), K2.0019965

CCM-1 Camera Control Monitor

Camera Control Monitor CCM-1 Set,
KK.0048851, includes
K2.0048523 1x CCM-1 with Foldable Sunhood, Screen Protector
K2.0048394 1x Monitor Arm for Camera MAC-1
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0001637 1x Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft)

CCM-1 Ethernet Adapter
K2.0048980

Viewfinder Adapter VFA-4
K2.0048510

Electronic Accessories

Transvideo Starlite
HD5-ARRI 5" OLED Monitor K2.0006960

Starlite HD5 ARRI Ext cable angled, K2.0008662
Starlite HD5 ARRI Ext cable straight , K2.0008663

Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS
K2.0015243

General Purpose IO Box
GPB-1, K2.0007642 (cable incl.)

GPB-1 Mounting Bracket,
K2.0008533

Cable ALEXA Mini/AMIRA EXT to GPB-1,
K2.0007736

Splitting Boxes and Adapter Plates

B-Mount Adapter Plate
K2.0024113

B-Mount Power Splitting Box, K2.0024114

Amicro Power Splitting Box,
K2.0024115

Vmicro Power Splitting Box
K2.0024116

V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII, K2.0014530

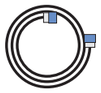
V-Mount Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014531

Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II, K2.0014532

Gold Mount Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini,
K2.0014533

V-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer , K2.0015840

Gold-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer, K2.0015859



Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini 6' (1.85m), K2.0015861
Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini 2.6' (0.80m), K2.0015862
Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini (0.25m), K2.0015863

no pic available yet

Top support rod bracket 15mm LWS
K2.0015865

Electronic Control System

cforce plus (Basic Set)
K0.0010103

cforce mini (Basic Set)
K2.0006355

Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1, K2.0009363

Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1, K2.0009493

Hi-5 SX Body Kit
KK.0051704

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, K2.0020002

Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set
K0.60055.0

LCUBE CUB-1, K0.0010104
LBUS cables need
to be ordered separatley

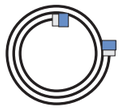
Cables & Power Supply

ARRI Power Supply Light 24V K2.0034493

Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet), K2.75007.0

Ethernet Cable 3m KC 153-S, K2.72021.0
ALEXA Mini LF Audio connector with cable, K2.0023988
ALEXA Mini EXT to LCS, K2.0007624
ALEXA Mini EXT to EXT cable 1,5m (59 inch), K2.0009051

EXT-RS Adapter, K2.0006170



LBUS 0.2m/8", K2.0006749
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
LBUS 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
LBUS 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
LBUS 15m/49ft, K2.0006756

Cable LBUS to D-Tap 1.2m/4ft, K2.0006757
Cable LBUS to D-Tap 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006758
Cable LBUS to RS 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006759
Cable LBUS to XLR-4 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006760

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA Mini LF - Mechanical Accessories

Configuration Overview | 1.2.2 / 2024.01

ALEXA Mini LF

ALEXA Mini LF & Lens Mount Set, K0.0024310
Includes:
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter

Accessories

Vertical Adapter Set for ALEXA Mini LF
KK.0024136 Includes:
K2.0024165 1x Vertical Top Plate for ALEXA Mini LF
K2.0019442 1x Vertical Format Adapters (4x brackets)
K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter

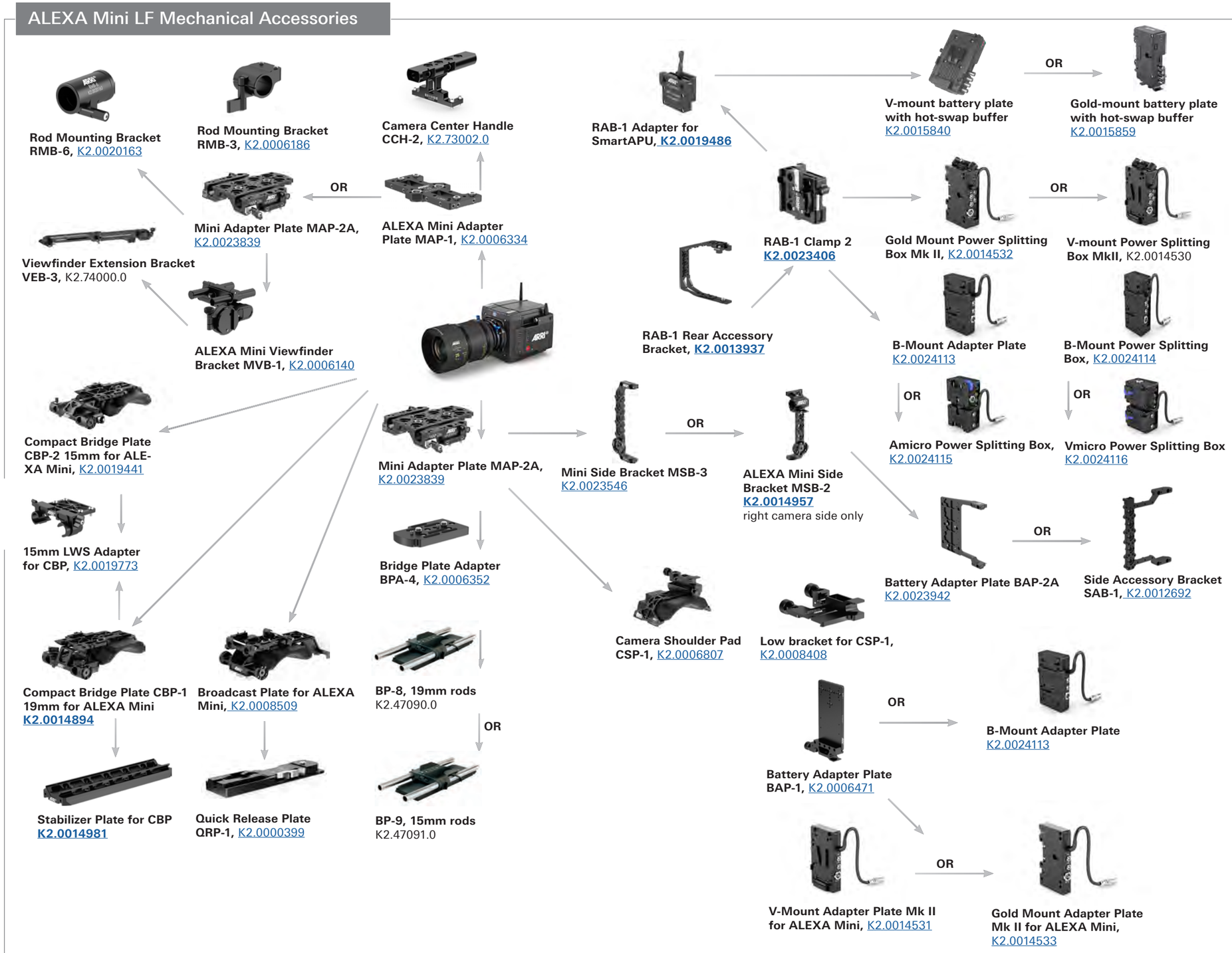
15 mm Reduction Insert
K2.66255.0

LBS-2 Handgrip Set without on/off
K0.0000465

Camera and Accessory Case, K2.0001241

Wetsuit for ALEXA Mini,
K2.0010053

ALEXA Mini LF Mechanical Accessories



© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA Mini LF - compatible Mechanical Accessories for ALEXA 35

Configuration Overview | 1.2.3 / 2024.11

ALEXA Mini LF

ALEXA Mini LF & Lens Mount Set, K0.0024310
Includes:
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter

Accessories

Vertical Adapter Set for ALEXA Mini LF
KK.0024136 Includes:
K2.0024165 1x Vertical Top Plate for ALEXA Mini LF
K2.0019442 1x Vertical Format Adapters (4x brackets)
K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter

15 mm Reduction Insert
K2.66255.0

LBS-2 Handgrip Set without on/off
K0.0000465

Camera and Accessory Case, K2.0001241

Wetsuit for ALEXA Mini LF,
K2.0036013

ALEXA Mini LF & Mechanical Accessories for ALEXA 35

Balance Harness Adapter BHA-1,
K2.0034554

Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1, K2.0024066
direct mounting on camera possible

Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1, K2.0006140

Attaches to any receptacles for two 15mm lightweight rods, as can be found in the LMS-4 or LWS-6

Lightweight Support LWS-6, K2.0023948

Mini Adapter Plate MAP-4, K2.0047697

Mini Side Bracket MSB-2, K2.0014957

Mini Side Bracket MSB-3, K2.0023546

ALEXA Mini LF

Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-3, K2.0049215

RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0023406

B-Mount Power Splitting Box, K2.0024114

Vmicro Power Splitting Box, K2.0024116

Amicro Power Splitting Box, K2.0024115

V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII, K2.0014530

Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II, K2.0014532

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-5, K2.0024572

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 250mm/10“
K2.0024508

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 355mm/14in,
K2.0048425

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 450mm/18in,
K2.0039405

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-7, K2.0024511

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-8, K2.0044479

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-9, K2.0041949

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-10, K2.0049873

Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-3, K2.0048463

Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6, K2.0024745

Bridge Plate BP-8
K2.0031436

or

Bridge Plate BP-9
K2.0031435

Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2, K2.0024161

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm), K2.0023836

or

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm), K2.0023549

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5LW (19mm), K2.0049300

or

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6LW (15mm), K2.0049301

Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in, K2.0015896

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA LF

Configuration Overview | 1.3.0 / 2024.01

ALEXA LF Camera Sets

ALEXA Pro Camera Sets contain an ALEXA camera, sufficient media and a number of must-have accessories to get you up and shooting quickly.

ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set, K0.0019228
Includes:
K1.0014861 1x ALEXA LF camera body
K2.0008429 1x Codex SXR Capture Drive Adapter
K2.0006338 1x Codex SxS to SXR Adapter
K2.72018.0 1x Transcend SD card
K2.72008.0 1x ALEXA Electronic Viewfinder EVF-1
K2.74001.0 1x Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-3
K2.72012.0 1x Viewfinder Cable Short (0.35m/1.2ft) KC 150-S
K2.72007.0 1x Center Camera Handle (CCH-1)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
KK.0015010 1x Wireless Video Receiver WVR-1, Basic Set

ALEXA LF Pro Camera Set, 1 TB, KB.72010.D
Includes:
K0.0018830 1x ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set for Pro Set (1 TB)
K2.0006942 4x SXR Capture Drive 1TB
K2.0018790 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Full
K0.71030.0 1x ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/W/LF)

ALEXA LF Pro Camera Set, 2 TB, KB.72020.D
Includes:
K0.0018832 1x ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set for Pro Set (2 TB)
K2.0006157 4x Codex SXR Capture Drive 2TB
K2.0018790 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Full
K0.71030.0 1x ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/W/LF)

ALEXA LF Pro Camera Set (SxS Pro+ 256 GB), KB.72030.D
Includes:
K0.0018833 1x ALEXA LF Basic Camera Set for Pro Set, SxS Pro+ 256 GB
K2.0014951 5x Sony SxS PRO+ Card 256GB
K2.0018790 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Full
K0.71030.0 1x ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/W/LF)

ALEXA Bundle Accessory Set (EV/Plus/W/LF), K0.71030.0
Includes:
K2.72021.0 1x Cable ALEXA ETH/RJ45 (3.0m/9.8ft) KC 153-S
K2.72017.0 1x Leveling Block LB-1
K2.74000.0 1x Viewfinder Extension Bracket VEB-3
K2.66172.0 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-2
K2.72031.0 1x ALEXA 12V Accessory Cable KC 154-SP-S
K2.72083.0 1x Shoulder Pad SP-4
K2.72013.0 1x Viewfinder Cable Medium (0.65m/2.1ft) KC 151-S
K2.72015.0 1x Handle Extension Block HEB-2

Note 1: Docks or on-board battery adapters are not included and can be ordered separately.
Note 2: For use with LF FSND filters, the included FSND shim has to be installed to assure proper flange focal depth.

Viewfinder System

ALEXA Electronic Viewfinder EVF-2, K2.008397

Viewfinder Cable
35 cm, KC 150-S K2.72012.0
65 cm, KC 151-S K2.72013.0

Viewfinder Extenson Bracket VEB-3, K2.74000.0

Viewfinder Mounting Bracket, VMB-3 K2.74001.0

Heated Eycup, HE-7
K2.0003898

LPL Mounts

ARRI LPL Mount ALEXA
K2.0019072

ARRI PL to LPL Adapter
K2.0016936

Media & Adapters

For details regarding Recording Medias please see Configuration Overview 1.9.0

Accessories

Remote Control Unit RCU-4, K2.72036.0 (incl. ALEXA Ethernet Remote Cable (2m/6.6ft) KC 157-S K2.72040.0)

Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS
K2.0015243

Bridge Plate Set
BP-8, 19mm rods, K2.47090.0
BP-9, 15mm rods, K2.47091.0
BPA-2 needed

Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-2
(for BP-3, 5, 8 or 9)
K2.66172.0

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-1
K2.72102.0

Wedge Adapter, WA-1
(for Quick Release HD-Baseplate) **K2.72002.0**
(spare)

Quick Release HD Baseplate
K2.47796.0

Shoulder Pad SP-4
K2.72083.0

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB- 2, KK.0005807

Centre Camera Handle CCH-1, K2.72007.0
(spare)

Side Camera Handle, SCH-1 K2.72016.0

Adjustable Center Grip tall, ACG-2, K2.72022.0

Handle Extension Block HEB-1 (without tape hook)
K2.0001016

Handle Extension Block HEB-2 (with tape hock)
K2.72015.0

ALEXA Handgrip Set
K0.71033.0

Camera Handgrip Right, K2.45886.0

Extension for Handgrip
K2.47136.0

Leveling Block LB-1, K2.72017.0

Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set K0.60055.0
Cable UDM-ALEXA K2.65261.0

Ext Distribution Box EDB-1
K2.72038.0

ALEXA LF/ALEXA SXT W Case
K2.0015098

Cables

Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft) - K2.0007318
ALEXA 12V Accessory Cable KC 154-SP-S, K2.72031.0 (coiled)
ALEXA Ethernet Cable 3m KC 153-S, K2.72021.0
ALEXA EXT - EXT Cable 2m KC 155-S, K2.72032.0
ALEXA Ethernet-Ethernet Cable 2M KC 156-S, K2.72033.0
ALEXA Ethernet Remote Cable (1m/3.3ft) KC 158-S, K2.72041.0
ALEXA Ethernet Remote Cable (2m/6.6ft) KC 157-S, K2.72040.0

ALEXA Ethernet Extension Cable (15m/50ft) for RCU-4
KC 159-S, K2.72043.0 (up to three KC-159-S for total length of 47m/154ft with K2.72040.0 or 46m/151ft with K2.72041.0

Power Cable
KC-20 K2.41966.0
KC-29 K2.44693.0 (coiled)

Power Supply & Battery Adapter

Battery Adapter Back Hi-Load BAB-HV V-mount for ALEXA LF
K2.0019453

Battery Adapter Back Hi-Load BAB-HG Gold-Mount for ALEXA LF, K2.0019456

Hawk-Woods RP-CFA1 Battery Adapter
K2.0019383

B-Mount Adapter ALEXA BMM-24-ALEX K2.0038613

ARRI Power Supply Light 24V
K2.0034493

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

AMIRA

Configuration Overview | 1.4.0 / 2024.01

AMIRA Camera Sets

AMIRA Camera Set Eco: K0.0001090
Features include HD 1080i & 1080p recording at 0.75 - 100 fps to QuickTime ProRes 422 LT or 422 files with Rec 709 encoding; 3 Looks with image parameters for knee, gamma, saturation & other adjustable in the camera, focus and exposure c ontrol tools; Intervalometer; Multicam interface; S16 lens mode.

AMIRA Camera Set with Advanced License: K0.0001091
Advanced license key provides HD 1080i & 1080p recording at 0.75 - 200 fps to QuickTime ProRes 422 LT, 422, or 422 HQ files with Rec 709 or Log C encoding; Complete CDL and video look functions; import looks without 3D LUT; focus and exposure control tools; dynamic auto tracking white balance; remote control; Bluetooth audio monitoring; Features additional to basic AMIRA set: 100 - 200 fps recording; ProRes 422 HQ codec; Log C encoding; more look functions including import/export and ASC CDL in-camera grading; dynamic auto tracking white balance; remote control; Bluetooth audio monitoring; pre-recording function.

AMIRA Camera Set with Premium License - All Included: K0.0014798
Premium license key provides HD 1080i & 1080p or 2K (2048 x 1152) recording at 0.75 - 200 fps to QuickTime ProRes 422 LT, 422, 422 HQ, or 4444 files with Rec 709 or Log C encoding; Complete CDL and video look functions; import looks with or without custom 3D LUTs; focus and exposure control tools; dynamic auto tracking white balance; remote control; Bluetooth audio monitoring; Pre-recording function; Intervalometer; Multicam interface; S16 lens mode. Features additional to Advanced AMIRA set: 2K (2048 x 1152) recording; ProRes 4444 codec, Support for Looks including a custom 3D LUT.
includes new:
10.0014641 1x ARRI AMIRA Look Library License
10.0003723 1x AMIRA UHD License Key
K2.75004.0 1x AMIRA Viewfinder MVF-1
K1.71700.0 1x AMIRA camera body, camera handle, viewfinder mount, viewfinder cables, USB stick

Note: CFast 2.0 cards, lens mount, battery adapter and camera base mount are not included need to be ordered seperately or as part of an accessories bundle and/or lens mount bundle.

available in the ARRI license shop: **10.0003723** - 4K UHD support

AMIRA Power Option

B-Mount Adapter BMM-AMIRA K2.0038614

Gold Mount Battery Adapter K2.75001.0

V-lock Battery Adapter K2.75002.0

Ambient Power slot for AMIRA (for Gold Mount AB batteries), K2.0008762

Ambient Power slot for AMIRA (for V-lock batteries), K2.0008763

ARRI Power Supply Light 24V, K2.0034493

Lens Mounts and Adapter

ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0018983

ARRI PL to LPL Adapter
K2.0016936

Titanium PL LDS mount with LBUS connector, K2.0003216
LBUS connector not working on Amira

PL LDS Lens Mount
K2.0001107

B4 Lens Mount
K2.0001237

EF Lens Mount
K2.0001103

PL to B4 Lens Adapter
K2.0001238

Cables

AMIRA Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet), K2.75007.0

AMIRA Viewfinder Cable Short (0.5m, 1.64 feet), K2.0007750
AMIRA Viewfinder Cable Medium (1m, 3,28 feet), K2.0007751
AMIRA Viewfinder Cable Long (3m, 9,84 feet), K2.0009003

AMIRA 12/20pin Hirose ENG Lense Cable Short (0.25m, 0.8 feet), K2.0001268

AMIRA Audio XLR Cable
5pin Male to 5pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet), K2.0001269
5pin Male to 3pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet), K2.0001270
3pin Male to 3pin Female Short (0.4m, 1.3 feet), K2.0001271

Mechanical Accessories

Viefinder Attachment Bracket VAB-1, K2.0001297

Viewfinder Adapter VFA-2, K2.0001222

Viewfinder Extension Bracket VEB-3, K2.74000.0

Shoulder Belt Adapters SBA-1, K2.0001223

Side Accessory Bracket SAB-2, K2.0014088

AMIRA Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2, K2.75005.0

Heated Eycup, HE-7
K2.0003898

GPB-1 Mounting Bracket,
K2.0008533
(clamp console CLM-5/c-force K2.0006176 NOT incl.)

Handgrip Set right
K0.0001249

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4, K2.0013007

Camrade Raincover for AMIRA, K2.0004025

AMIRA Camera Case, K2.0001239

Accessories/ Camera Case,
K2.0001241

AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace,
K2.0001240

AMIRA Camera Support

Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1, K2.75000.0

Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-3, K2.75006.0
(compatible with BP-8)

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-3 19mm for AMIRA,
K2.0019580

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-4 15mm for AMIRA, K2.0019582

BP-8, 19mm rods
K2.47090.0

BP-9, 15mm rods
K2.47091.0

Quick Release Plate QRP-1, K2.0000399

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2 Set, K0.0001280

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2, K2.0001221

Electronic Accessories

Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini,
K0.00010096
(cable set and L-bracket incl.)

General Purpose IO Box GPB-1, K2.0007642
(cable K2.000773

AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set
K2.0004024

AMIRA Accessory Bundles

Accessory Bundle 1: K0.0001244
includes:
K2.0001223 1x Shoulder Belt Adapters
K2.0001240 1x AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace
K2.75005.0 1x Micro. Holder Bracket MHB-2
K2.0024245 1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader
K2.0015640 2x SanDisk CFast2.0 card 256GB
K2.75000.0 1x Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1

Accessory Bundle 2: K0.0001245
Includes:
K2.75000.0 1x Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1
K2.0016648 2x SanDisk CFast2.0 card 512GB
K2.0024245 1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader
K2.75005.0 1x Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2
K2.0001223 1x Shoulder Belt Adapters
K2.0000399 1x QRP-1-Baseplate
K2.0001240 1x AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace

Accessory Bundle 3: K0.0001246
Includes:
K2.75000.0 1x Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1
K2.75006.0 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-3
K2.0016648 2x SanDisk CFast2.0 card 512GB
K2.0024245 1x Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader
K2.75005.0 1x Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2
K2.0001221 1x Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2
K2.0001297 1x Viewfinder Attachm. Bracket VAB-1
K2.72007.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-1
K2.0001222 1x Viewfinder Adapter VFA-2
K2.0000399 1x QRP-1-Baseplate
K2.0001239 1x AMIRA Camera Case

Lens Mount Bundle: K0.0001247
Includes:
K2.0001103 1x EF lens mount
K2.0001237 1x B4 Lens Mount
K2.0001107 1x PL LDS Lens Mount

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

AMIRA - Sample Configuration

Configuration Overview | 1.4.1 / 2024.01

Amira, License & Media

AMIRA Camera Set Eco: K0.0001090
AMIRA Camera Set Advanced: K0.0001091
AMIRA Camera Set Premium: K0.0014798

AMIRA UHD License Key
10.0003723

ARRI AMIRA Look Library License
10.0014641

Extended Warranty for AMIRA
10.0006375

For Recording Media please see Config 1.9.0

Electronic Accessories

Camera Control Panel CCP-1 Set for AMIRA, K0.0010097
(cable set and L-bracket incl.)

AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set, K2.0004024

General Purpose IO Box GPB-1, K2.0007642
(cable K2.0007736 incl.)

GPB-1 Mounting Bracket,
K2.0008533
(clamp console CLM-5/c-force K2.0006176 NOT incl.)

Accessories

AMIRA Camera Case, K2.0001239

Camera and Accessories Case
K2.0001241

AMIRA Camera Bag Portabrace,
K2.0001240

AMIRA Raincover
K2.0004025

AMIRA Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet),
K2.75007.0

Amira Mechanical Accessories

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2, K2.0001221

OR

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2 Set, K0.0001280

AMIRA Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2, K2.75005.0

OR

Viefinder Attachment Bracket VAB-1, K2.0001297

Side Accessory Bracket SAB-2, K2.0014088

Shoulder Belt Adapters SBA-1, K2.0001223

Viewfinder Adapter VFA-2, K2.0001222

Viewfinder Extension Bracket VEB-3, K2.74000.0

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4
K2.0013007

Heated Eycup, HE-7
K2.0003898

V-lock Battery Adapter, **K2.75002.0**

OR

Gold Mount Battery Adapter, **K2.75001.0**

OR

B-Mount Adapter BMM-AMIRA **K2.0038614**

PL to B4 Lens Adapter
K2.0001238

PL LDS Lens Mount
K2.0001107

OR

B4 Lens Mount
K2.0001237

OR

Ambient Power slot for AMIRA (for V-lock batteries)
K2.0008763

OR

Ambient Power slot for AMIRA (for Gold Mount AB batteries)
K2.000862

Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-3, K2.75006.0
(compatible with BP-8)

ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0018983

OR

EF Lens Mount
K2.0001103

Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1, K2.75000.0

Handgrip Set right
K0.0001249

BP-8, 19mm rods
K2.47090.0

OR

ARRI PL to LPL Adapter
K2.0016936

BP-9, 15mm rods
K2.47091.0

Quick Release Plate QRP-1, K2.0000399

SAM-3 Stabilizer Adapter Mount for AMIRA
K2.0014630

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-3 19mm for AMIRA,
K2.0019580

OR

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-4 15mm for AMIRA, K2.0019582

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA Mini* - Electronic Accessories

Configuration Overview | 1.5.0 / 2024.07

ALEXA Mini*

ALEXA Mini Body, K0.0014799*
includes:
K1.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body*
10.0014640 1x ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key

ALEXA Mini Body with 4:3 and ARRIRAW, K0.0014797*
includes:
K1.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body*
10.0008148 1x ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key
10.0008147 1x ALEXA Mini 4:3 License Key
10.0014640 1x ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key

ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key
10.0008148
ALEXA Mini 4;3 License Key
10.0008147
ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key
10.0014640
Extended Warranty for ALEXA Mini
10.0007223

*** discontinued items no stock available anymore**

ALEXA Mini Viewfinder

ALEXA Mini Viewfinder MVF-1, K2.0005861
(cable K2.0008135 0,75m incl.)

ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Cable 0.5m, K2.0009367
ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Cable 0.75m, K2.0008135
ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Cable 1.5m, K2.0009169

Lens Mounts and Adapter

ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0018983

ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0016936

ARRI EF Mount (LBUS)
K2.0019965

Titanium PL LDS mount with LBUS
K2.0003216

PL LDS Lens Mount
K2.0001107

B4 Lens Mount
K2.0001237

EF Lens Mount
K2.0001103

PL to B4 Lens Adapter
K2.0001238

ALEXA Mini Viewfinder

Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini, K0.00010096
(cable set and L-bracket incl.)

ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable set, K0.0010044
ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable 0,5m (19"), K2.0009337
ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable 1,0m (29"), K2.0009336
ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 cable 1,5m (59"), K2.0009181

Monitor

Transvideo Starlite HD5-ARRI 5" OLED Monitor K2.0006960

Starlite HD5 ARRI Ext cable angled, K2.0008662
Starlite HD5 ARRI Ext cable straight , K2.0008663

Transvideo Starlite ARRI-WVS
K2.0015243

General Purpose IO Box

General Purpose IO Box GPB-1, K2.0007642 (cable incl.)

GPB-1 Mounting Bracket,
K2.0008533

Cable ALEXA Mini/AMIRA EXT to GPB-1,
K2.0007736

ALEXA Mini Media and Readers

For details regarding Recording Medias please see Configuration Overview 1.9.0

EXT SYNC

EXT Distribution Box 2 (EDB-2) for ALEXA Mini K2.0013145

ALEXA Mini EXT to EXT cable 1,5m (59 inch)
K2.0009051

Splitting Boxes and Adapter Plates

V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII, K2.0014530

V-Mount Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014531

Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II, K2.0014532

Gold Mount Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini,
K2.0014533

V-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer , K2.0015840

Gold-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer, K2.0015859

Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini 6' (1.85m), K2.0015861
Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini 2.6' (0.80m), K2.0015862
Power Cable Smart APU to ALEXA Mini (0.25m), K2.0015863

no pic available yet

Top support rod bracket 15mm LWS
K2.0015865

Electronic Control System

cforce plus (Basic Set)
K0.0010103

cforce mini (Basic Set)
K2.0006355

Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1, K2.0009363

Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1, K2.0009493

Hi-5 SX Body Kit KK.0051704

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, K2.0020002

Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set
K0.60055.0

LCUBE CUB-1, K0.0010104
LBUS cables need to be ordered separatley

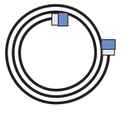
Cables & Power Supply

ARRI Power Supply Light 24V K2.0034493

Power Cable Straight KC-50 (2m, 6.6 feet), K2.75007.0

Ethernet Cable 3m KC 153-S, K2.72021.0
ALEXA Mini Audio connector with cable, K2.0006171
ALEXA Mini EXT to LCS, K2.0007624
ALEXA Mini EXT to EXT cable 1,5m (59 inch), K2.0009051

EXT-RS Adapter, K2.0006170



LBUS 0.2m/8", K2.0006749
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
LBUS 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
LBUS 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
LBUS 15m/49ft, K2.0006756

Cable LBUS to D-Tap 1.2m/4ft, K2.0006757
Cable LBUS to D-Tap 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006758
Cable LBUS to RS 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006759
Cable LBUS to XLR-4 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006760

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA Mini* - Mechanical Accessories

Configuration Overview | 1.5.1 / 2024.01

ALEXA Mini

ALEXA Mini Body, K0.0014799*
includes:
K1.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body*
10.0014640 1x ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key

ALEXA Mini Body with 4:3 and ARRIRAW, K0.0014797*
includes:
K1.0003873 1x ALEXA Mini Body*
10.0008148 1x ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key
10.0008147 1x ALEXA Mini 4:3 License Key
10.0014640 1x ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key

ALEXA Mini ARRIRAW License Key
10.0008148
ALEXA Mini 4;3 License Key
10.0008147
ALEXA Mini ARRI Look Library License Key
10.0014640
Extended Warranty for ALEXA Mini
10.0006955

Accessories

Vertical Format Adapter Set for ALEXA Mini, KK.0019829
includes:
K2.0019443 1x Vertical Viewfinder Adapter for ALEXA Mini
K2.0019442 1x Vertical Format Adapter for ALEXA Mini

15 mm Reduction Insert
K2.66255.0

LBS-2 Handgrip Set without on/off
K0.0000465

Camera and Accessory Case, K2.0001241

Wetsuit for ALEXA Mini,
K2.0010053

ALEXA Mini Mechanical Accessories

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6, K2.0020163

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, K2.0006186

Camera Center Handle CCH-2, K2.73002.0

Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A,
K2.0023839

OR

ALEXA Mini Adapter Plate MAP-1, K2.0006334

Viewfinder Extenson Bracket VEB-3, K2.74000.0

ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1, K2.0006140

RAB-1 Adapter for SmartAPU, K2.0019486

V-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer
K2.0015840

OR

Gold-mount battery plate with hot-swap buffer
K2.0015859

RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0023406

Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II, K2.0014532

OR

V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII, K2.0014530

RAB-1 Rear Accessory Bracket, K2.0013937

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-2 15mm for ALEXA Mini, K2.0019441

15mm LWS Adapter for CBP, K2.0019773

Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A,
K2.0023839

Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-4, K2.0006352

ALEXA Mini Side Bracket MSB-1, K2.0006348

OR

ALEXA Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014957

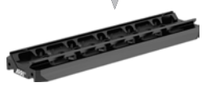
OR

Side Accessory Bracket SAB-1, K2.0012692

Camera Shoulder Pad CSP-1, K2.0006807

Low bracket for CSP-1,
K2.0008408

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm for ALEXA Mini
K2.0014894



Stabilizer Plate for CBP
K2.0014981

Broadcast Plate for ALEXA Mini, K2.0008509

Quick Release Plate QRP-1, K2.0000399

BP-8, 19mm rods
K2.47090.0

OR

BP-9, 15mm rods
K2.47091.0

Battery Adapter Plate BAP-1, K2.0006471

V-Mount Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini, K2.0014531

OR

Gold Mount Adapter Plate Mk II for ALEXA Mini,
K2.0014533

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Recording Media - CODEX Compact & Capture Drives

Configuration Overview | 1.6.0 / 2025.09

CODEX Compact Drive

ALEXA 35

ALEXA Mini LF

CODEX Compact Drive 2TB ***
K2.0023447
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x2TB
K0.0040251
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x2TB
KK.0040353

CODEX Compact Drive 1TB **
K2.0024130
CODEX Compact Drive set 3x1TB
K0.0024596
CODEX Compact Drive set 6x1TB
KK.0024370
CODEX Compact Drive set 12x1TB
K0.0048298

CODEX Compact Drive Express 1TB,
K2.0053843

CODEX Compact Drive Reader (USB-C)
K2.0024134 (Codex# CDX.0001005)

CODEX Compact Drive Dock (TB3)
K2.0034320 (Codex# CDX.0001007)

CODEX Compact Drive Adapter
K2.0024131 (Codex# CDX.0001009)

CODEX SXR Capture Drive Dock (TB3)
K2.0019728 (CODEX# CDX-75013-2)

** Most Compact Drive 1TB need a firmware update, which can be applied by ALEXA 35 in-camera. Updated drives will also be supported starting with Mini LF SUP 7.1.1.
*** Mini LF supports Compact Drive 2TB starting with Mini LF SUP 7.1.1

CODEX Capture Drive

ALEXA LF

ALEXA SXT W

CODEX SXR Capture Drive Adapter
K2.0008429 (Codex# CDX-37097)

CODEX SXR Capture Drive 1TB
K2.0006942 (CODEX# CDX-37019/18)

CODEX SXR Capture Drive set 4x1TB
K0.0006946

CODEX SXR Capture Drive 2TB
K2.0006157 (CODEX# CDX-37021/20)

CODEX SXR Capture Drive set 4x2TB
K0.0015012

CODEX SXR Capture Drive Dock (TB3)
K2.0019728 (CODEX# CDX-75013-2)

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Recording Media - CFast 2.0 & SxS PRO+ Cards

Configuration Overview | 1.6.1 / 2024.01

CFast 2.0 Cards

ALEXA Mini

Amira

ARRI Angelbird CFast2.0 card 256GB*
K2.0021432 (Angelbird# AVproAR256)

SanDisk CFast2.0 card 256GB
K2.0015640

SanDisk CFast2.0 card set 3x256GB
K0.0019006

SanDisk CFast2.0 card 128GB
K2.0003623

SanDisk CFast2.0 card set 3x128GB
K0.0019005

ARRI SanDisk CFast2.0 card 512GB
K2.0016648

ARRI SanDisk CFast2.0 card set 3x512GB
K0.0019007

Angelbird CFast 2.0 Card Reader (USB-C)*
K2.0024245

ANGELBIRD

*** Angelbird Products:**

purchase and sales directly via
sales@angelbird.com
www.angelbird.com
no further distribution via ARRI

SxS PRO+ Cards

ALEXA LF

ALEXA SXT W

CODEX SxS to SXR adapter
K2.0006338 (CODEX# CDX-37098)

Sony SxS PRO+ card 256GB
K2.0014951

Sony SxS PRO+ card set 3x256GB
K0.0015004

End of Support

The last version of SxS PRO+ cards (E-Series) unfortunately also is the final chapter for ARRI and SxS. With SxS PRO X, Sony introduced a new generation of these cards, which brought some technical requirements that cannot be met in our range of ALEXA cameras.

Available from various resellers

Sony SBAC-UT100
or other SxS card reader

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - Features & Licenses Scenarios

Configuration Overview | 2.0.0 / 2025.08

	ALEXA 35 Live	ALEXA 35 Xtreme with Premium License
Model	SUP 4.1.0	SUP 5.0.0
Frame Rate	0.75 - 60fps	0 - 660 fps
Recording Modes	Standard	Standard Pre-Recording
Recording Codecs	Apple ProRes	Apple ProRes ARRICORE ARRIRAW
Sensor Modes	4K 16:9 4K 2:1 3.8K 16:9 HD 16:9	4.6K 3.2 Open Gate 4.6K 16:9 4K 16:9 3.8K 16:9 3.8K 2.39:1 3.3K 6:5 2K 16:9 S16 HD 16:9 S16
Licenses	Multicam License	Premium License
Anamorphic Desqueeze	YES — Recording: NO YES — Monitoring: YES	
Color Management	ARRI	ARRI Custom

ALEXA 35 Live - Licenses Upgrade Scenario

To upgrade an ALEXA 35 Live to full ALEXA 35 features, a Cine Plus License has to be purchased.
The ALEXA 35 Live then has all the features of the ALEXA 35 and of the ALEXA 35 Live.

ALEXA 35 Live

Multicam License

Look License

+

Cine Plus License

Cine Plus License
10.0053849 - 7 Days
10.0052081 - 30 Days
10.0052080 - Yearly
10.0053849 - Permantent

=

ALEXA 35 Live

Multicam License

Look License

Cine Plus License

ALEXA 35/ALEXA 35 Xtreme - Licenses Upgrade Scenario 1

As long as the FCA is attached to any ALEXA 35/ALEXA 35 Xtreme, it enables the Multicam license features in that camera.
The camera then has all the features of the ALEXA 35/ALEXA 35 Xtreme and of the ALEXA 35 Live.

ALEXA 35/ALEXA 35 Xtreme

+

LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter
FCA-1, K2.0051089

=

ALEXA 35/ALEXA 35 Xtreme

Multicam License

ALEXA 35/ALEXA 35 Xtreme - Licenses Upgrade Scenario 2

To use an ALEXA 35/ALEXA 35 Xtreme in a multicam production without an FCA (for instance for ARTEMIS, TRINITY or Spidercam), a Multicam license has to be purchased. Each ALEXA 35 - Multicam Extension Set includes a 40% discount voucher for a permanent Multicam license.

ALEXA 35/ALEXA 35 Xtreme

+

Multicam License

Multicam License
10.0052079 - 7 Days
10.0052078 - 30 Days
10.0052077 - Yearly
10.0053848 - Permantent

=

ALEXA 35/ALEXA 35 Xtreme

Multicam License

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Live - Feature Licenses

Configuration Overview | 2.0.1 / 2025.01

	pre-installed licenses when ordering an ALEXA 35 Live	Licences for individual purchase				
		Cine Plus	120 fps	ARRIRAW	Open Gate / Anamorphic	Pre-record
Permanent	pre-installed	10.0053849	10.0052056	10.0052061	10.0052065	10.0052069
Temporary - 1 Year	-	10.0052080	10.0052058	10.0052062	10.0052066	10.0052070
Temporary - 30 days	-	10.0052081	10.0052059	10.0052063	10.0052067	10.0052071
Temporary - 7 days	-	10.0052082	10.0052060	10.0052064	10.0052068	10.0052072
0.75 - 60 fps	✔					
ProRes Recording	✔					
Enhanced Sensitivity	✔					
ARRI Color Management (in-camera SDR & HDR DRTs)	✔					
Basic 16:9 & 2:1 Spherical Recording Formats	✔					
ARRI Look File (CDL & 3D LUTs)	✔					
60 - 120 fps (for selected formats)		✔	✔			
ARRIRAW		✔		✔		
Open Gate Recording Formats		✔			✔	
Anamorphic Recording Formats		✔			✔	
Anamorphic De-squeeze in Monitor Path		✔			✔	
Pre-recording		✔				✔
ARRI Textures	✔					
Look Library	✔					
Custom Color Management	✔					
Live painting	✔					
Multicam Looks	✔					
Multicam Textures	✔					
Remote Tally	✔					

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - Sets Overview

Configuration Overview | 2.0.2 / 2025.04

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System Sets

ALEXA 35 Live – Multicam System Entry, K0.0051069
includes:

KK.0051068	ALEXA 35 Live camera (incl. Multicam License)
K2.0042652	ARRI PL Mount (Hirose)
K2.0034180	Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0051089	LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter FCA-1
K2.0051088	LPS-1 Fiber Base Station FBS-1
K2.0051067	Camera to FCA Ethernet Cable

ALEXA 35 Live – Multicam System Standard, K0.0051070
includes:

KK.0051068	ALEXA 35 Live camera (incl. Multicam License)
K2.0042652	ARRI PL Mount (Hirose)
K2.0034180	Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0051089	LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter FCA-1
K2.0051088	LPS-1 Fiber Base Station FBS-1
K2.0051067	Camera to FCA Ethernet Cable
KK.0051232	ALEXA 35 Multicam Support Set
K2.0050656	Tally Light Module TLM-1
K2.0039465	RIA-1 Bracket
K2.0051681	Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (angled), 0.3m/1ft

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System Pro, K0.0051101
includes:

KK.0051068	ALEXA 35 Live camera (incl. Multicam License)
K2.0042652	ARRI PL Mount (Hirose)
K2.0034180	Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1
K2.0051089	LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter FCA-1
K2.0051088	LPS-1 Fiber Base Station FBS-1
K2.0051067	Camera to FCA Ethernet Cable
KK.0051232	ALEXA 35 Multicam Support Set
K2.0050656	Tally Light Module TLM-1
K2.0039465	RIA-1 Bracket
K2.0051681	Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (angled), 0.3m/1ft
K2.0013042	Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (straight)(0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0050125	Cable Hirose to Box Lens
K2.0050774	Large Lens Adapter LLA-1
K2.0050777	LLA-1 Plate for ALEXA 35
K2.0051099	LLA-1 Control Module
K2.0050793	Case for LLA-1

ALEXA 35 - Multicam Extension Sets

For owners of existing ALEXA 35 cameras.
PL Mount (Hirose) recommended.
Please note that the extension sets will be available at a later date.

As long as the FCA is attached to any ALEXA 35, it enables the Multicam license features in that camera. The ALEXA 35 then has all the features of the ALEXA 35 and of the ALEXA 35 Live. To use an ALEXA 35 in a multicam production without an FCA (for instance for ARTEMIS, TRINITY or Spidercam), a Multi-cam license has to be purchased. Each ALEXA 35 - Multicam Extension Set includes a 40% discount voucher for a Multicam license.

ALEXA 35 - Multicam Extension Set Entry, K0.0051278
includes:

KK.0051644	LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter FCA-1 4ExtSet (enables Multicam licence-features)
K2.0051088	LPS-1 Fiber Base Station FBS-1
K2.0051067	Camera to FCA Ethernet Cable

ALEXA 35 - Multicam Extension Set Std., K0.0051279
includes:

KK.0051644	LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter FCA-1 4ExtSet (enables Multicam license- features)
K2.0051088	LPS-1 Fiber Base Station FBS-1
K2.0051067	Camera to FCA Ethernet Cable
KK.0051232	ALEXA 35 Multicam Support Set
K2.0050656	Tally Light Module TLM-1
K2.0039465	RIA-1 Bracket
K2.0051681	Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (angled), 0.3m/1ft

ALEXA 35 - Multicam Extension Set Pro, K0.0051280
includes:

KK.0051644	LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter FCA-1 4ExtSet (enables Multicam license-features)
K2.0051088	LPS-1 Fiber Base Station FBS-1
K2.0051067	Camera to FCA Ethernet Cable
KK.0051232	ALEXA 35 Multicam Support Set
K2.0050656	Tally Light Module TLM-1
K2.0039465	RIA-1 Bracket
K2.0051681	Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (angled), 0.3m/1ft
K2.0013042	Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (straight)(0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0050125	Cable Hirose to Box Lens
K2.0050774	Large Lens Adapter LLA-1
K2.0050777	LLA-1 Plate for ALEXA 35
K2.0051099	LLA-1 Control Module
K2.0050793	Case for LLA-1

Multicam Accessory Sets

ALEXA 35 Multicam Support Set, KK.0051232
includes:

K2.0049959	Touchdown Base Plate TBP-1
K2.0049960	Touchdown Receiver Plate TRP-1
K2.0050634	Live Production Handle LPH-1

Operator Set, KK.0051696
includes:

K2.0049425	1x Top Operator Grip TOG-1
K2.0049422	1x Top Operator Plate TOP-1
K2.0049959	1x Touchdown Base Plate TBP-1
K2.0049960	1x Touchdown Receiver Plate TRP-1

Large Lens Adapter LLA-1 Set Standard, KK.0051202
includes:

K2.0050774	Large Lens Adapter LLA-1
K2.0050777	LLA-1 Plate for ALEXA 35
K2.0050776	LLA-1 Plate for ALEXA Mini/LF
K2.0050775	LLA-1 Plate for AMIRA
K2.0051099	LLA-1 Control Module
K2.0013042	Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (straight)(0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0050125	Cable Hirose to Box Lens
K2.0050817	camRade rainCover OB/EFP Large
K2.0050793	Case for LLA-1

Large Lens Adapter LLA-1 Set Entry, KK.0051203
includes:

K2.0050774	Large Lens Adapter LLA-1
K2.0050777	LLA-1 Plate for ALEXA 35
K2.0050125	Cable Hirose to Box Lens

Monitor Sets for Live Productions

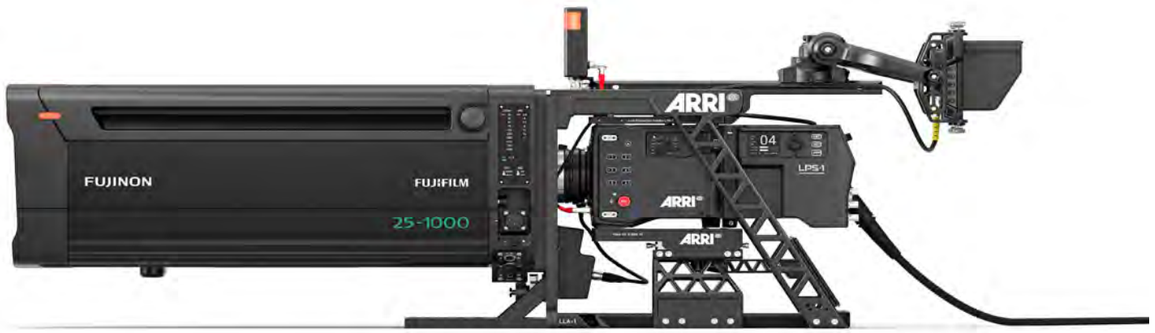
CCM-1 for Live Production Set, KK.0051229
includes:

K2.0048523	CCM-1 with Sunhood, Screen Protector
K2.0051078	Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1L (for CCM-1)
K2.0023943	Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023943	Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0001637	Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft)

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System- Single Components

Configuration Overview | 2.0.3 / 2025.09



Cables

Cable Hirose to Box Lens, K2.0050125

Camera to FCA Ethernet Cable, K2.0051067

Cable LENS/ENG (12p) - Hi (12p) analog K2.0022328

LPS-1 FBS Intercom/ Tally/PGM Cable, K2.0051808

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): K2.0007318

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8‘‘, K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0023823
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - Components

LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter FCA-1, K2.0051089
(only available in Sets)

LPS-1 Fiber Base Station FBS-1, K2.0051088
(only available in Sets)

Skaarhoj RCP Pro ARRI V2B, K2.0044481

Tally Light Module TLM-1, K2.0050656
LBUS cable needed

RIA-1 Bracket K2.0039465

MVF-2 Viewfinder Set, K0.0042899

Viewfinder Mounting Bracket VMB-5, K2.0033859

Square Accessory Sleeve SAS-2, K2.0047906

Viewfinder Mounting Set VMB-5, KK.0034527

LLA-1 Control Module, K2.0051099

Cine Upgrade

Cine License Upgrade for ALEXA 35 Live, 10.0051274

Large Lens Adapter LLA-1, K2.0050774

LLA-1 Plate for ALEXA 35 K2.0050777

LLA-1 Plate for AMIRA K2.0050775

LLA-1 Plate for ALEXA Mini/ LF, K2.0050776

Balance Utility Dovetail BUD-1, K2.0034180

Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1L (for CCM-1) K2.0051078

Touchdown Base Plate TBP-1, K2.0049959

Touchdown Receiver Plate TRP-1, K2.0049960

Live Production Handle LPH-1, K2.0050634

camRade rainCover OB/EFP Large, K2.0050817

Case for LLA-1, K2.0050793

LPS-1 Fiber Base Station & RCP Case, K2.0051794

ALEXA 35 Live & Accessories Case, K2.0051793

FBS to LC-TAC Adaptor K2.0053874

FBS to ST-TAC Adaptor K2.0053875

LC-TAC to FCA Adaptor K2.0053876

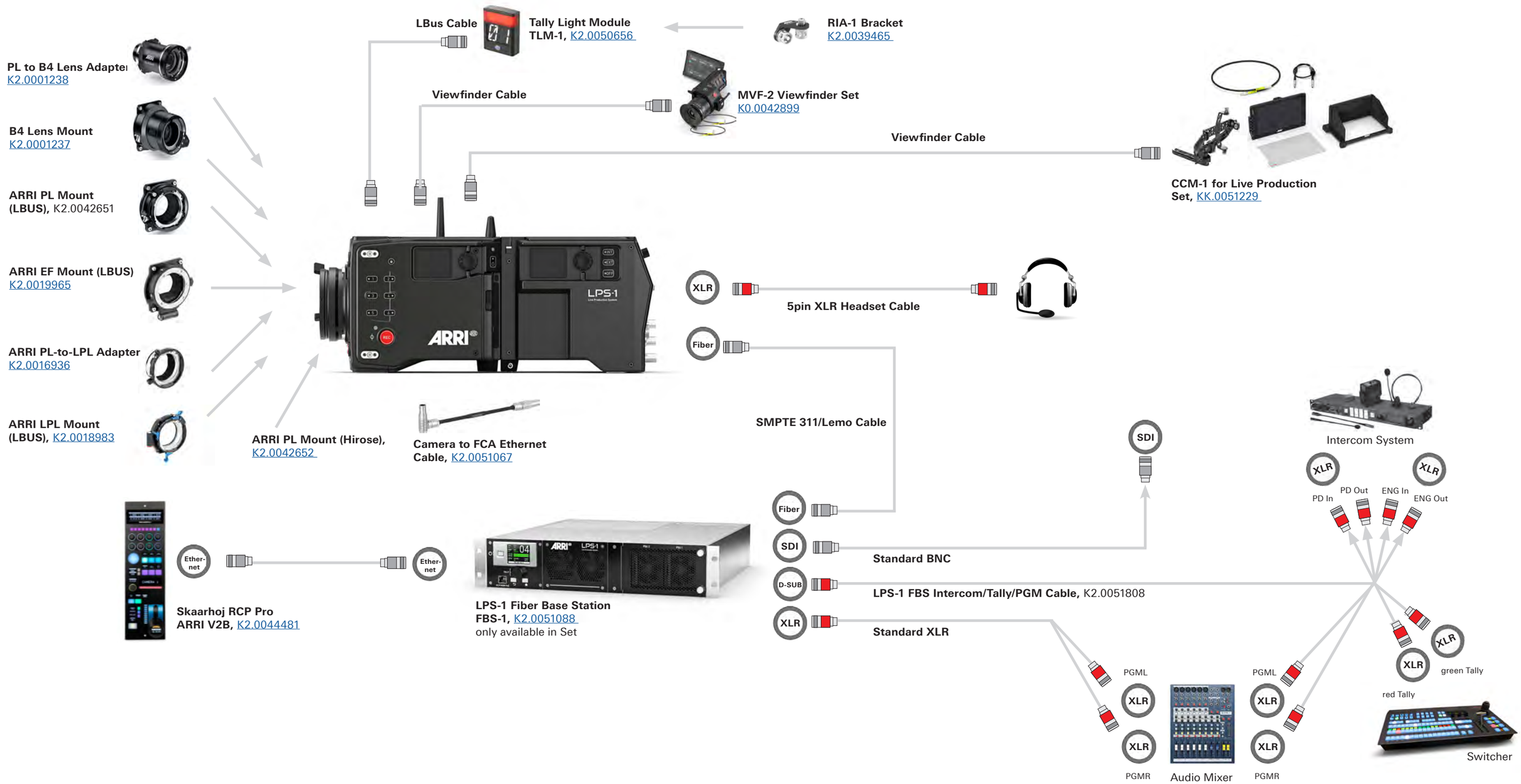
ST-TAC to FCA Adaptor K2.0053877

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - Setup Classical

Configuration Overview | 2.1.0 / 2024.05

Multicam Setup

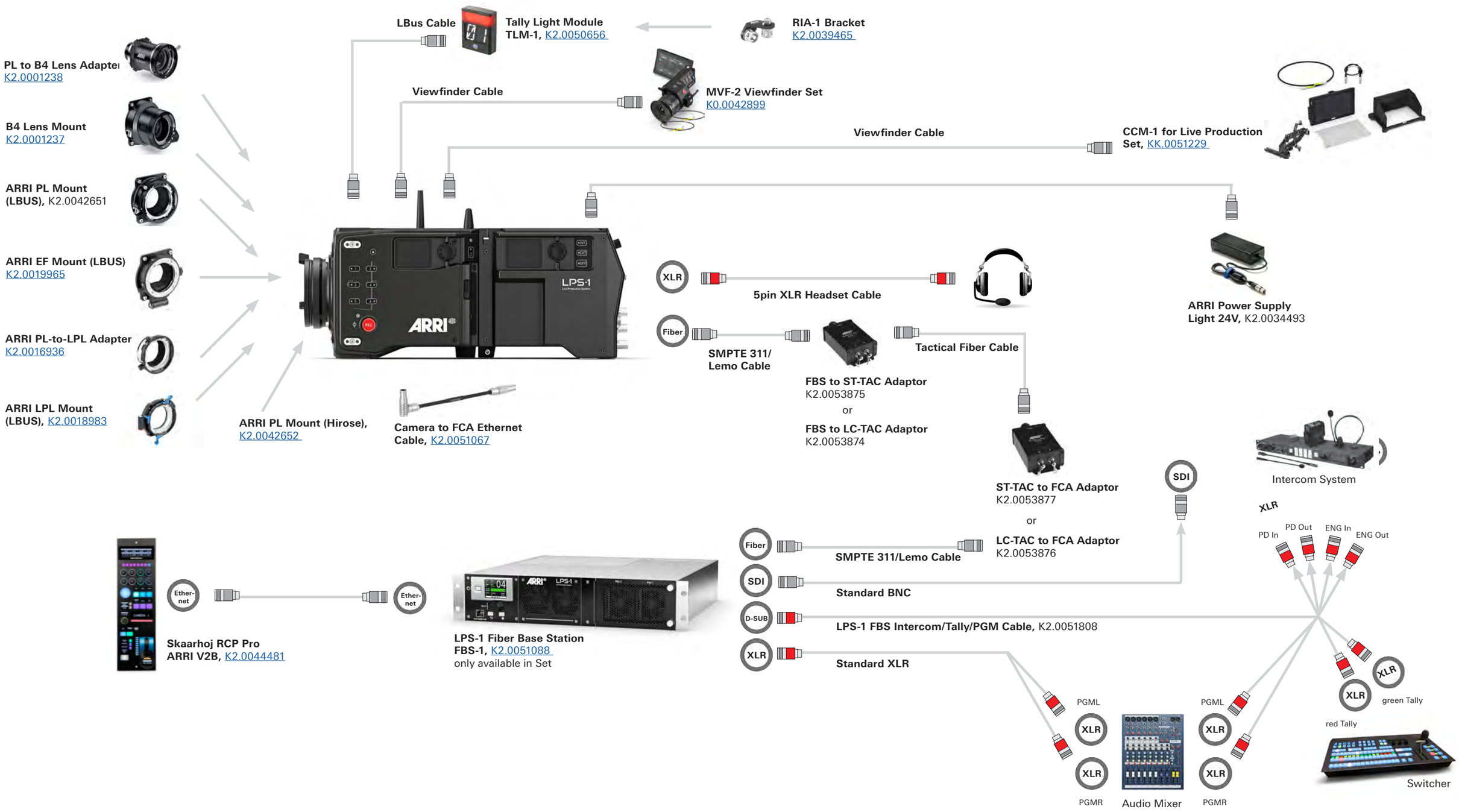


© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - Setup Tactical Fiber

Configuration Overview | 2.1.1 / 2025.07

Multicam Setup

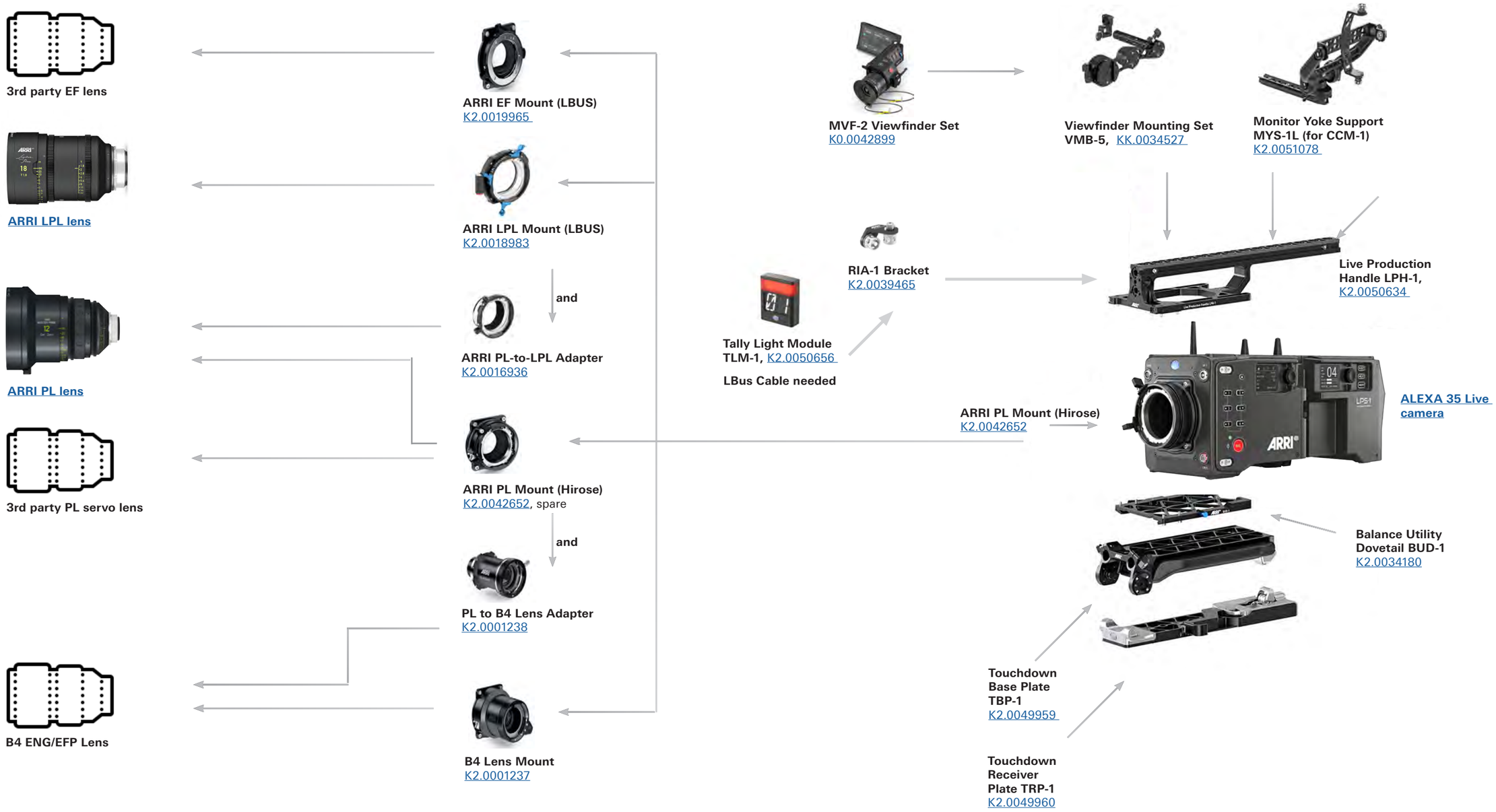


© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - Handheld Accessories Setup

Configuration Overview | 2.1.2 / 2024.05

Handheld Accessories Setup

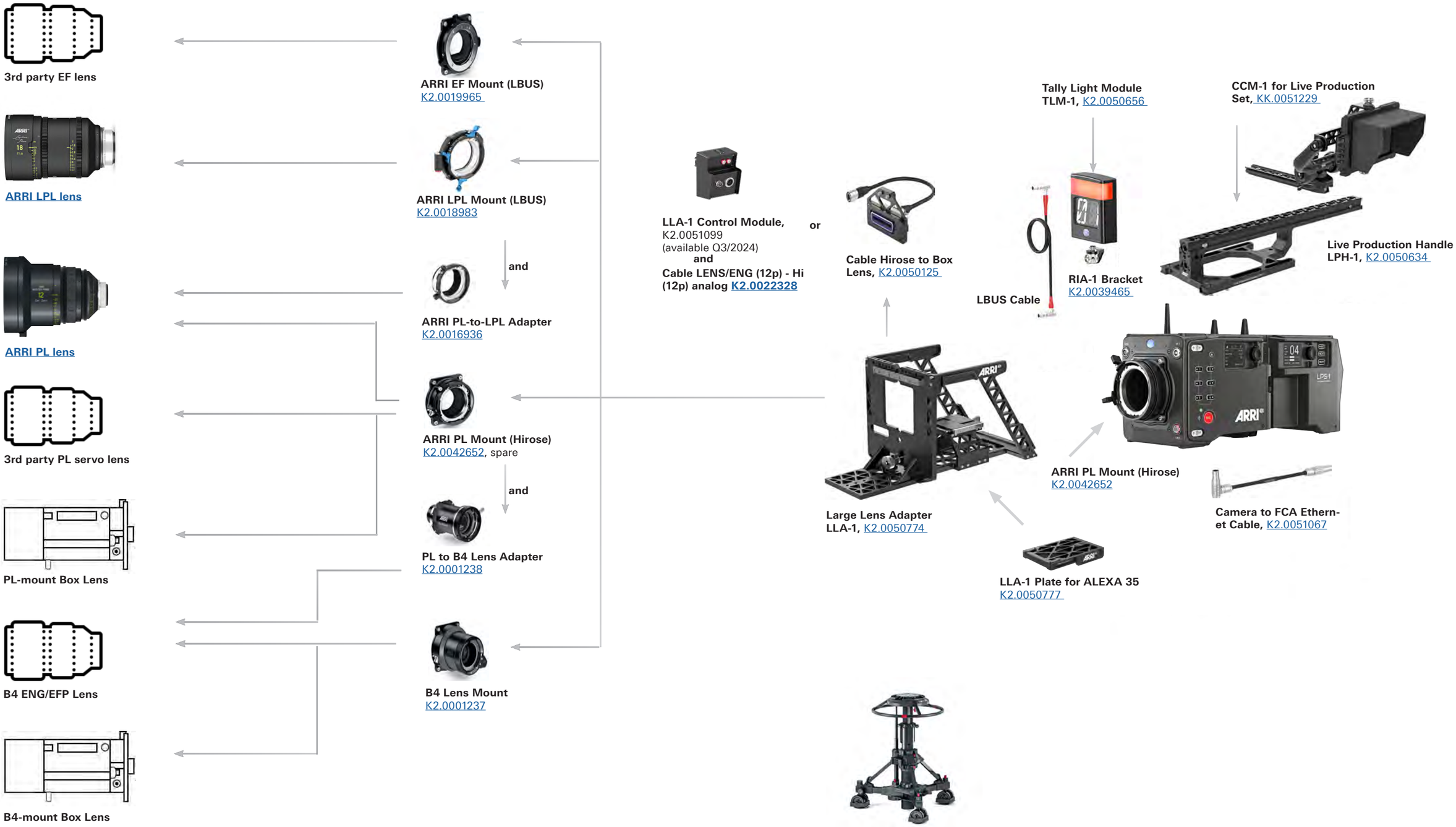


© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - Studio Accessories Setup

Configuration Overview | 2.1.3 / 2024.05

Studio Accessories Setup



© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam Sys. LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter - Controls for Camera Operators

Configuration Overview | 2.2.0 / 2024.05

Controls	
CALL	Signals camera operator wants to talk
PROD	Volume of production intercom
ENG	Volume of engineering intercom
PMG	Volume of program audio on intercom
TRACKER	Volume of tracker intercom
PRD	Enables intercom production channel microphone
ENG	Enables intercom engineering channel microphone
REL	Push release button to make a change with A OUT button
A OUT	Switches between AES or analog line level for A OUT when REL is pushed

Controls	
REL	Push release button to make a change with A1 IN button
A1 IN	Switches between MIC 48V/MIC/LINE/AES for A1 IN when REL is pushed
REL	Unlocks (releases) the A2 IN button
A2 IN	Switches between MIC 48V/MIC/LINE/AES for A2 IN once unlocked
SEL	Selects one of the four return in channels for allocation to RET2 button
RT2	Switches from PGM video to the selected return in channel
SEL	Selects one of the four return in channels for allocation to RET1 button
RT1	Switches from PGM video to the selected return in channel

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - LPS-1 Fiber Camera Adapter - Connectors

Configuration Overview | 2.2.1 / 2024.05

Connectors	
HEADSET	XLR 5-pin socket for intercom headset
A OUT	XLR 3-pin plug for AES or analog line audio out
A1 IN	XLR 3-pin socket for audio input 1 (MIC 48V/MIC/LINE/AES)
A2 IN	XLR 3-pin socket for audio input 2 (MIC 48V/MIC/LINE/AES)
FIBER	Lemo 3K SMPTE 311M fiber connector (socket)
AUX FIBER	Neutrik Opticon connector for auxiliary fiber tunnel
12V/4A	Lemo EGG socket for 12V accessory power output*
12V/2A	Lemo EGG socket for 12V accessory power output
24V/4A	ARRI RS Lemo socket for 24V accessory power output*

Connectors	
GPIO	Hirose 10-pin HR10A connector
TRACKER	Hirose 20-pin HR10A connector
SDI1 OUT	BNC Monitor out (= ALEXA 35 SDI 1 out)
RET OUT	BNC Monitor output of return video in from Fiber Base Station
RCP PoE	RJ45 Ethernet for direct RCP connection
ETH	RJ45 for auxiliary 1 Gbit/s Ethernet tunnel
LLA PoE	RJ45 Ethernet for Large Lens Adapter interface module for future use
REF OUT	BNC Genlock out
AUX	BNC Auxiliary/Teleprompter SDI out

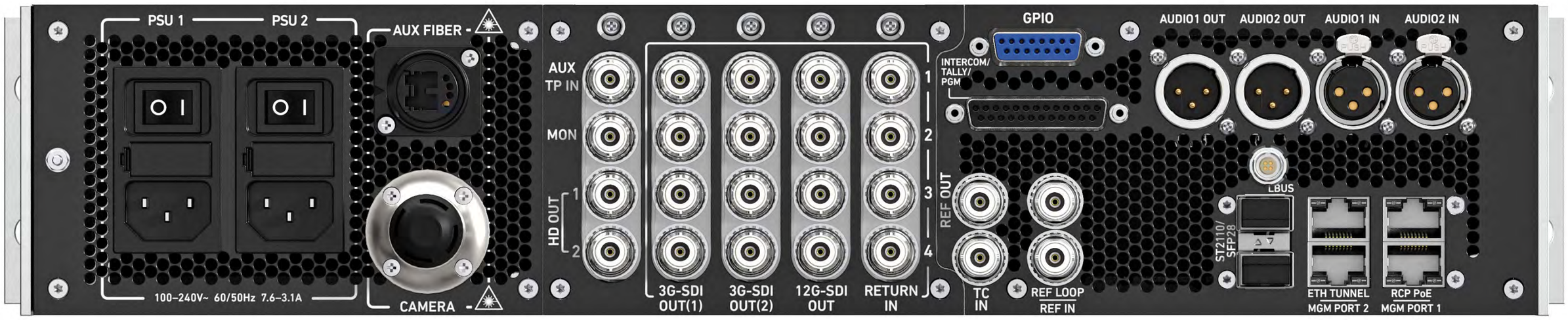
© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Live - Multicam System - LPS-1 Fiber base station

Configuration Overview | 2.2.2 / 2024.06

Connectors	(backside)
PSU 1	IEC 320 Universal AC mains power input (100 – 240V, 50/60Hz)
PSU 2	IEC 320 Universal AC mains power input (100 – 240V, 50/60Hz)
AUX FIBER	Neutrik Opticon connector for auxiliary fiber tunnel
CAMERA	Lemo 3K SMPTE 311M fiber connector (plug)
AUX TP IN	BNC input auxiliary/teleprompter (SDI up to 12G)
MON	BNC output with status overlay (SDI up to 3G)
HD OUT 1/2	2x BNC outputs for down converted HD signal (SDI up to 3G), progressive or interlaced
3G-SDI OUT (1) 1-4	4x BNC outputs for 4x single link 3G or 1x quad link 12G
3G-SDI OUT (2) 1-4	4x BNC outputs for 4x single link 3G or 1x quad link 12G
12G-SDI	4x BNC outputs for up to 4x single link 12G or 2x dual link 6G
RETURN IN 1-4	4x BNC inputs for return video (up to 3G)
GPIO	D-sub 15-pin for general purpose I/O
INTERCOM/TALLY/ PGM	D-sub 25-pin for Intercom audio in/out, PGM audio in and Tally control (SONY style connector and pin-assignments)
REF OUT	1x BNC output for active genlock (black burst or tri-level sync) derived from PTP or analog REF IN

Connectors	(backside)
TC IN	1x BNC input for linear timecode
REF LOOP	1x BNC loop output of genlock input signal (black burst or tri-level sync)
REF IN	1x BNC input for genlock signal (black burst or tri-level sync)
AUDIO1 OUT	XLR 3-pin plug (line level or AES) for balanced analog or digital audio
AUDIO2 OUT	XLR 3-pin plug (line level or AES) for balanced analog or digital audio
AUDIO1 IN	XLR 3-pin socket (line level or AES) for balanced analog or digital audio
AUDIO2 IN	XLR 3-pin socket (line level or AES) for balanced analog or digital audio
LBUS	ARRI LBUS connector for future use
ST2110/SFP28	SFP28 transceiver modules with LC fiber connector (up to 25G) for SMPTE 2110, primary or redundant
ST2110/SFP28	SFP28 transceiver modules with LC fiber connector (up to 25G) for SMPTE 2110, primary or redundant
ETH TUNNEL	RJ45 for auxiliary 1 Gbit/s Ethernet tunnel
MGM PORT 2	RJ45 for multicam web interface
RCP PoE	RJ45 for remote control panels (with power)
MGM PORT 1	RJ45 for multicam web interface

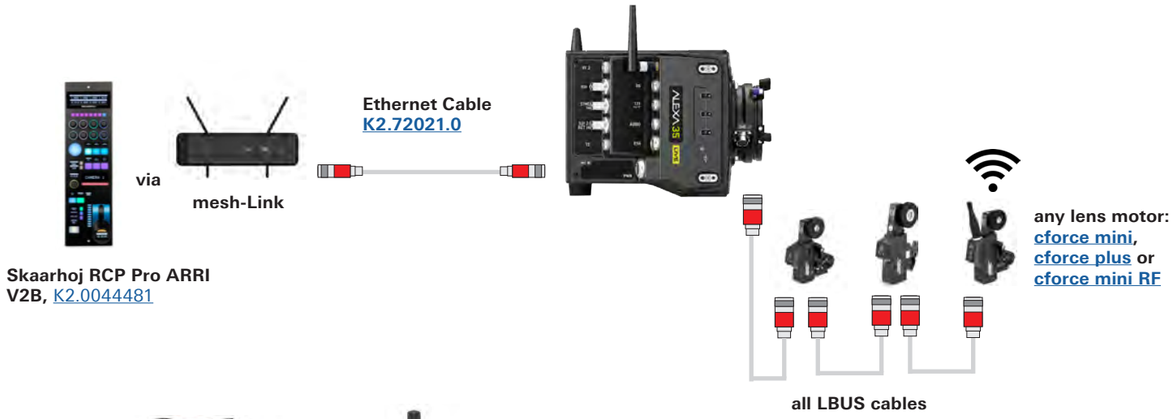


© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA 35 Live - ECS Wireless Cine Application

Configuration Overview | 2.2.3 / 2025.09

ALEXA 35 Live & cforce mini Motor Wireless Application



Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set, KK.0039973
and
RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
K2.0033702 (white)

ALEXA 35 Live & RIA-1 & OCU-1 or Master Grips and LBUS Control Units

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0036186
(Client)

here RIA-1 shown combined with RF-EMIP 2400 MHz DSSS Radio Module, K2.0033702

only same type of Radio Modules in Hi-5 and RIA-1 correspond with each other

RIA-1 (Host)

Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft) K2.0015760

LBUS cable

D-TAP

External Power Source

Cable LBUS - D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0006758

OCU-1*

or

Master Grips*

or

cmotion pan-bar zoom, K2.0009257

or

cmotion steady zoom, K2.0019839

*OVR (override functionality) not supported when connected wirelessly

ALEXA 35 Live - Iris control via RCP & Zoom and Focus control via Hand Units

or any

RIA-1
(Host)

Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft) K2.0015760

only same type of Radio Modules in Hi-5 and RIA-1 correspond with each other

SXU-1, discontinued
K2.0000071

or

WCU-4
discontinued
K2.72103.0,

Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0007318, or any LBUS - LCS cable

or any

RIA-1
(Client)

all LBUS cables

ZMU-4 Body
K2.0039926
for Zoom Control

or

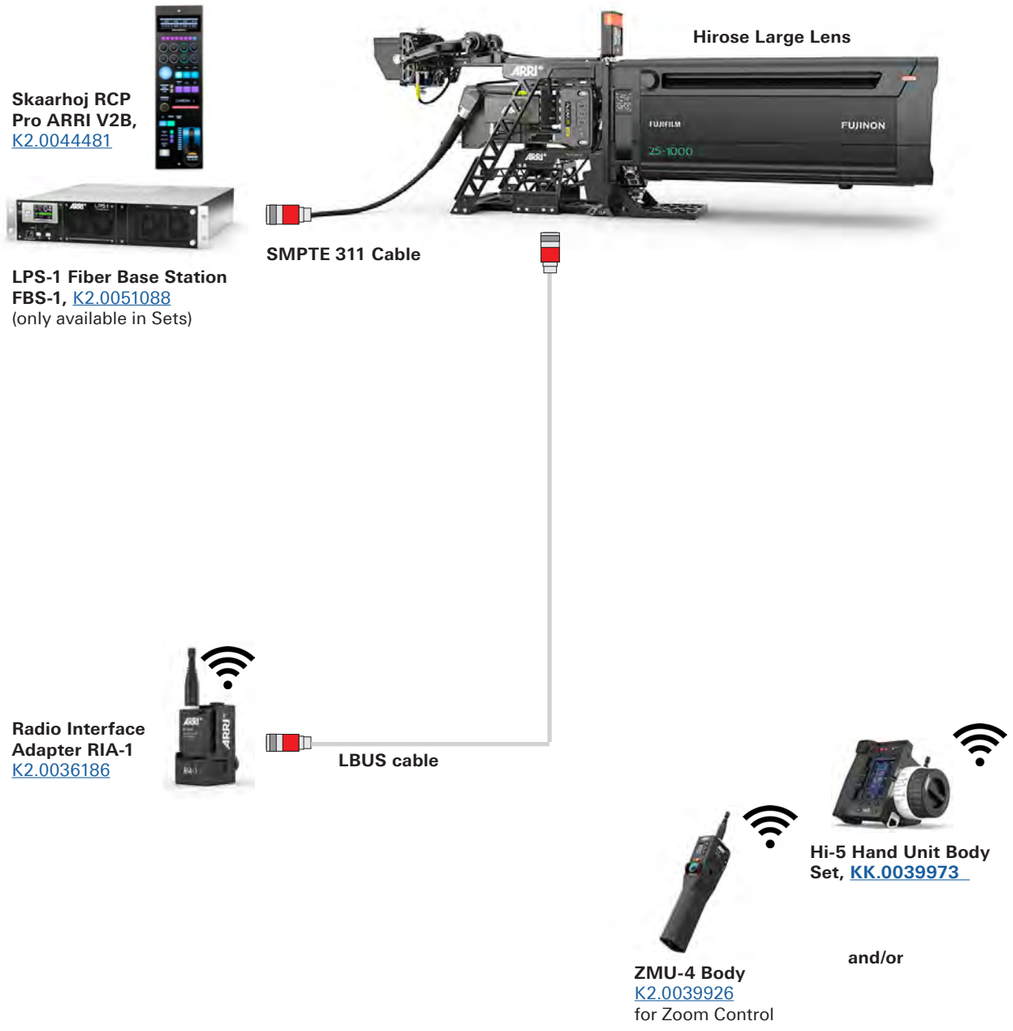
Hi-5 SX Body Kit
KK.0051704

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

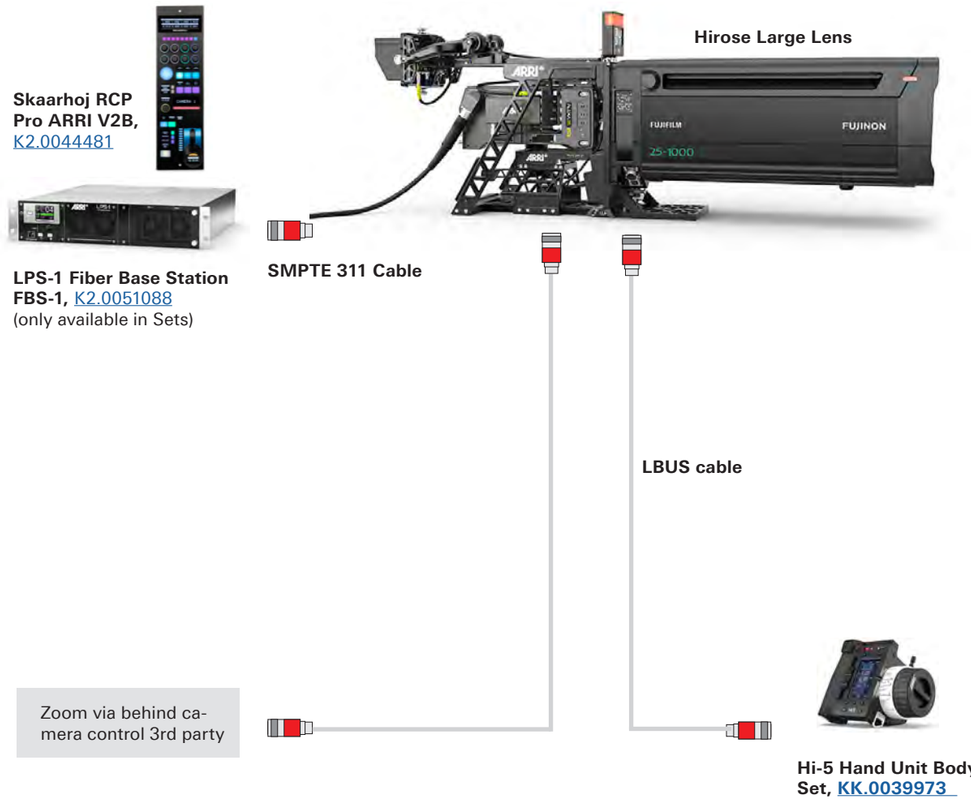
ALEXA 35 Live - ECS Box Lens Application

Configuration Overview | 2.2.4 / 2025.04

ALEXA 35 Live & Box Lenses - Wireless Zoom/Focus



ALEXA 35 Live & Box Lenses - Hard Wired

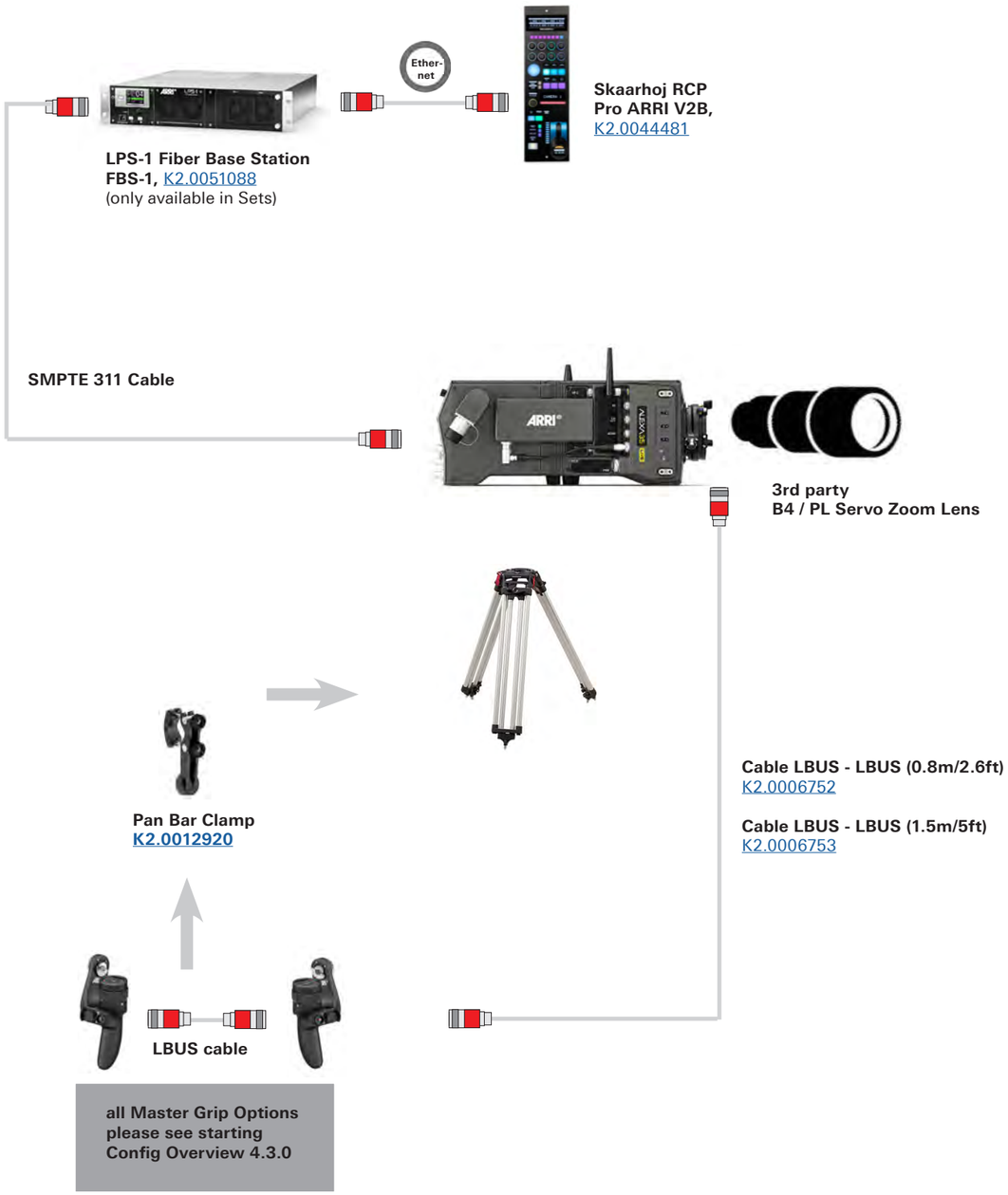


© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

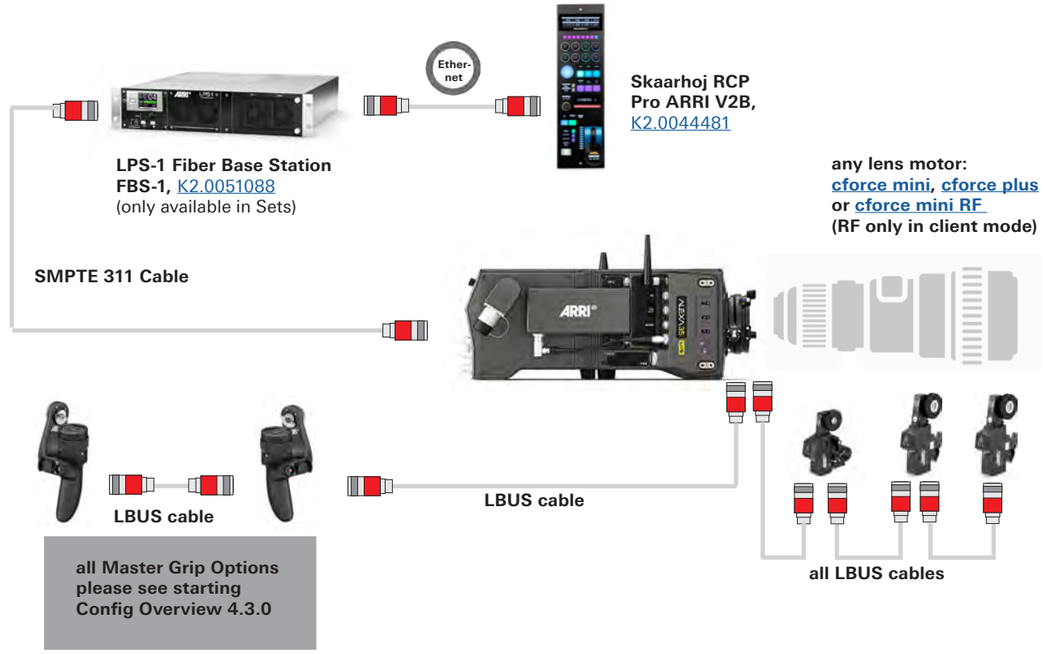
ALEXA 35 Live - ECS General Control Application

Configuration Overview | 2.2.5 / 2025.04

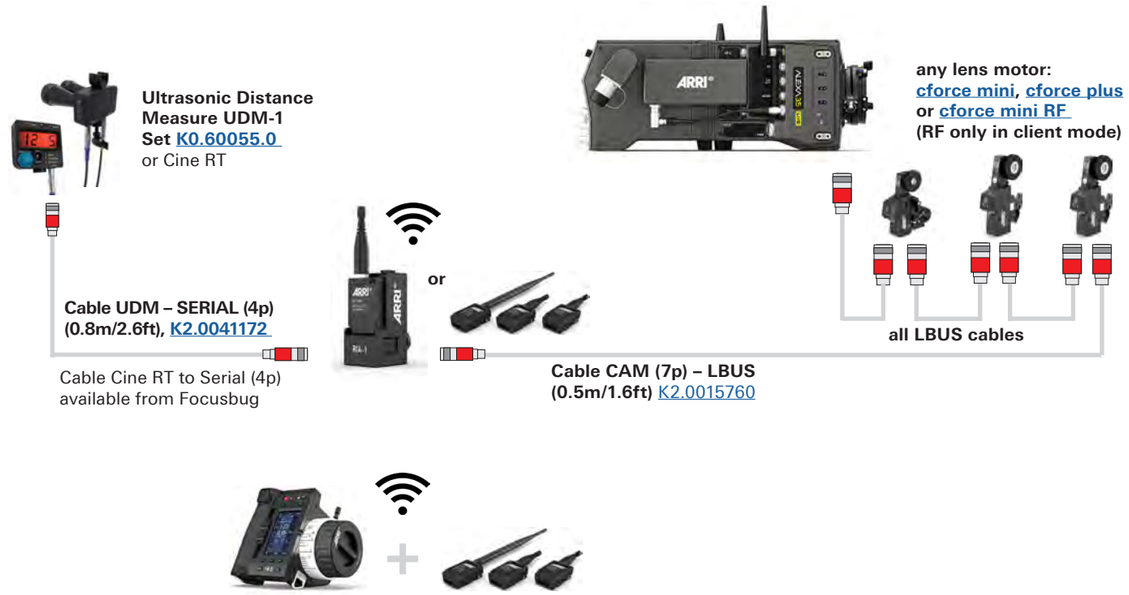
ALEXA 35 Live & Mastergrip - Servo Zoom Lens



ALEXA 35 Live & Mastergrip - Cine Lens



ALEXA 35 Live & UDM-1

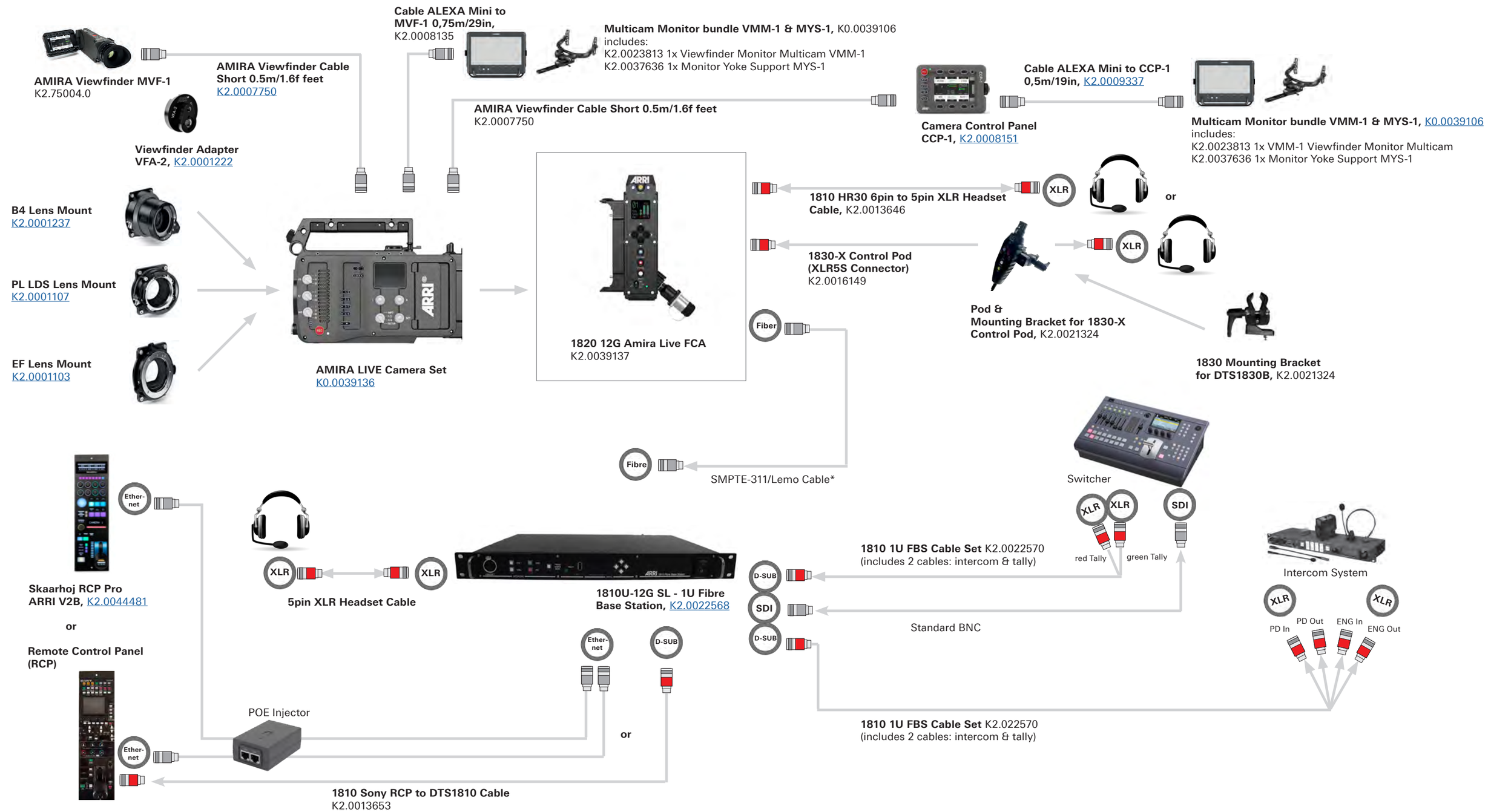


© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

AMIRA Live - Setup & Cable Configuration

Configuration Overview | 2.3.0 / 2023.11

Multicam Setup

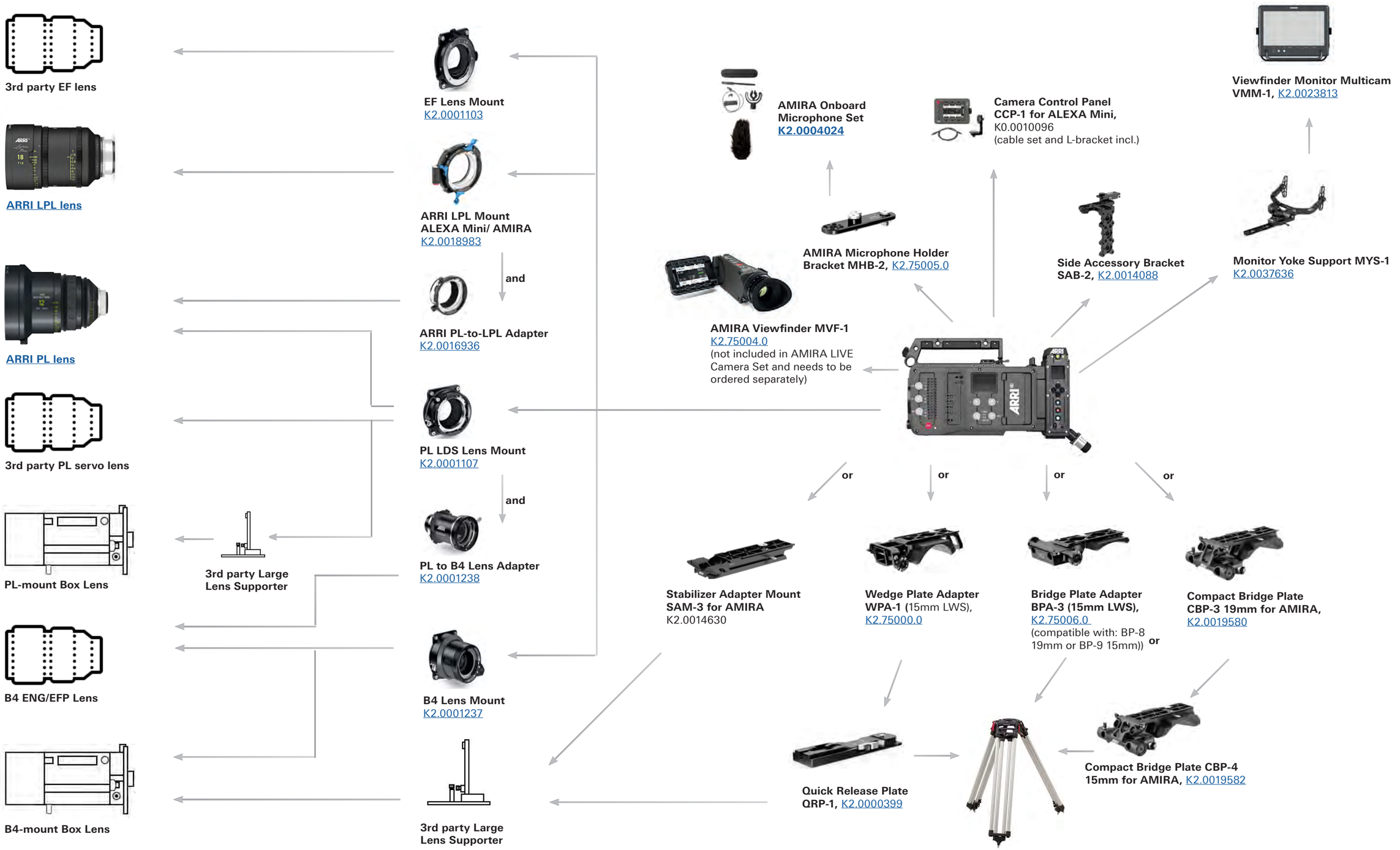


© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

AMIRA Live - Mechanical Accessories Setup

Configuration Overview | 2.3.1 / 2023.11

Mechanical Accessories Setup



© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

AMIRA Live / AMIRA / ALEXA Mini - Multicam Components

Configuration Overview | 2.3.2 / 2023.11

AMIRA Live Sets

AMIRA LIVE Camera Set, K0.0039136
includes:
KK.0038511 1x AMIRA LIVE camera body (incl. CL kit K2.0023813)
10.0001093 1x AMIRA Advanced License Key
10.0003723 1x AMIRA 4K UHD License Key
10.0014641 1x AMIRA ARRI Look Library License Key

Note: viewfinder & lensmount not included and need to be ordered separately

AMIRA LIVE 1800 Camera Chain Set, K0.0039163
includes:
K2.0039137 1x 1820 12G Amira Live FCA
K2.0038531 1x 1800 AMIRA Live Frame Mount
K2.0022568 1x 1810U-12G SL - 1U Fibre Base Station
K2.0022570 1x 1810 1U FBS Cable Set
K2.0016149 1x 1830-X Control Pod (XLR5S Connector)
K2.0021324 1x Mounting Bracket for 1830-X Control Pod

1820 12G Amira Live FCA, K2.0039137

1800 Multicam Sets for ARRI Camera

for ALEXA Mini / Mini LF

for Amira

1800 Set 1U FBS (4x3G&SL12G), K0.0022756
includes:
K2.0013648 1x 1820-12G FCA Fibre CameraAdaptor 12G
K2.0014813 1x 1820 FCA Lemo assembly
K2.0014814 1x 1820 FCA Cable set for AMIRA
K2.0014659 1x 1835 Dual Link 6G Video Input Option
K2.0022568 1x 1810U-12G SL - 1U Fibre Base Station
K2.0022570 1x 1810 1U FBS Cable Set

Cable Set

1820 FCA Cable set for ALEXA Mini/Mini LF, K2.0048472
includes:
ALEXA MINI/LF-ETH 0,36m Cable
ALEXA MINI/LF-GL 0,19m Cable
ALEXA MINI/LF-SDI1 0,19m Cable
ALEXA MINI/LF-SDI2 0,2m Cable
ALEXA MINI/LF-Monitor 0,45m Cable

Monitor

Multicam Monitor bundle VMM-1 & MYS-1, K0.0039106
includes:
K2.0037636 1x Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1
K2.0023813 1x Viewfinder Monitor Multicam VMM-1
includes: 1x standard sunshade plus
K2.0012223 1x AMIRA to CCP-1 Cable 0,75m/29in
K2.0009336 1x ALEXA Mini to CCP-1 Cable 0,75m/29in
K2.0037711 1x VMM-1 Power Cable 0.4m/16in

Multicam Single Components

1820-12G FCA Fiber Camera Adaptor
K2.0013648

1820 FCA Lemo assembly, K2.0014813

1835 Dual Link 6G Video Input Option
K2.0014659 (board built in)

1820 FCA Cable set for AMIRA
K2.0014814

1810 HR30 6pin to 5pin XLR Headset Cable, K2.0013646

1800 2071A Tally Box,
K2.0013652

1820 Cord Control Pod with XLR5S connect, K2.0016149

1830 Mounting Bracket for DTS1830B, K2.0021324

1810U-12G SL - 1U Fibre Base Station, K2.0022568

1810 1U FBS Cable Set, K2.0022570

FBS 1810 Remote Tally Cable, K2.0041502

AMIRA Viewfinder MVF-1
K2.75004.0
(not included in AMIRA LIVE Camera Set and needs to be ordered separately)

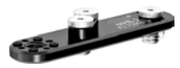
Skaarhoj RCP Pro ARRI V2B
K2.0044481

Skaarhoj RCP Tally PVW Cable, K2.0041503

SMPTE 311 Cable (20 m/65 ft), K2.72087.0

Microphone

AMIRA Onboard Mikrophone Set, K2.0004024



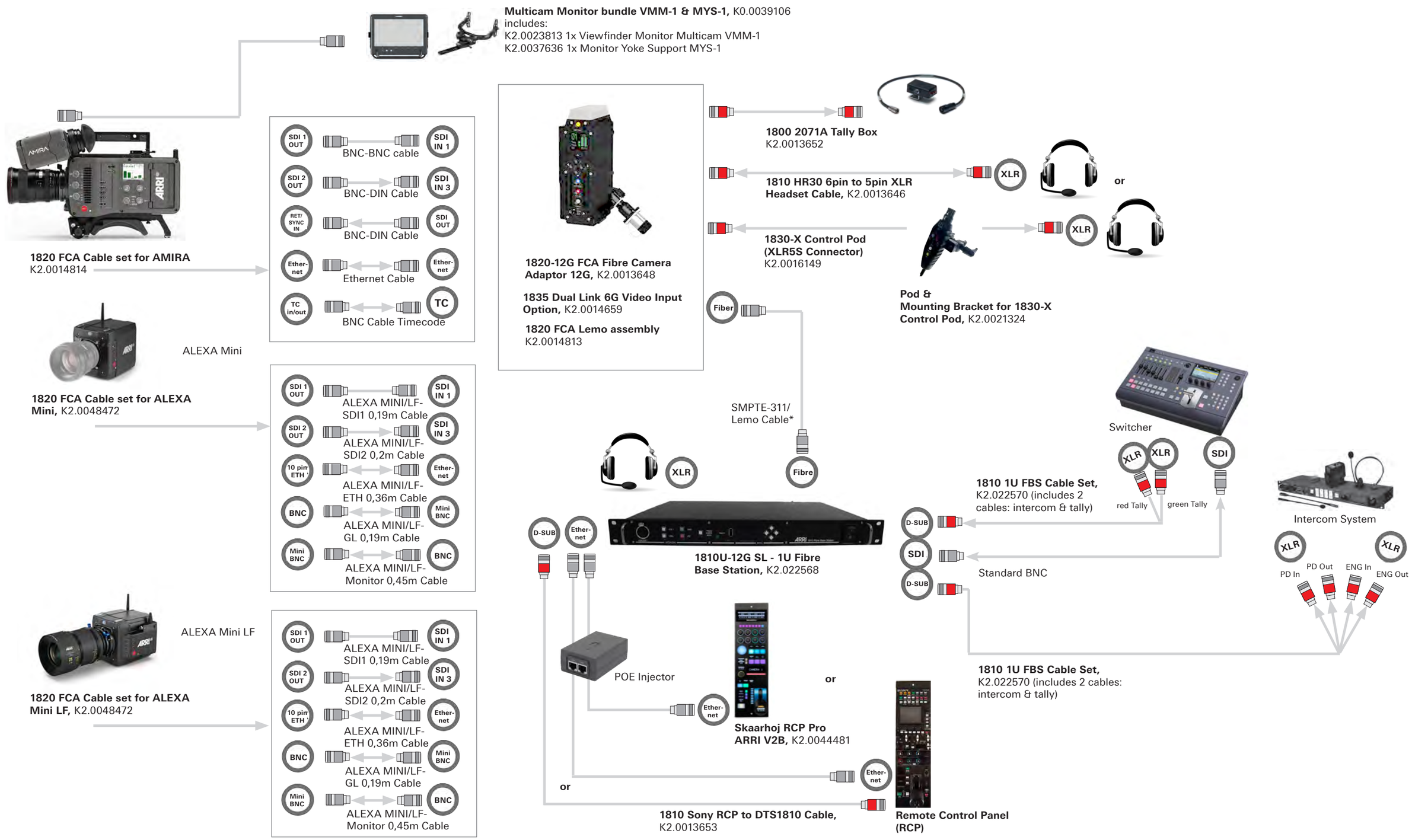
Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2, K2.75005.0

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

AMIRA / ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF Multicam - Setup

Configuration Overview | 2.3.3 / 2023.11

Multicam Setup



© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

AMIRA Multicam - Mechanical Accessories Setup

Configuration Overview | 2.4.0 / 2024.1

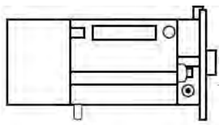
Mechanical Accessories Setup

3rd party EF lens

ARRI LPL lens

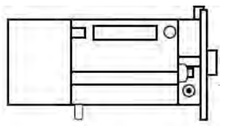
ARRI PL lens

3rd party PL servo lens



PL-mount Box Lens

B4 ENG/EFP Lens



B4-mount Box Lens

3rd party Large Lens Supporter

EF Lens Mount
K2.0001103

ARRI LPL Mount ALEXA Mini/ AMIRA
K2.0018983

and

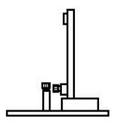
ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0016936

PL LDS Lens Mount
K2.0001107

and

PL to B4 Lens Adapter
K2.0001238

B4 Lens Mount
K2.0001237



3rd party Large Lens Supporter

AMIRA Onboard Microphone Set
K2.0004024

AMIRA Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-2, K2.75005.0

Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini,
K0.00010096
(cable set and L-bracket incl.)

Side Accessory Bracket SAB-2, K2.0014088

Viewfinder Monitor Multicam VMM-1, K2.0023813

Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1
K2.0037636

Gold Mount Battery Adapter, K2.75001.0

or

V-lock Battery Adapter, K2.75002.0

or **or** **or** **or**

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-3 for AMIRA, K2.0014630

Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1 (15mm LWS),
K2.75000.0

Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-3 (15mm LWS),
K2.75006.0
(compatible with: BP-8 19mm or BP-9 15mm))

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-3 19mm for AMIRA,
K2.0019580

or

Quick Release Plate QRP-1, K2.0000399

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-4 15mm for AMIRA, K2.0019582

Multicam System
Please see:
Sample Configuration Overview
2.0.0 and/or 2.3.0

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Amira Multicam Cine Style Lens Setup - ECS Sample Configuration

Configuration Overview | 2.4.1 / 2023.11

AMIRA - Cine Style Lens

cforce mini RF Basic Set
KK.0016804
or
cforce mini (Basic Set)
K2.0006355
or
cforce plus (Basic Set)
K0.0010103

EXT

IRIS

ZOOM

FOCUS

Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft)
K2.0015759

LBUS Cable
0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
0.80m/2.6ft, K2.0013043
1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041

all LBUS cables

Cable LBUS (angled) - EXT (6p) (straight) (0.8m/2.6ft)
K2.0012628

LBUS cable *

Master Grip Right Wheel
MRW-1, K2.0009494

Master Grip Right Rocker
MRR-1, K2.0009493

Master Grip Left Wheel
MLW-1, K2.0009363

Master Grip Left Rocker
MLR-1, K2.0009490

Handgrip Pan Bar Clamp
Universal, K2.0012920

cforce mini

cforce mini Basic Set 2
KK.0040344

LBUS LBUS

cforce mini Motor Unit
K2.0006354

cforce mini Clamp Console 2
19/15mm, K2.0036610

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear
m0.8/32p, 40t, K2.0003753

cforce mini Clamp Insert 2
19/15mm, K2.0038503

cforce mini Clamp Insert 2
5/8in, K2.0038504

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8/32p, 40t, K2.0003753
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8, 40t, 25 mm, K2.0006372
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.4/64p, 80t, K2.0006367
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.5, 64t, K2.0006365
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.6, 56t, K2.0006363
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear 48p, 60t, K2.0006370

cforce plus

cforce plus (Basic Set)
K0.0010103

LBUS LBUS

cforce plus Motor Unit,
K2.0008819

cforce plus Clamp Console
19/15 mm, K2.0008678

cforce plus Gear m0.8/32p, 60t,
K2.0009335

CLM-4 Rod-to-Rod Adapter
15mm, K2.72106.0

CLM-4 Rod-to-Rod Bridge
Adapter 15mm, K2.72107.0

CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with modul 0.6, 70 teeth, K2.72111.0
CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with 48 pitch, 75 teeth, K2.0002044
CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with module 0.5, 80 teeth, K2.72110.0
CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with module 0.4/64 pitch, 100 teeth, K2.72109.0

LBUS Cables

straight

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.2m/8'', K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight)
Length to LCS: K2.0007318

angled

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 0.80m/2.6ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight)
Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.2m/8'', K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

cforce mini RF

cforce mini RF Basic Set 2,
KK.0040345

LBUS CAM

cforce mini RF Motor Unit
K2.0016802

cforce mini Clamp Console 2
19/15mm, K2.0036610

cforce mini Clamp Insert 2
19/15mm, K2.0038503

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear
m0.8/32p, 40t, K2.0003753

Outdoor Antenna, straight,
for UMC-4 Motor Controller,
K2.0002007

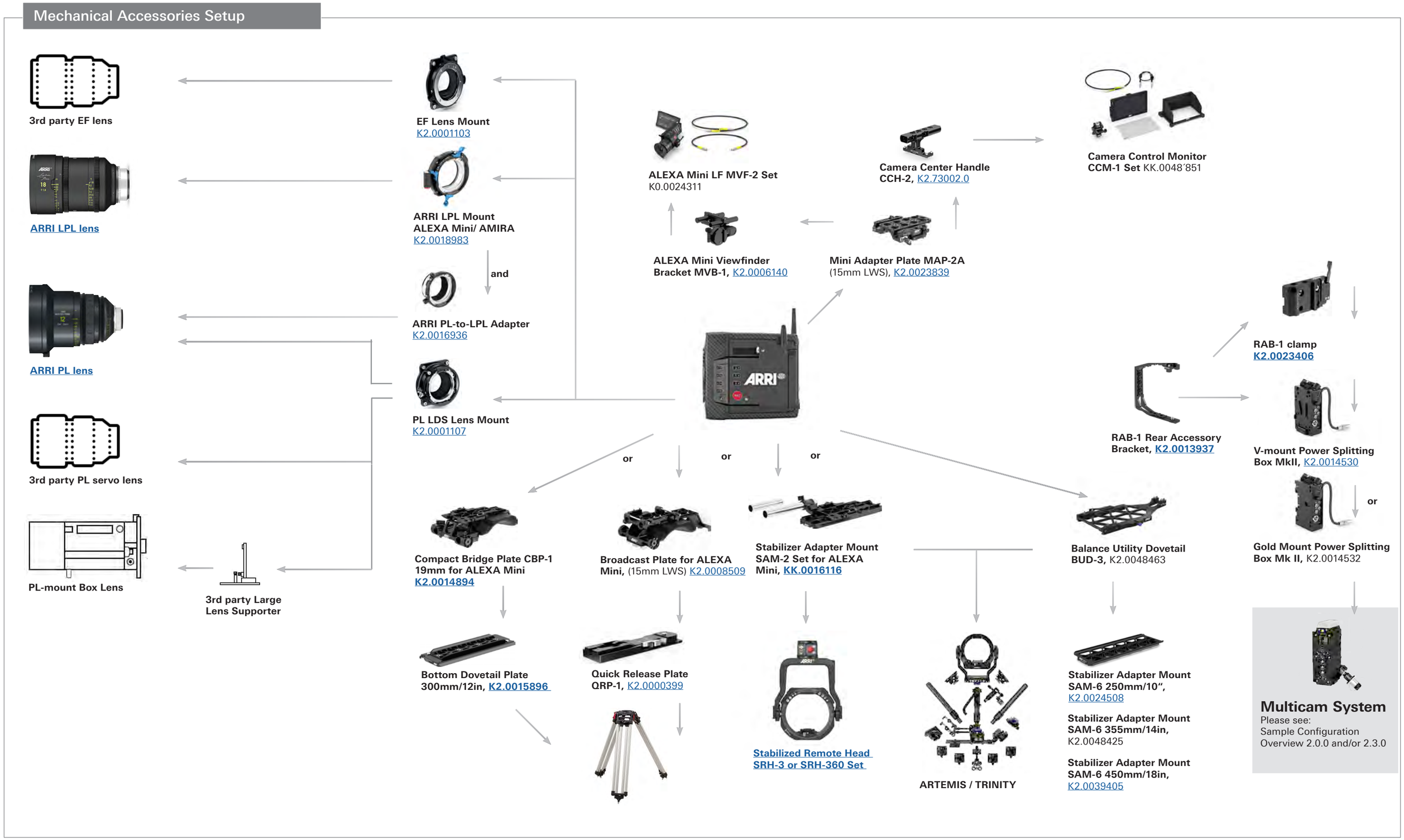
Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft), K2.0015754
Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0015755
Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft), K2.015756
Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), K2.0015757
Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), K2.0015758
Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft), K2.0015759
Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.0015760
Cable CAM (7p) – Sony F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), K2.018814
Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.018813
Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m), (0.3m/1ft), K2.0023832
Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft), (0.3m/1ft), K2.0025027

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA Mini LF Multicam - Mechanical Accessories Setup

Configuration Overview | 2.5.0 / 2023.11

Mechanical Accessories Setup



© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Multicam Alexa Mini LF and Artemis Mechanical - Sample Configuration

Configuration Overview | 2.5.1 / 2023.11

Broadcast Configuration

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ALEXA Mini Multicam - Mechanical Accessories Setup

Configuration Overview | 2.6.0 / 2023.11

Mechanical Accessories Setup

3rd party EF lens

ARRI LPL lens

ARRI PL lens

3rd party PL servo lens

B4 ENG/EFP Lens

EF Lens Mount
K2.0001103

ARRI LPL Mount
ALEXA Mini/ AMIRA
K2.0018983

and

ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0016936

PL LDS Lens Mount
K2.0001107

and

PL to B4 Lens Adapter
K2.0001238

B4 Lens Mount
K2.0001237

Camera Control Panel CCP-1 for ALEXA Mini,
K0.00010096
(cable set and L-bracket incl.)

Viewfinder Monitor Multicam VMM-1, K2.0023813

ALEXA Mini Viewfinder MVF-1, K2.0005861

Camera Center Handle CCH-2, K2.73002.0

Monitor Yoke Support MYS-1
K2.0037636

ALEXA Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1, K2.0006140

Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
(15mm LWS), K2.0023839

CCP-Live Camera Control Panel Live Upgrade Set,
KK.0047924

or

RAB-1 Rear Accessory Bracket, K2.0013937

RAB-1 clamp
K2.0023406

or

V-mount Power Splitting Box MkII, K2.0014530

Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II, K2.0014532

Broadcast Plate for ALEXA Mini, (15mm LWS) K2.0008509

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-2 Set for ALEXA Mini, KK.0016116

Quick Release Plate QRP-1, K2.0000399

Stabilized Remote Head SRH-3 or SRH-360 Set

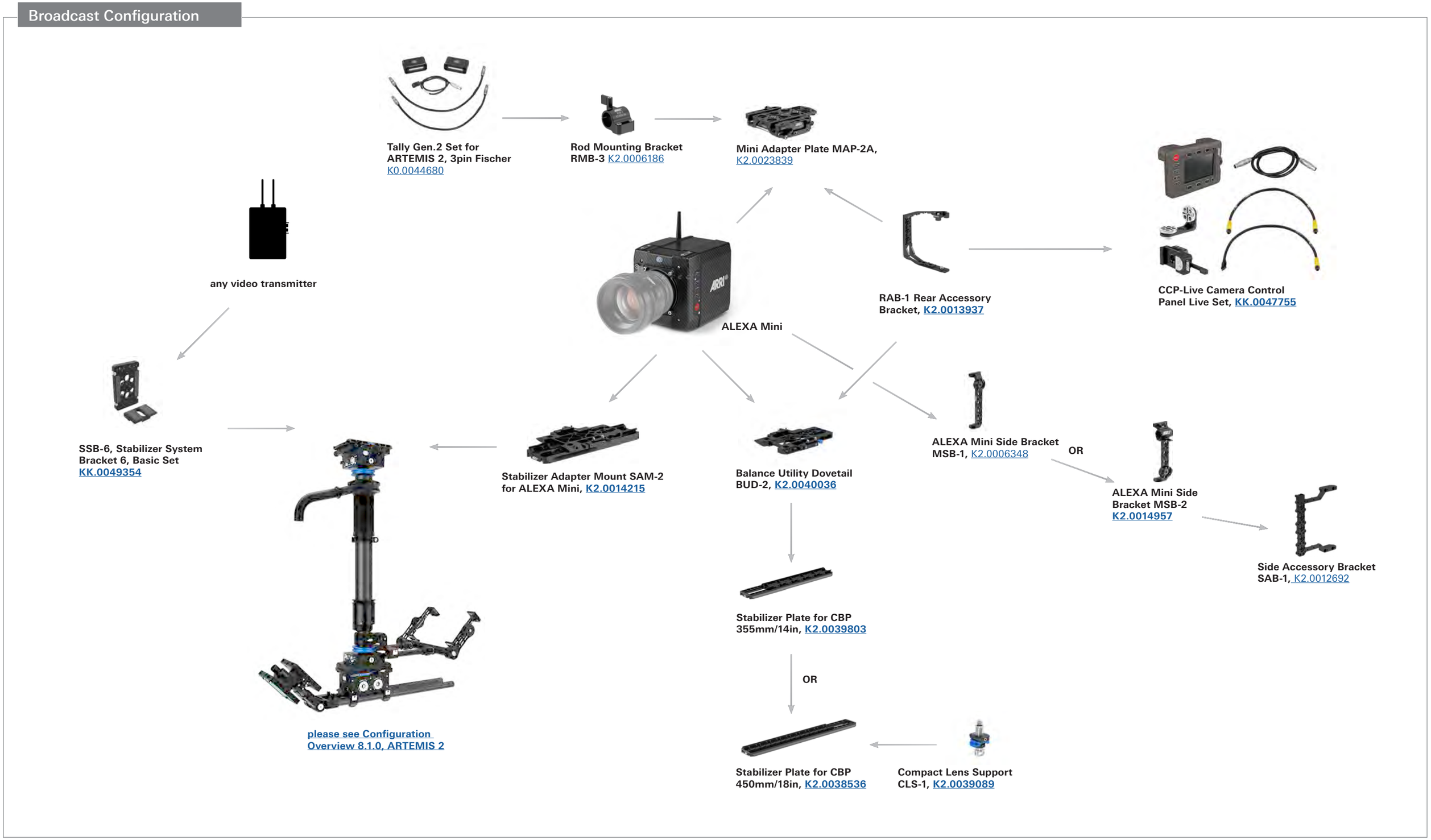
Multicam System
Please see:
Sample Configuration Overview 2.0.0 and/or 2.3.0

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Multicam ALEXA Mini and Artemis Mechanical - Sample Configuration

Configuration Overview | 2.6.1 / 2023.11

Broadcast Configuration

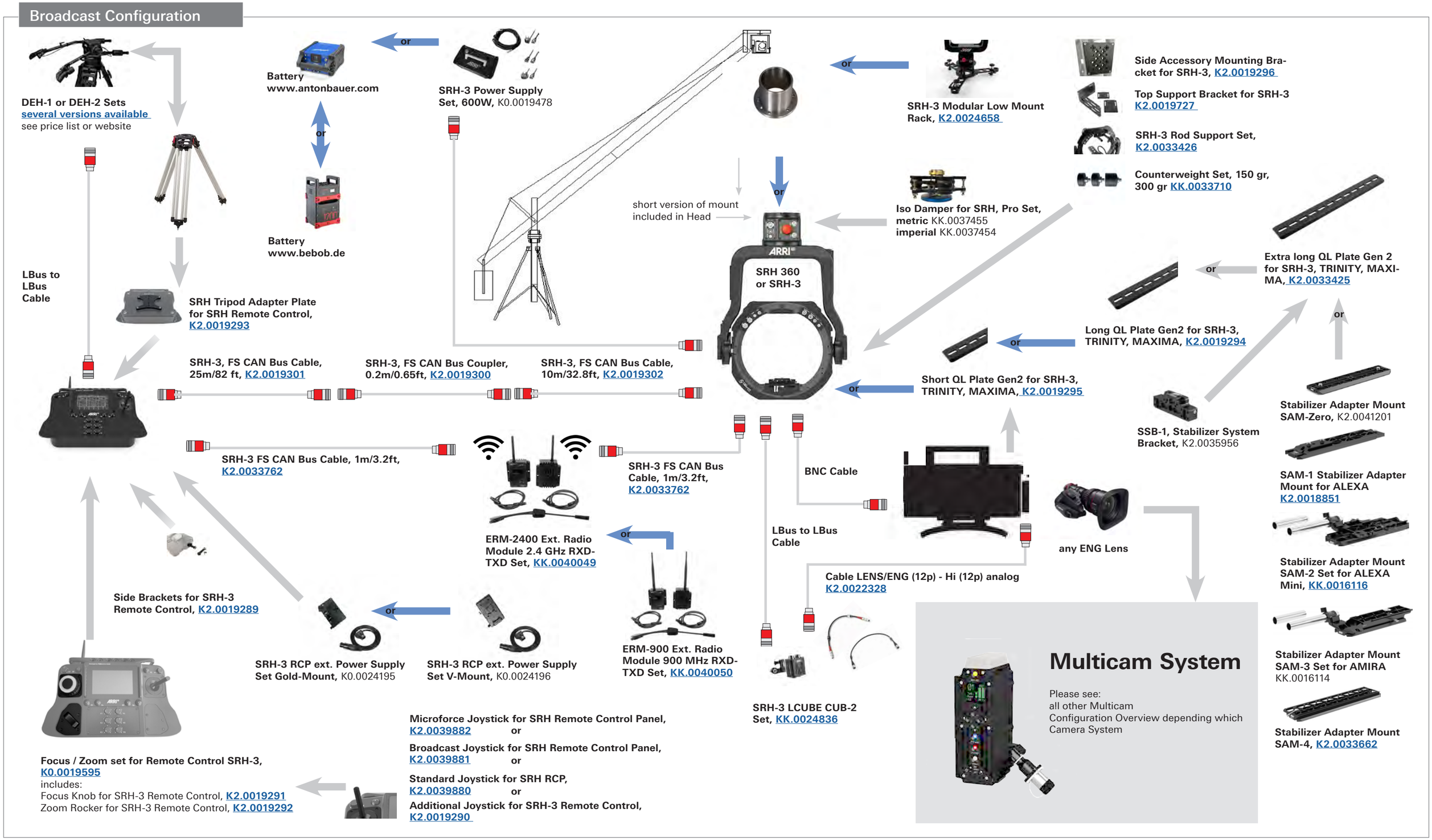


© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Multicam & Stabilized Remote Heads - Sample Configuration

Configuration Overview | 2.7.0 / 2024.01

Broadcast Configuration



© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ARRI Signature Lenses - Primes and Zooms

Configuration Overview | 3.1.0 / 2025.09

ARRI Signature Primes

Format: Large Format & SUPER 35

12 mm
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019185 (m)
KK.0019183 (ft)

15 mm
T1.8 | Ø 156 mm
KK.0019188 (m)
KK.0019187 (ft)

18 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0019191 (m)
KK.0019189 (ft)

21 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0019193 (m)
KK.0019192 (ft)

25 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0019196 (m)
KK.0019194 (ft)

29 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0019199 (m)
KK.0019197 (ft)

35 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0019102 (m)
KK.0019099 (ft)

40 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0019201 (m)
KK.0019200 (ft)

47 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0019105 (m)
KK.0019104 (ft)

58 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0019203 (m)
KK.0019202 (ft)

75 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0019107 (m)
KK.0019106 (ft)

95 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0019205 (m)
KK.0019204 (ft)

125 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0019109 (m)
KK.0019108 (ft)

150 mm
T1.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0019207 (m)
KK.0019206 (ft)

200 mm
T2.5 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0019210 (m)
KK.0019209 (ft)

280 mm
T2.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019213 (m)
KK.0019211 (ft)
compatible with Signature Zoom Extender 1.7x

ARRI LPL Mount Lens Rear Cap Extended, K2.0020097
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 156mm, K2.0019316
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 134mm, K2.0019314
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 114mm, K2.0019308

ARRI Signature Zooms

Format: Large Format & SUPER 35

SZ 16-32 mm
T2.8 | Ø 156 mm
KK.0038601 (m)
KK.0038602 (ft)

ARRI Signature Zoom Front Cap, K2.0019316

SZ 24-75 mm
T2.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0038603 (m)
KK.0038604 (ft)

ARRI Signature Zoom Front Cap, K2.0019308

SZ 45-135 mm
T2.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0038605 (m)
KK.0038606 (ft)

ARRI Signature Zoom Front Cap, K2.0019308

SZ 65-300mm/Extender 1.7x
T2.8 | Ø 156 mm
KK.0038607 (m)
KK.0038608 (ft)

ARRI Signature Zoom Front Cap, K2.0019316

Matte Box Checker

Find out which matte box you can use with which ARRI lens to avoid vignetting

ARRI Impression V Filters

ARRI Impression V Filter Kit
KK.0048312, includes:
1x ARRI Impression V Aluminum Case
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 070P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 140P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 230P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 330P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 050N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 100N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 200N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 290N
1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
1x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
1x Torque Screwdriver

ARRI Impression V 070P Filter Pack, K2.0048139 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 070P and 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 140P Filter Pack, K2.0048140 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 140P and 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 230P Filter Pack, K2.0048141 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 230P and 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 330P Filter Pack, K2.0048142 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 330P and 3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V Shim Pack, K2.0048147 includes:
6x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
ARRI Impression V Velcro® Pack, K2.0048148 includes:
6x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V 050N Filter Pack, K2.0048143 Includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 050N and 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set and 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 100N Filter Pack, K2.0048144 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 100N and 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set and 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 200N Filter Pack, K2.0048145 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 200N and 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set and 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 290N Filter Pack, K2.0048146 includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 290N and 1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set and 2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V Filters are compatible with ARRI ALEXA 35 / ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 / ALEXA Classic / ALEXA XT / ALEXA SXT.
ARRI Impression V Filters are not compatible with ALEXA Mini and AMIRA. 3rd party cameras and adapters need to be checked

ARRI Signature Zoom Extender

ARRI Signature Zoom Extender 1.7x
KK.0038609
Extender included in Signature Zoom 65-300mm KK-Sets
SZ 65-300/T2.8 & Extender 1.7x --> 110-510/T4.9
Extender also compatible with Signature Prime SP 280
SP 280/T2.8 & Extender 1.7x --> 480/T4.9

Front Cap, K5.0015461

Magnetic Rear Filter Holder
K2.0019522
fits Signature Primes, Signature Zooms & Signature Zoom Extender 1.7x
included with each Signature lens / extender

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.5

LPL Large Positive Lock - Compatibility Chart ARRI Models and 3rd Party Adapters

Configuration Overview | 3.1.1 / 2025.01

LPL Compatibility

ALEXA LF

ALEXA Classic / XT / SXT

ALEXA 35

ALEXA Mini LF

ALEXA Mini

AMIRA

ALEXA 65

3rd Party Cameras
see list Config 3.1.1

Director viewfinder with LPL Mount:
IB/E Optics, Denz, P+S Technik

Test projectors / lens checker with LPL Mount:
Chrosziel, Gecko-Cam, Denz, P+S Technik

ARRI LPL Mount ALEXA
K2.0019072

ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0018983
(no LBUS support on AMIRA)

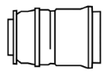
ARRI LPL Mount ALEXA 65
only Rental

3rd Party LPL Adapters
see list Config 3.1.1

any ARRI Signature Prime

any ARRI Signature Zoom/Signature Extender

any ARRI Ensō Lenses



any 3rd Party Lens with LPL Mount

ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0016936

any PL Lens

Panavision PV Mount, PV-to-LPL Adapter
c7 Adapters

BNCR Mount, BNCR-to-LPL Adapter
c7 Adapters

Mamyia 645 Mount, Mamyia 645 to LPL Adapter
c7 Adapters, Kipon, Fotodiox

Hasselblad V Mount, V Mount to LPL Adapter
Kipon, Fotodiox

Pentax 645 Mount, Pentax 645 to LPL Adapter
Fotodiox

Pentax 6x7 Mount, Pentax 6x7 to LPL Adapter
Fotodiox

3rd Party Lenses
with different lens mounts

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.5

LPL Large Positive Lock - Compatibility Chart 3rd Party

Configuration Overview | 3.1.2 / 2025.01

3rd Party Camera Models	Camera Lens Mount Interface	Required Camera Mount Adapter *native LPL camera mount	Lens Mount (lens-side)	3rd Party LPL-Lens Mount Adapter Manufacturer						
				c7 Adapter	Wooden Camera	KipperTie	Kipon	FotodioX	Vocas	Leitz
Phantom Flex	Phantom Flex	LPL-Phantom Flex Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔						
Phantom Flex 4K	Phantom Flex	LPL-Phantom Flex Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔						
Phantom VEO 4K	Phantom Flex	LPL-Phantom Flex Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔						
RED Weapon	RED DSMC2	LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔	✔	✔			
RED Epic	RED DSMC2	LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔	✔	✔			
RED Scarlet Dragon	RED DSMC2	LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔	✔	✔			
RED Epic/Scarlet W	RED DSMC2	LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔	✔	✔			
RED Epic/Scarlet M-X	RED DSMC2	LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔	✔	✔			
RED Gemini	RED DSMC2	LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔	✔	✔			
RED Monstro	RED DSMC2	LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔	✔	✔			
RED Helium	RED DSMC2	LPL-RED DSMC2 Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔	✔	✔			
RED Ranger	RED Ranger	LPL-RED Ranger	any LPL mount lens		✔					
RED Raptor	Canon RF	LPL-RED Ranger	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔	✔	✔			
RED Komodo	Canon RF	LPL-Canon RF	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔	✔		✔		
Canon EOS R	Canon RF	LPL-Canon RF	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔		
Canon EOS RP	Canon RF	LPL-Canon RF	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔			✔		
Canon EOS R5	Canon RF	LPL-Canon RF	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔			✔		
Sony Venice / Sony Venice 2	Sony Venice	LPL-Sony Venice	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔
Sony FS7 / Sony FS5	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Sony FS100	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Sony FS700	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Sony EA50E	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Sony VG900	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Sony A7 / A7 II / A7 III / A7 IV	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Sony A7S / A7S II / A7S III	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Sony A7R / A7R II / A7RIII	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Sony A7R IV / A7R V	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Sony A9	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Sony A6300 / A5100	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Sony A5000 / A6000	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Sony A3000	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Sony NEX-5 / NEX-6	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Sony NEX-3 / NEX-7	Sony E Mount	LPL-Sony E Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	
Nikon Z6, Nikon Z7	Nikon Z Mount	LPL-Nikon Z Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔				✔		
Nikon Z8, Nikon Z9	Nikon Z Mount	LPL-Nikon Z Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔				✔		
Leica SL	Leica L Mount	LPL-Leica L Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔
Leica TL / Leica TL 2	Leica L Mount	LPL-Leica L Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔
Leica T / Leica CL	Leica L Mount	LPL-Leica L Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔
Panasonic Lumix S1	Leica L Mount	LPL-Leica L Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔
Panasonic Lumix S1R	Leica L Mount	LPL-Leica L Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔
Panasonic Lumix S1H	Leica L Mount	LPL-Leica L Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔
Panasonic Lumix S5	Leica L Mount	LPL-Leica L Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔
Sigma FP	Leica L Mount	LPL-Leica L Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔
GFX 100 / GFX 50S	Fuji G Mount	LPL-Fuji G Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔			✔		
GFX 50R / GFX 100 II	Fuji G Mount	LPL-Fuji G Mount	any LPL mount lens	✔	✔			✔		
X1D 50c / X1D II 50c	Hasselblad XCD	LPL-XCD Mount	any LPL mount lens					✔		
MAVO / MAVO LF	Kinefinity	KineMOUNT LPL Mount*	any LPL mount lens							
TERRA 4K	Kinefinity	KineMOUNT LPL Mount*	any LPL mount lens							
Achtel 9x7 DCC	9x7 DCC	9x7 DCC LPL Mount*	any LPL mount lens							

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.5

5x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets

Configuration Overview | 3.1.4 / 2022.11

5x Signature Primes

random pictures

ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set

Ready to Shoot Set B-Mount

5x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, K0.0048012
includes:
KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0024114 1x **B-Mount Power Splitting Box**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6inKC50

5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, K0.0048007
includes:
KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0024114 1x **B-Mount Power Splitting Box**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

Ready to Shoot Set V-Mount

5x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V , K0.0048014
includes:
KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014530 1x **V-Mount Power Splitting Box MkII**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, K0.0048009
includes:
KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014530 1x **V-Mount Power Splitting Box MkII**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

Ready to Shoot Set Gold-Mount

5x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold , K0.0048013
includes:
KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014532 1x **Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

5x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold K0.0048008
includes:
KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014532 1x **Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

8x Signature Primes with ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Sets

Configuration Overview | 3.1.5 / 2023.11

8x Signature Primes

random pictures

ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set

Ready to Shoot Set B-Mount

8x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, K0.0048022
includes:
KK.0019191 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019203 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019210 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **M**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0024114 1x **B-Mount Power Splitting Box**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6inKC50

8x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set B, K0.0048017
includes:
KK.0019189 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019202 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019209 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **F**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0024114 1x **B-Mount Power Splitting Box**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

Ready to Shoot Set V-Mount

8x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V , K0.0048024
includes:
KK.0019191 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019203 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019210 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **M**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014530 1x **V-Mount Power Splitting Box MkII**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

8x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set V, K0.0048019
includes:
KK.0019189 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019202 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019209 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **F**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 **19mm**
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014530 1x **V-Mount Power Splitting Box MkII**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

Ready to Shoot Set Gold-Mount

8x Signature Primes (M) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold , K0.0048023
includes:
KK.0019191 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019196 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019102 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019105 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019203 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019107 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019109 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **M**
KK.0019210 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **M**
K1.0024074 K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014532 1x **Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

8x Signature Primes (F) & ALEXA Mini LF Ready to Shoot Set Gold K0.0048018
includes:
KK.0019189 ARRI Signature Prime 18/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019194 ARRI Signature Prime 25/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019099 ARRI Signature Prime 35/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019104 ARRI Signature Prime 47/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019202 ARRI Signature Prime 58/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019106 ARRI Signature Prime 75/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019108 ARRI Signature Prime 125/T1.8 **F**
KK.0019209 ARRI Signature Prime 200/T2.5 **F**
K1.0024074 1x ALEXA Mini LF camera body
K2.0018983 1x ARRI LPL Mount (LBUS)
K2.0016936 1x ARRI PL-to-LPL Adapter
K2.0024130 2x CODEX Compact Drive 1TB (CA08-1024)
K2.0020916 1x Multi Viewfinder MVF-2
K2.0023915 1x Cable VF (0.35m/1.15ft)
K2.0023943 1x Cable VF (0.5m/1.5ft)
K2.0023839 1x Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1
K2.73002.0 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-2
K2.0023546 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-3
K2.0014957 1x Mini Side Bracket MSB-2
K2.0014894 1x Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm
K2.0013937 1x Rear Accessory Bracket RAB-1
K2.0023406 1x RAB-1 Clamp 2
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0014532 1x **Gold Mount Power Splitting Box Mk II**
K2.0015896 1x Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in
K2.75007.0 1x Camera Power Cable Straight 2m/6.6in KC-50

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.5

ARRI Ensō Lenses - Primes

Configuration Overview | 3.1.6 / 2025.09

ARRI Ensō Primes - Core Sets & Kits

Format: Large Format & SUPER 35

ARRI Ensō Prime Core Set (M)
K0.0052482, includes
KK.0049812 1x ARRI Ensō Prime KIT 18, 24, 32 (M)
KK.0049814 1x ARRI Ensō Prime KIT 47, 75, 105 (M)
KK.0049815 1x ARRI Ensō Vintage Elements KIT
(all in 3 cases)

ARRI Ensō Prime Core Set (F)
K0.0052483, includes
KK.0049811 1x ARRI Ensō Prime KIT 18, 24, 32 (F)
KK.0049813 1x ARRI Ensō Prime KIT 47, 75, 105 (F)
KK.0049815 1x ARRI Ensō Vintage Elements KIT
(all in 3 cases)

ARRI Ensō Prime Kit 18, 24, 32 (M)
KK.0049812, includes:
K2.0048083 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 18/T2.1 M
K2.0048087 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 24/T2.1 M
K2.0048091 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 32/T2.1 M
(all in 1 case)
only available in the Core Set

ARRI Ensō Prime Kit 47, 75, 105 (M)
KK.0049814, includes:
K2.0048095 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 47/T2.1 M
K2.0048100 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 75/T2.1 M
K2.0048102 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 105/T2.1 M
(all in 1 case)
only available in the Core Set

ARRI Ensō Prime Kit 18, 24, 32 (F)
KK.0049811, includes
K2.0048082 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 18/T2.1 F
K2.0048086 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 24/T2.1 F
K2.0048090 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 32/T2.1 F
(all in 1 case)
only available in the Core Set

ARRI Ensō Prime Kit 47, 75, 105 (F)
KK.0049813, includes:
K2.0048094 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 47/T2.1 F
K2.0048098 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 75/T2.1 F
K2.0048101 1x ARRI Ensō Prime 105/T2.1 F
(all in 1 case)
only available in the Core Set

ARRI Ensō Vintage Elements Kit
KK.0049815, includes:
ARRI Ensō VE 100P / VE 200P / VE 350P /VE 100N / VE 200N / VE 350N
ARRI Ensō Creative Adapter + Retaining Rings
ARRI Ensō VE Shim Set
Adjustable Torque Screwdriver
ARRI Ensō Retaining Ring Tool
(all in 1 case)
only available in the Core Set

ARRI Ensō Primes

Format: Large Format & SUPER 35

10.5 mm
T2.8 | Ø 156 mm, Ø 134 mm
KK.0053511 (m)
KK.0053510 (ft)
incl. single case

14 mm
T2.5 | Ø 156 mm, Ø 134 mm
KK.0053517 (m)
KK.0053516 (ft)
incl. single case

18 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0048083 (m)
K2.0048082 (ft)
only available in the Core Set

21 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
KK.0053519 (m)
KK.0053518 (ft)
incl. single case

24 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0048087 (m)
K2.0048086 (ft)
only available in the Core Set

28 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
KK.0053521 (m)
KK.0053520 (ft)
incl. single case

32 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0048091 (m)
K2.0048090 (ft)
only available in the Core Set

40 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
KK.0053524 (m)
KK.0053522 (ft)
incl. single case

47 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0048095 (m)
K2.0048094 (ft)
only available in the Core Set

58 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
KK.0053526 (m)
KK.0053525 (ft)
incl. single case

75 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0048100 (m)
K2.0048098 (ft)
only available in the Core Set

105 mm
T2.1 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0048102 (m)
K2.0048101 (ft)
only available in the Core Set

150 mm
T2.5 | Ø 95 mm
KK.0053528 (m)
KK.0053527 (ft)
incl. single case

250 mm
T2.8 | Ø 114 mm
KK.0053531 (m)
KK.0053530 (ft)
incl. Extender 1.4x and Extender 2.0x
incl. single case

360 mm
(250 mm + ARRI Ensō Extender 1.4X)
T4.0| Ø 114 mm

500 mm
(250 mm + ARRI Ensō Extender 2.0X)
T5.8| Ø 114 mm

ARRI Ensō Primes - caps

ARRI Ensō Prime
Front Cap Ø 95 MM
K2.0049798

ARRI Ensō Prime
Front Cap Ø 114 MM
K2.0049799

ARRI Ensō Prime
Front Cap Ø 134 MM
K2.0049800

ARRI Ensō Prime
Front Cap Ø 156 MM
K2.0049801

ARRI LPL Mount Ensō
Rear Cap
K2.0049797

ARRI Ensō Extender

only compatible and available with Ensō Prime 250 mm

ARRI Ensō Extender 1.4X
K2.0048107

ARRI Ensō Extender 2.0X
K2.0048108

ARRI LPL Mount Ensō
Rear Cap
K2.0049797

Matte Box Checker

Find out which matte box you can use with which ARRI lens to avoid vignetting

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.5

ARRI Prime Lenses - spherical

Configuration Overview | 3.2.0 / 2025.09

ARRI Signature Primes

Format: Large Format
all Signature Primes will be delivered in a case

Magnetic Rear Filter Holder
K2.0019522

12 mm	**15 mm**	**18 mm**	**21 mm**	**25 mm**	**29 mm**	**35 mm**	**40 mm**	**47 mm**	**58 mm**	**75 mm**	**95 mm**	**125 mm**	**150 mm**	**200 mm**	**280 mm**
T1.8 | Ø 134 mm	T1.8 | Ø 156 mm	T1.8 | Ø 114 mm	T1.8 | Ø 114 mm	T1.8 | Ø 114 mm	T1.8 | Ø 114 mm	T1.8 | Ø 114 mm	T1.8 | Ø 114 mm	T1.8 | Ø 114 mm	T1.8 | Ø 114 mm	T1.8 | Ø 114 mm	T1.8 | Ø 114 mm	T1.8 | Ø 114 mm	T1.8 | Ø 114 mm	T2.5 | Ø 114 mm	T2.8 | Ø 134 mm
KK.0019185 (m)	KK.0019188 (m)	KK.0019191 (m)	KK.0019193 (m)	KK.0019196 (m)	KK.0019199 (m)	KK.0019102 (m)	KK.0019201 (m)	KK.0019105 (m)	KK.0019203 (m)	KK.0019107 (m)	KK.0019205 (m)	KK.0019109 (m)	KK.0019207 (m)	KK.0019210 (m)	KK.0019213 (m)
KK.0019183 (ft)	KK.0019187 (ft)	KK.0019189 (ft)	KK.0019192 (ft)	KK.0019194 (ft)	KK.0019197 (ft)	KK.0019099 (ft)	KK.0019200 (ft)	KK.0019104 (ft)	KK.0019202 (ft)	KK.0019106 (ft)	KK.0019204 (ft)	KK.0019108 (ft)	KK.0019206 (ft)	KK.0019209 (ft)	KK.0019211 (ft)

ARRI/ZEISS Master Prime Lenses

Format: SUPER 35

12 mm	**14 mm**	**16 mm**	**18 mm**	**21 mm**	**25 mm**	**27 mm**	**32 mm**	**35 mm**	**40 mm**	**50 mm**	**65 mm**	**75 mm**	**100 mm**	**135 mm**	**150 mm**
T1.3 | Ø 156 mm	T1.3 | Ø 114 mm	T1.3 | Ø 114 mm	T1.3 | Ø 114 mm	T1.3 | Ø 114 mm	T1.3 | Ø 114 mm	T1.3 | Ø 114 mm	T1.3 | Ø 114 mm	T1.3 | Ø 114 mm	T1.3 | Ø 114 mm	T1.3 | Ø 114 mm	T1.3 | Ø 114 mm	T1.3 | Ø 114 mm	T1.3 | Ø 114 mm	T1.3 | Ø 114 mm	T1.3 | Ø 134 mm
K2.47618.0 (m)	K2.47615.0 (m)	K2.47600.0 (m)	K2.47601.0 (m)	K2.47602.0 (m)	K2.47603.0 (m)	K2.47604.0 (m)	K2.47605.0 (m)	K2.47606.0 (m)	K2.47607.0 (m)	K2.47608.0 (m)	K2.47609.0 (m)	K2.47610.0 (m)	K2.47611.0 (m)	K2.47619.0 (m)	K2.47616.0 (m)
K2.47718.0 (ft)	K2.47715.0 (ft)	K2.47700.0 (ft)	K2.47701.0 (ft)	K2.47702.0 (ft)	K2.47703.0 (ft)	K2.47704.0 (ft)	K2.47705.0 (ft)	K2.47706.0 (ft)	K2.47707.0 (ft)	K2.47708.0 (ft)	K2.47709.0 (ft)	K2.47710.0 (ft)	K2.47711.0 (ft)	K2.47719.0 (ft)	K2.47716.0 (ft)

ARRI/ZEISS Ultra Prime Lenses *

Format: SUPER 35

8 mm R	**12 mm**	**14 mm**	**16 mm**	**20 mm**	**24 mm**	**28 mm**	**32 mm**	**40 mm**	**50 mm**	**65 mm**	**85 mm**	**100 mm**	**135 mm**	**180 mm**
T2.8 | Ø 134 mm	T2.0 | Ø 156 mm	T1.9 | Ø 114 mm	T1.9 | Ø 95 mm	T1.9 | Ø 95 mm	T1.9 | Ø 95 mm	T1.9 | Ø 95 mm	T1.9 | Ø 95 mm	T1.9 | Ø 95 mm	T1.9 | Ø 95 mm	T1.9 | Ø 95 mm	T1.9 | Ø 95 mm	T1.9 | Ø 95 mm	T1.9 | Ø 95 mm	T1.9 | Ø 114 mm
K2.47613.0 (m)	K2.47378.0 (m)	K2.47311.0 (m)	K2.47312.0 (m)	K2.47313.0 (m)	K2.47314.0 (m)	K2.47315.0 (m)	K2.47316.0 (m)	K2.47317.0 (m)	K2.47318.0 (m)	K2.47377.0 (m)	K2.47319.0 (m)	K2.47320.0 (m)	K2.47321.0 (m)	K2.47381.0 (m)
K2.47612.0 (ft)	K2.47380.0 (ft)	K2.47323.0 (ft)	K2.47324.0 (ft)	K2.47325.0 (ft)	K2.47326.0 (ft)	K2.47327.0 (ft)	K2.47328.0 (ft)	K2.47329.0 (ft)	K2.47330.0 (ft)	K2.47379.0 (ft)	K2.47331.0 (ft)	K2.47332.0 (ft)	K2.47333.0 (ft)	K2.47382.0 (ft)

ARRI/ZEISS LDS Ultra Prime Lenses *

Format: SUPER 35

12 mm	**14 mm**	**16 mm**	**20 mm**	**24 mm**	**28 mm**	**32 mm**	**40 mm**	**50 mm**	**65 mm**	**85 mm**	**100 mm**	**135 mm**	**180 mm**
T2 | Ø 156 mm	T1.9 | Ø 114 mm	T1.9 | Ø 104 mm	T1.9 | Ø 104 mm	T1.9 | Ø 104 mm	T1.9 | Ø 104 mm	T1.9 | Ø 104 mm	T1.9 | Ø 104 mm	T1.9 | Ø 104 mm	T1.9 | Ø 104 mm	T1.9 | Ø 104 mm	T1.9 | Ø 104 mm	T1.9 | Ø 104 mm	T1.9 | Ø 114 mm
K2.52198.0 (m)	K2.52111.0 (m)	K2.52112.0 (m)	K2.52113.0 (m)	K2.52114.0 (m)	K2.52115.0 (m)	K2.52116.0 (m)	K2.52117.0 (m)	K2.52118.0 (m)	K2.52200.0 (m)	K2.52119.0 (m)	K2.52120.0 (m)	K2.52121.0 (m)	K2.52202.0 (m)
K2.52199.0 (ft)	K2.52123.0 (ft)	K2.52124.0 (ft)	K2.52125.0 (ft)	K2.52126.0 (ft)	K2.52127.0 (ft)	K2.52128.0 (ft)	K2.52129.0 (ft)	K2.52130.0 (ft)	K2.52201.0 (ft)	K2.52131.0 (ft)	K2.52132.0 (ft)	K2.52133.0 (ft)	K2.52203.0 (ft)

ARRI/ZEISS Ultra 16 Lenses *

Format: SUPER 16

6 mm	**8 mm**	**9,5 mm**	**12 mm**	**14 mm**	**18 mm**	**25 mm**	**35 mm**	**50 mm**
T1.3 | Ø 95 mm	T1.3 | Ø 95 mm	T1.3 | Ø 95 mm	T1.3 | Ø 95 mm	T1.3 | Ø 95 mm	T1.3 | Ø 95 mm	T1.3 | Ø 95 mm	T1.3 | Ø 95 mm	T1.3 | Ø 95 mm
K2.47560.0 (m)	K2.47561.0 (m)	K2.47562.0 (m)	K2.47563.0 (m)	K2.47564.0 (m)	K2.47580.0 (m)	K2.47581.0 (m)	K2.47582.0 (m)	K2.47583.0 (m)
K2.47565.0 (ft)	K2.47566.0 (ft)	K2.47567.0 (ft)	K2.47568.0 (ft)	K2.47569.0 (ft)	K2.47584.0 (ft)	K2.47585.0 (ft)	K2.47586.0 (ft)	K2.47587.0 (ft)

ARRI/ZEISS Macro

Format: SUPER 35

100 mm, T2.0 | Ø 114 mm
K2.47572.0 (m), K2.47573.0 (ft)

SP Lens Caps

ARRI LPL Mount Lens Rear Cap Extended, K2.0020097
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 156mm, K2.0019316
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 134mm, K2.0019314
ARRI Signature Prime Front Cap Ø 114mm, K2.0019308

*** discontinued items**

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.5

ARRI Lenses - anamorphic Primes & Zooms / spherical Zooms

Configuration Overview | 3.3.0 / 2025.01

ARRI/ZEISS Master Anamorphic Lenses

Format: SUPER 35

28 mm
T1.9 | Ø 114 mm
K2.0010083 (m)
K2.0010082 (ft)

35 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.47957.0 (m)
K2.47942.0 (ft)

40 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.47958.0 (m)
K2.47943.0 (ft)

50 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.47959.0 (m)
K2.47944.0 (ft)

60 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.47960.0 (m)
K2.47945.0 (ft)

75 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.47961.0 (m)
K2.47946.0 (ft)

100 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.47962.0 (m)
K2.47947.0 (ft)

135 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.47963.0 (m)
K2.47948.0 (ft)

180 mm
T2.8 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0010085 (m)
K2.0010084 (ft)

ARRI/ZEISS Master Anamorphic Flare Sets

no picture available yet

28 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0012679

no picture available yet

35 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0006796

no picture available yet

40 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0006798

50 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0006799

no picture available yet

60 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0006800

no picture available yet

75 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0006801

no picture available yet

100 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0006802

no picture available yet

135 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0006803

no picture available yet

180 mm
T1.9 | Ø 95 mm
K2.0014729

no picture available yet

MA Toolkit for Flare Set
K2.0006794

ARRI Ultra Wide Zoom Lens

Format: SUPER 35 extended

Ultra Wide Zoom 9.5-18 mm
T2.9 | Ø 134 mm & 156 mm
K2.47620.0 (m), K2.0001686 (ft)

ARRI Anamorphic Ultra Wide Zoom Lens

Ultra Wide Zoom 19-36 mm
T4.2 | Ø 114 mm
K2.0006969 (m), K2.0006968 (ft)

ARRI/FUJINON ALURA Studio Zoom Lenses*

Format: SUPER 35, sperical

*** discontinued items**

ALURA ZOOM 18-80 mm
T2.6 | Ø 134 mm
K2.47930.0 (m),
K2.47931.0 (ft)

ALURA ZOOM 45-250 mm
T2.6 | Ø 134 mm
K2.47932.0 (m),
K2.47933.0 (ft)

ARRI/FUJINON ALURA LWZ Zoom Lenses*

Format: SUPER 35m, sperical

*** discontinued items**

ALURA LWZ ZOOM 15.5-45 mm
T2.8 | Ø 114 mm
K2.47934.0 (m), K2.47935.0 (ft)

ALURA LWZ ZOOM 30-80 mm
T2.8 | Ø 114 mm
K2.47936.0 (m), K2.47937.0 (ft)

ARRI/FUJINON LDS Extender *

*** discontinued items**

ALURA LDS Extender 1.4x (ALE1.4x)
K2.47926.0
ALURA LDS Extender 2.0x (ALE2.0x)
K2.47927.0

Alura Zoom	+	Alura Extender	=	Resulting combination
Alura 15.5-45 / T2.8	+	Alura LDS Extender 1.4x	=	Alura 22-63 / T4.0
Alura 15.5-45 / T2.8	+	Alura LDS Extender 2.0x	=	Alura 31-90 / T5.6
Alura 30-80 / T2.8	+	Alura LDS Extender 1.4x	=	Alura 42-112 / T4.0
Alura 30-80 / T2.8	+	Alura LDS Extender 2.0x	=	Alura 60-160 / T5.6
Alura 18-80 / T2.6	+	Alura LDS Extender 1.4x	=	Alura 25-112 / T3.7
Alura 18-80 / T2.6	+	Alura LDS Extender 2.0x	=	Alura 25-112 / T5.2
Alura 45-250 / T2.6	+	Alura LDS Extender 1.4x	=	Alura 63-350 / T3.7
Alura 45-250 / T2.6	+	Alura LDS Extender 2.0x	=	Alura 90-500 / T5.2

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.5

ARRI Filters

Configuration Overview | 3.4.0 / 2025.09

ARRI Impression V Filter

for Signature Primes and Signature Zoom Lenses

ARRI Impression V Filter Kit
KK.0048312, includes:
1x ARRI Impression V Aluminum Case
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 070P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 140P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 230P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 330P
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 050N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 100N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 200N
1x ARRI Impression V Filter 290N
1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
1x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
1x Torque Screwdriver

ARRI Impression V 050N Filter Pack, K2.0048143
Includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 050N
1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 100N Filter Pack, K2.0048144
includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 100N
1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 200N Filter Pack, K2.0048145
includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 200N
1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 290N Filter Pack, K2.0048146
includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 290N
1x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
2x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V 070P Filter Pack, K2.0048139
includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 070P
3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 140P Filter Pack, K2.0048140
includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 140P
3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 230P Filter Pack, K2.0048141
includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 230P
3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set
ARRI Impression V 330P Filter Pack, K2.0048142
includes:
3x ARRI Impression V Filter 330P
3x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ARRI Impression V Shim Pack, K2.0048147
includes:
6x ARRI Impression V Shim Set
ARRI Impression V Velcro® Pack, K2.0048148
includes:
6x ARRI Impression V Velcro® Set

ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filters

manual in-camera filters:
have to be inserted/removed by hand in contrast to the internal motorized FSND filters for ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF & Amira

ALEXA LPL LF FSND Filter Set, Full
K2.0018790, includes:
K4.0015593 1x ALEXA LPL LF IFM Optical Clear
K4.0015594 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 0.3
K4.0015595 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 0.6
K4.0015596 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 0.9
K4.0015597 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 1.2
K4.0015598 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 1.5
K4.0015599 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 1.8
K4.0015600 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 2.1
K4.0015601 1x ALEXA LPL LF FSND 2.4
K2.72144.0 1x IFM/Extenders Depth Gauge DG-1
K4.0007655 1x ALEXA LF FSND Filter Case
K4.0007656 1x ALEXA FSND Filter Insertion Tool
K2.0019021 1x ALEXA LPL LF IFM Shim

ARRI FSND Matte Box Filters

ARRI FSND Filter Basic Set 6.6"x6.6"
KK.0019785, includes:
K2.0013892 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
K2.0013894 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
K2.0013896 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
K2.0016922 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6'' x 17.7"

ARRI FSND Filter Pro Set 6.6"x6.6"
KK.0019797, includes:
K2.0013892 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
K2.0013894 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
K2.0013896 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
K2.0013998 1x ARRI FSND 1.2 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
K2.0013900 1x ARRI FSND 1.5 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
K2.0013902 1x ARRI FSND 1.8 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
K2.0013905 1x ARRI FSND 2.1 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
K2.0013906 1x ARRI FSND 2.4 Filter 6.6" x 6.6"
K2.0016922 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6'' x 17.7"

ARRI FSND Filter Basic Set 4"x5.56"
KK.0019784, includes:
K2.0013887 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 4" x 5.65"
K2.0013901 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 4" x 5.65"
K2.0013895 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 4" x 5.65"
K2.0016922 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6'' x 17.7"

ARRI FSND Filter Pro Set 4"x 5.65"
KK.0019789, includes:
K2.0013887 1x ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 4" x 5.65"
K2.0013901 1x ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 4" x 5.65"
K2.0013895 1x ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 4" x 5.65"
K2.0013904 1x ARRI FSND 1.2 Filter 4" x 5.65"
K2.0013897 1x ARRI FSND 1.5 Filter 4" x 5.65"
K2.0013890 1x ARRI FSND 1.8 Filter 4" x 5.65"
K2.0013903 1x ARRI FSND 2.1 Filter 4" x 5.65"
K2.0013891 1x ARRI FSND 2.4 Filter 4" x 5.65"
K2.0016922 1x Optical Cleaning Cloth 14.6'' x 17.7"

ARRI ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filters

ARRI Ensō Vintage Elements Kit
KK.0049815, includes:
ARRI Ensō VE 100P / VE 200P / VE 350P /VE 100N / VE 200N / VE 350N
ARRI Ensō Creative Adapter + Retaining Rings
ARRI Ensō VE Shim Set
Adjustable Torque Screwdriver
ARRI Ensō Retaining Ring Tool
(all in 1 case)
currently only available in the Ensō Core Sets K0.0052482 and K0.0052483

ARRI ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filters

manual in-camera filters:
have to be inserted/removed by hand in contrast to the internal motorized FSND filters for ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF & Amira

The content of the Basic set combined with the content of the Completion set equals the content of the Full set.

ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filter Set, Full
K2.72139.0, includes:
K4.73069.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.3
K4.73070.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.6
K4.73071.0.1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.9
K4.73072.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.2
K4.73073.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.5
K4.73074.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.8
K4.73075.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.1
K4.73076.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.4
K4.73062.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 IFM Optical Clear
K2.72143.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 IFM Shim
K4.52722.0 1x Ground Glass/Frameglow tool
K2.72144.0 1x IFM/Extenders Depth Gauge DG-1
K4.73081.0 1x Case

ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filter Set, Completion
K2.72138.0, includes:
K4.73069.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.3
K4.73071.0.1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.9
K4.73073.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.5
K4.73075.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.1
K4.73076.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 2.4

ALEXA PL S35 FSND Filter Set, Basic
K2.72137.0, includes:
K4.73070.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 0.6
K4.73072.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.2
K4.73074.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 FSND 1.8
K4.73062.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 IFM Optical Clear
K2.72143.0 1x ALEXA PL S35 IFM Shim
K4.52722.0 1x Ground Glass/Frameglow tool
K2.72144.0 1x IFM/Extenders Depth Gauge DG-1
K4.73081.0 1x Case

Cinefade Vari360

cmotion Cinefade Vari360
KK.0053991
includes:
1x Static Polariser
1x Motorized Polariser
1x 3/8" mounting point for safety loop
1x cmotion Cinefade Vari360 hard case

for add. recommended products please see price list:

Hi-5 Hand Unit:
Cinefade License Key for Hi-5, 10.0040586

Cable LBUS (angled) - LBUS (straight) (0.35m/1.15ft), K2.0013042
Cable LBUS - D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft) K2.0006758

Rota Pola

Rota Pola Filter Frame 4x5.65
K2.0009434

Rota Pola Filter Frame 6.6x6.6
K2.0017086

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.5

Electronic Control System - Overview

Configuration Overview | 4.0.0 / 2025.10

Hi-5 & RIA incl. Accessories

For more details please see specific Configuration Overviews for Hi-5 and RIA-1

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Kit, KK.0039973
Includes:
K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
K2.0037463 1x Smart Focus Ring Blank

Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger, KK.0042529
KK.0039973 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Kit
K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
K2.0039959 1x Hi-5 Neck Strap
K2.0039958 1x Hi-5 Hand Strap
K2.0040015 1x Hi-5 PanzerGlass
Please note: Batteries and battery charger are not included!

RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS Set (2x), KK.0039985 (white)
includes:
K2.0033702, RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS (2x)

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set, KK.0039980
includes:
K2.0036186 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0039465 1x RIA-1 Bracket

Hi-5 SX Single Axis Sets

Hi-5 SX Body Kit, KK.0051704
Includes:
K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
K2.0037463 1x Custom Smart Ring
K4.0042707 1x Hi-5 Force-Pad Cover Black

Hi-5 SX Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger, KK.0051705
Includes:
KK.0051704 1x Hi-5 SX Body Kit
K2.0040015 1x Hi-5 PanzerGlass
K2.0039958 1x Hi-5 Hand Strap
K2.0039959 1x Hi-5 Neck Strap
K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS

Hi-5 SX Basic Set, KK.0051708
Includes:
KK.0051705 1x Hi-5 SX Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
K2.0036022 2x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500
K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger

ECS Single Axis Starter Set, KK.0051713
Includes:
KK.0051705 1x Hi-5 SX Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
K2.0036022 2x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500
K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger
KK.0040345 1x **cforce** mini RF Basic Set 2
K2.0006758 1x Cable LBUS - D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)
K2.0015760 1x Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft)
K2.0015754 1x Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft)

Motor Controller

Universal Motor Controller UMC-4 LDS, K2.0002058
incl. L-Bracket K2.0001967

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0036186
here shown combined with
RF-EMIP 2400 MHz DSSS Radio Module, K2.0033702

Master Grips

Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
K2.0009363

Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
K2.0009493

further Configurations regarding Master Grips available, starting with Config 4.9.0

Operator Control Unit

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Extended Set 2
KK.0040346
includes:
K2.0020002 1x Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set
K2.0020003 1x OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
K2.0036610 1x **cforce** mini Clamp Console 2 19/15mm

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, K2.0020002

OCU-1 Rosette Bracket K2.0020003

OCU-1 Dovetail Mounting Interface K2.0022269

CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Console 19/15mm, K2.0006176
compatibel with OCU

cforce mini Clamp Console 2 19/15mm, K2.0036610

LCUBE converters

LCUBE - CUB-1 (Basic Set)
KK.0009001

LCUBE CUB-1
K2.0008630

LCUBE Bracket
K2.0009620

LCUBE - CUB-2 (Basic Set)
KK.0013217

LCUBE CUB-2
K2.0010681

LCUBE Bracket
K2.0009620

Cable LENS/ENG (12p) - Hi (12p) analog, K2.0022328

LBUS 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
LBUS 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
LBUS 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
LBUS 15m/49ft, K2.0006756

Cable LBUS - D-Tap (1.2m/4ft)
K2.0006757

Cable LBUS - RS (0.8m/2.6ft)
K2.0006759

Cable LBUS - XLR (4p) (0.8m/2.6ft),
K2.0006760

Zoom Control

For more details please see specific Configuration Overviews for ZMU-4

ZMU-4 Basic Set, KK.0043770
includes:
K2.0039926 1x ZMU-4 Zoom Main Unit Body
K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
K2.0041744 1x Rosette Adapter RA-7
K2.0044203 1x Rosette Adapter RA-8
K2.0044543 1x ZMU-4 ARRI Rosette

ZMU-4 Body
K2.0039926

cmotion steady zoom
K2.0042582
LBUS Cables not included

cmotion pan-bar zoom
K2.0042582
LBUS Cables not included

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Hi-5 / Hi-5 SX / RIA / Radio Modules - Overview

Configuration Overview | 4.1.0 / 2025.10

Hi-5 Hand Unit Sets

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Kit, KK.0039973
Includes:
K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
K2.0037463 1x Smart Focus Ring Blank

Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger, KK.0042529
KK.0039973 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Kit
K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
K2.0039959 1x Hi-5 Neck Strap
K2.0039958 1x Hi-5 Hand Strap
K2.0040015 1x Hi-5 PanzerGlass
Please note: Batteries and battery charger are not included!

Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set, KK.0041791
includes:
KK.0042529 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger
K2.0036022 2x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500

Hi-5 RX-TX 2400 Set, KK.0041793
Includes:
KK.0042529 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger
K2.0036022 3x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500
K2.0037880 1x Hi-5 Monitor Bracket
KK.0039980 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set
KK.0039984 1x RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS Set (2x)

Hi-5 RX-TX 900 Set, KK.0041792
includes:
KK.0042529 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger
K2.0036022 3x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500
K2.0037880 1x Hi-5 Monitor Bracket
KK.0039980 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set
KK.0039986 1x RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS Set (2x)

Hi-5 SX Single Axis Hand Unit Sets

Hi-5 SX Body Kit, KK.0051704
Includes:
K2.0037280 1x Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked
K2.0039838 1x Bluetooth Dongle
K2.0037463 1x Custom Smart Ring
K4.0042707 1x Hi-5 Force-Pad Cover Black

Hi-5 SX Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger, KK.0051705
Includes:
KK.0051704 1x Hi-5 SX Body Kit
K2.0040015 1x Hi-5 PanzerGlass
K2.0039958 1x Hi-5 Hand Strap
K2.0039959 1x Hi-5 Neck Strap
K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS

Hi-5 SX Basic Set, KK.0051708
Includes:
KK.0051705 1x Hi-5 SX Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
K2.0036022 2x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500
K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger

ECS Single Axis Starter Set, KK.0051713
Includes:
KK.0051705 1x Hi-5 SX Basic Set w/o Batteries, Charger
K2.0036022 2x Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500
K2.0039874 1x LBP Battery Charger
KK.0040345 1x **cforce** mini RF Basic Set 2
K2.0006758 1x Cable LBUS - D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)
K2.0015760 1x Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft)
K2.0015754 1x Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft)

Single Parts

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Naked, K2.0037280

Hi-5 Monitor Bracket
K2.0037880

Hi-5 PanzerGlass
K2.0040015

Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500, K2.0036022

LBP Battery Charger
K2.0039874

RF-Cover
K2.0039965

Hi-5 Hand Strap
K2.0039958

Hi-5 Neck Strap
K2.0039959

Bluetooth Dongle
K2.0039838

License Key

Cinefade License Key for Hi-5, 10.0040586

Focusbug License Key for Hi-5, 10.0040585

Sony Camera Control License Key for Hi-5, 10.0040584

RED Camera Control License Key for Hi-5, 10.0040582

Hi-5 SX Plus License
10.0051711

HI-5 SX All-Axis License
10.0051712

RIA & Radio Modules

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set, KK.0039980
includes:
K2.0036186 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0039465 1x RIA-1 Bracket

RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS Set (2x), KK.0039985 (white)
includes:
K2.0033702, RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS (2x)

RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS Set (2x), KK.0039984 (orange)
includes:
K2.0036598, RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS (2x)

RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS Set (2x), KK.0039986 (grey)
includes:
K2.0036599, RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS (2x)
(not available yet)

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0036186

RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS,
K2.0036599 (grey)
(not available yet)

RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS,
K2.0036598 (orange)

RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS,
K2.0033702 (white)

RIA-1 Bracket
K2.0039465

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Rings for Hi-5 & Hi-5 SX

Configuration Overview | 4.1.1 / 2025.10

Rings for Hi-5 & Hi-5 SX

Standard Rings

Smart Focus Ring Set Meter, KK.0047821
includes:
Smart Focus Ring 0.20m, K2.0040110
Smart Focus Ring 0.25m, K2.0040111
Smart Focus Ring 0.30m, K2.0040112
Smart Focus Ring 0.35m, K2.0040113
Smart Focus Ring 0.50m, K2.0040114
Smart Focus Ring 0.75m, K2.0040115
Smart Focus Ring 1.00m, K2.0040116
Smart Focus Ring 1.50m, K2.0040117
Smart Focus Ring 2.00m, K2.0040118
Smart Focus Ring 3.00m, K2.0040119

Smart Focus Ring Set Feet, KK.0047820
includes:
Smart Focus Ring 1', K2.0040121
Smart Focus Ring 1'3, K2.0040122
Smart Focus Ring 1'8, K2.0040123
Smart Focus Ring 2', K2.0040280
Smart Focus Ring 2'6, K2.0040124
Smart Focus Ring 3'6, K2.0040125
Smart Focus Ring 5', K2.0040126
Smart Focus Ring 6'6, K2.0040127
Smart Focus Ring 9'', K2.0040120
Smart Focus Ring 10', K2.0040128

Hi-5 Custom Smart Ring Set (5x) KK.0051709
includes:
5x Custom Smart Ring, K2.0037463

Smart Focus Ring Blank, K2.0037463

Left Hander Rings

Smart Focus Ring Left Hander Set Meter (10x), KK.0047205,
includes:
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.20m, K2.0047241
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.25m, K2.0047242
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.30m, K2.0047243
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.35m, K2.0047244
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.50m, K2.0047245
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 0.75m, K2.0047246
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1.00m, K2.0047247
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1.50m, K2.0047248
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 2.00m, K2.0047249
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 3.00m, K2.0047250

Smart Focus Ring Left Hander Set Feet (10x), KK.0047206,
includes:
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 9'', K2.0047251
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1', K2.0047252
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1'3, K2.0047253
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 1'8, K2.0047254
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 2', K2.0047255
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 2'6, K2.0047256
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 3'6, K2.0047257
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 5', K2.0047258
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 6'6, K2.0047259
Smart Focus Ring Left Hander 10', K2.0047260

Reversed Rings

Smart Focus Ring Reverse Set Meter (10x), KK.0047203
includes:
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.20m, K2.0047220
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.25m, K2.0047221
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.30m, K2.0047222
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.35m, K2.0047223
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.50m, K2.0047224
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 0.75m, K2.0047225
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1.00m, K2.0047226
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1.50m, K2.0047227
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 2.00m, K2.0047228
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 3.00m, K2.0047229

Smart Focus Ring Reverse Set Feet (10x), KK.0047204
includes:
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 9'', K2.0047230
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1', K2.0047231
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1'3, K2.0047232
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 1'8, K2.0047233
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 2', K2.0047234
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 2'6, K2.0047235
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 3'6, K2.0047236
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 5', K2.0047237
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 6'6, K2.0047238
Smart Focus Ring Reverse 10', K2.0047239

Iris Rings

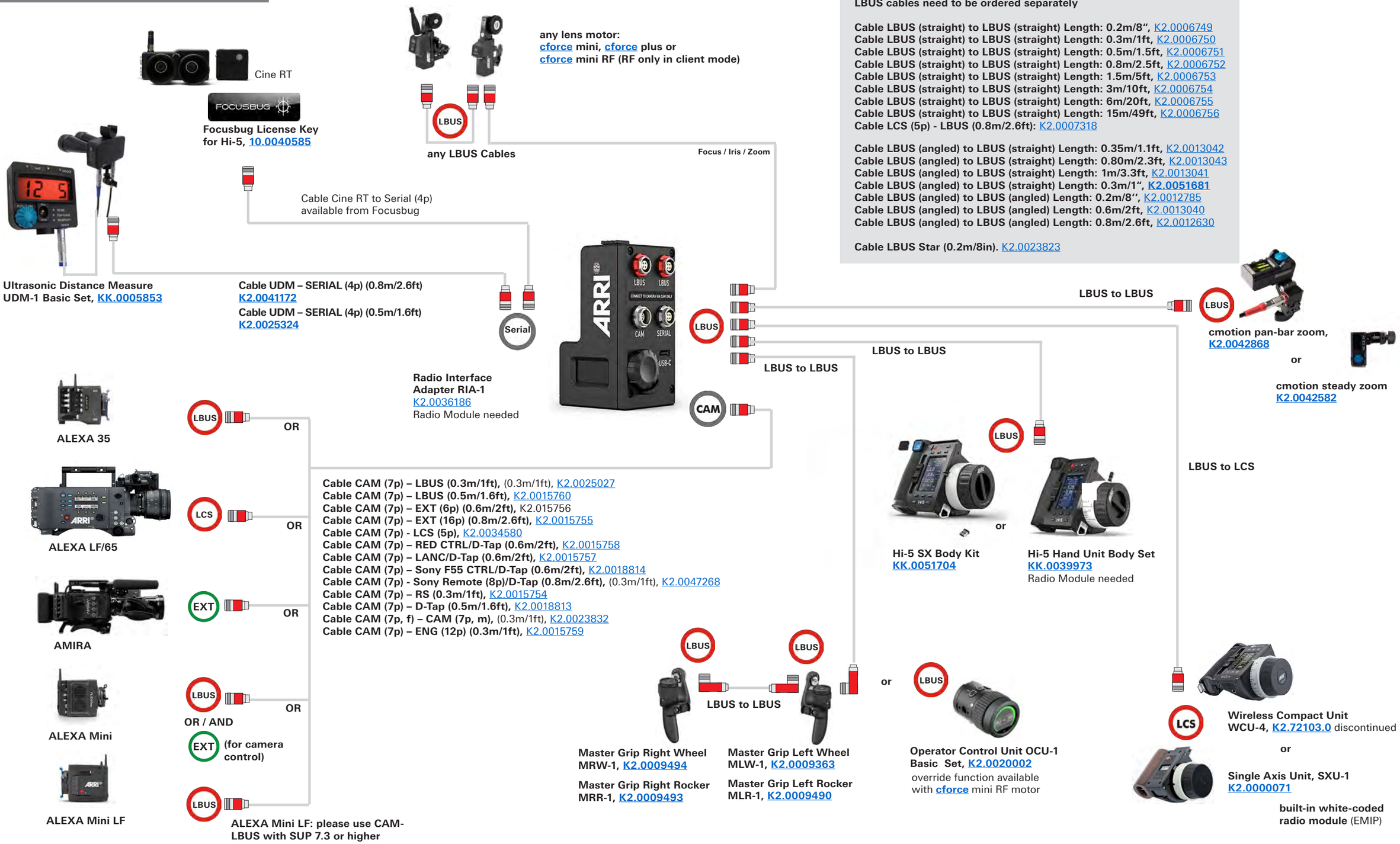
Smart Iris Ring Set (5x), KK.0047207
includes:
Smart Iris Ring T1.0-T22, K2.0047208
Smart Iris Ring T1.4-T22, K2.0047209
Smart Iris Ring T2.0-T22, K2.0047211
Smart Iris Ring T2.8-T22, K2.0047212
Smart Iris Ring T1.0-Close, K2.0047213

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 - Configuration Overview

Configuration Overview | 4.1.2 / 2025.10

RIA-1 Sample Configuration



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): K2.0007318

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1“, K2.0051681
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8‘‘, K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

RIA-1 - Cable Guide

Configuration Overview | 4.1.3 / 2025.10

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Camera Control		
			Run/Stop?	on Hi-5	on WCU-4
K2.0025027	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft)	ALEXA 35	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015760	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft)	ALEXA 35	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015756	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft)	ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF, AMIRA	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015755	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Classic EV, ALEXA XT EV, ALEXA SXT EV. Only works with ALEXA EV cameras, not ALEXA Plus	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0034580	Cable CAM (7p) - LCS (5p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Plus cameras including ALEXA Plus, ALEXA XT Plus, ALEXA SXT Plus, ALEXA LF, ALEXA 65	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015758	Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	RED DSMC2 cameras except those with Base Expander Module. RED DSMC3 cameras (Komodo/V-Raptor) with module or break-out cable from 9p Lemo EXT Connector to RED CTRL connector. Supports run/stop/tally on WCU-4 and Hi-5. Additional RED Camera Control License Key required for further camera control on Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015757	Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Many cameras with a LANC connector including Canon C300/C500 series, Sony PXW-FX9/FS7 and Blackmagic Ursa Mini Pro	Yes	No	No
K2.0018814	Cable CAM (7p) – Sony Venice/F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Sony F5/F55 and Sony Venice. Not compatible with Sony Venice 2, Panasonic Varicam, Panasonic Varicam LT	Yes	No	No
K2.0047268	Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p)/D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)	Run/stop/tally for Sony Venice and Venice 2. Additional camera control supported on Hi-5 with Sony Camera Control License Key for Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015754	Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft)	Run/stop/tally on all ARRI Cameras and any camera that supports run/stop via a 3p Fischer connector. Can also be used power the RIA-1 without any camera connection	Yes	No	No
K2.0018813	Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft)	For powering the RIA-1 without any camera connection	No	No	No
K2.0023832	Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m) (0.3m/1ft)	Extension cable for any CAM cable	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0015759	Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft)i	Can be used to inject lens metadata into Sony Venice and Venice 2 LENS connector.	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0044396	Cable CineTape – SERIAL(4p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	Connects CineTape to 4p SERIAL connector on RIA-1 and ALEXA 35	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0041172	Cable UDM - SERIAL (4p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	Connects UDM-1 to SERIAL connector on RIA-1 and ALEXA 35	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0025324	Cable UDM – SERIAL (4p) (0.5m/1.5ft)	Connects UDM-1 to SERIAL connector on RIA-1 and ALEXA 35	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	Cine RT to ARRI RIA-1 / ALEXA 35	Connects Focusbug Cine RT to SERIAL connector on RIA-1 and ALEXA 35. Available only from Focusbug.	N/A	N/A	N/A

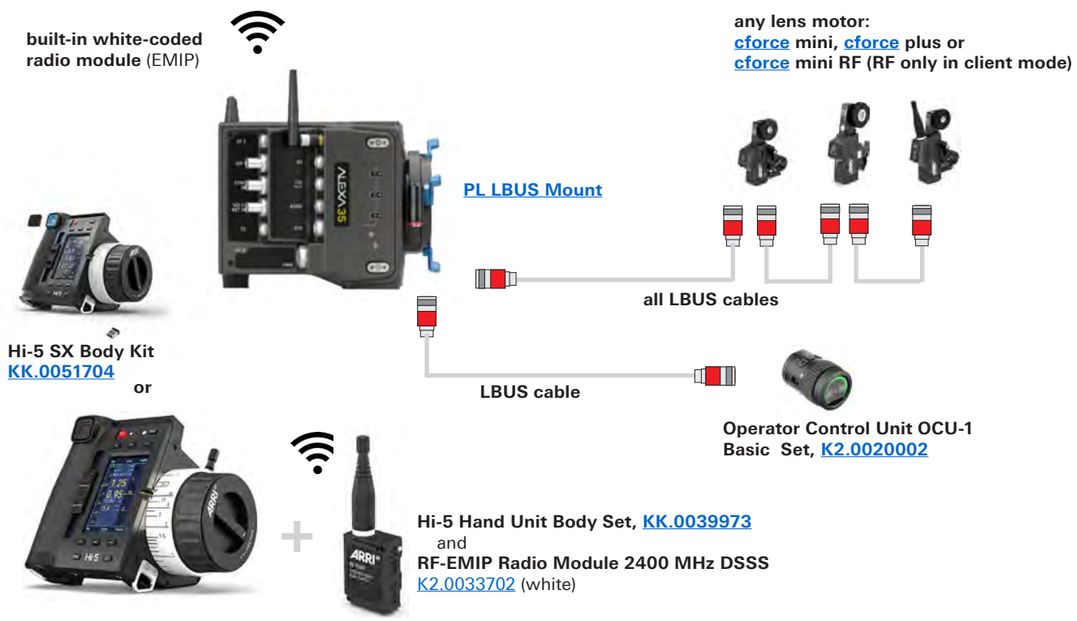
Note: Sony and RED Camera Control Licenses required for camera control on Hi-5. ALEXA Remote License Key required for ALEXA/AMIRA camera control on WCU-4.

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

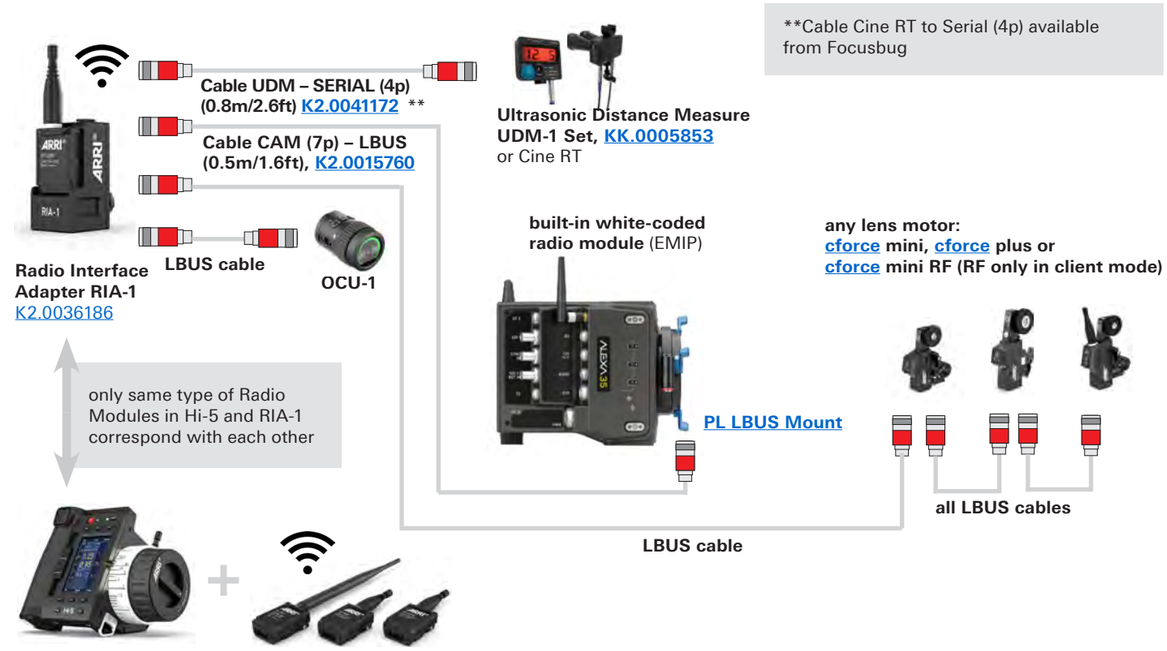
Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations ALEXA 35

Configuration Overview | 4.1.4 / 2025.10

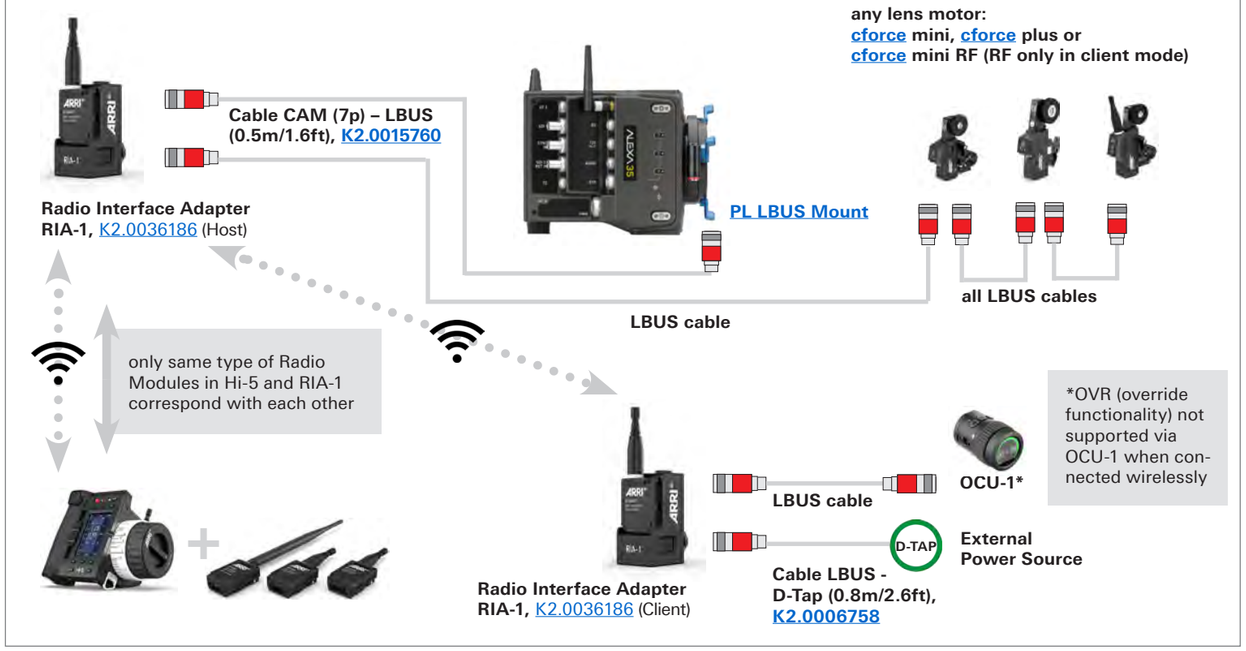
ALEXA 35 with OCU-1



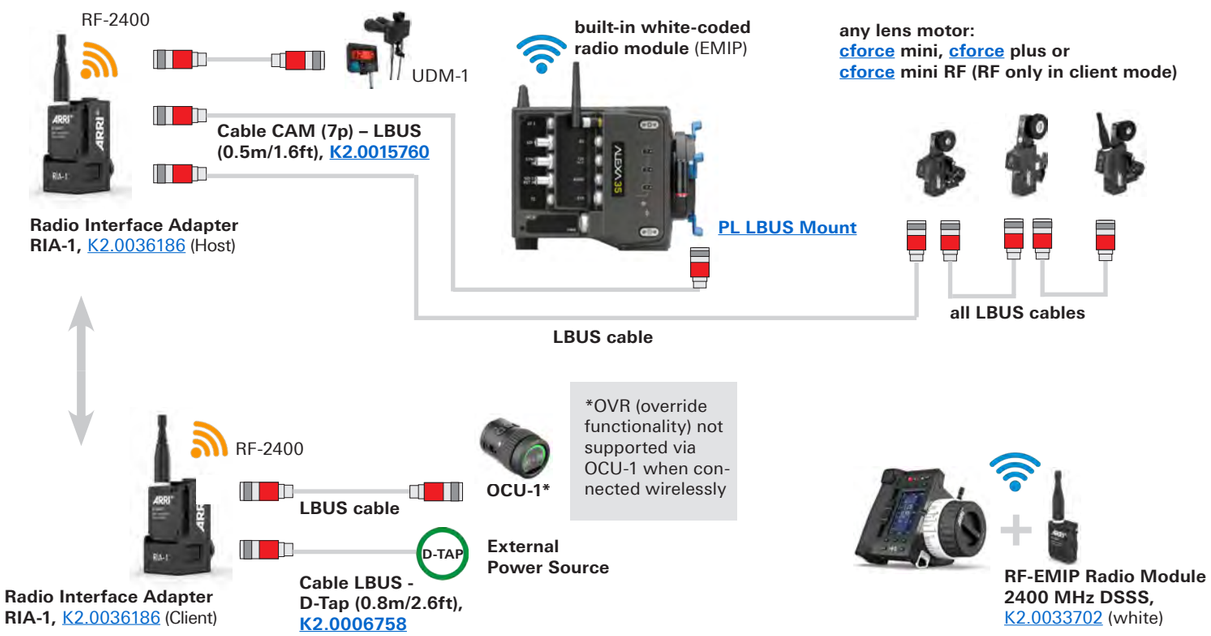
ALEXA 35 with RIA-1 & UDM-1



ALEXA 35 with RIA-1 as Host & Client



ALEXA 35 with RIA-1 as Host & Client

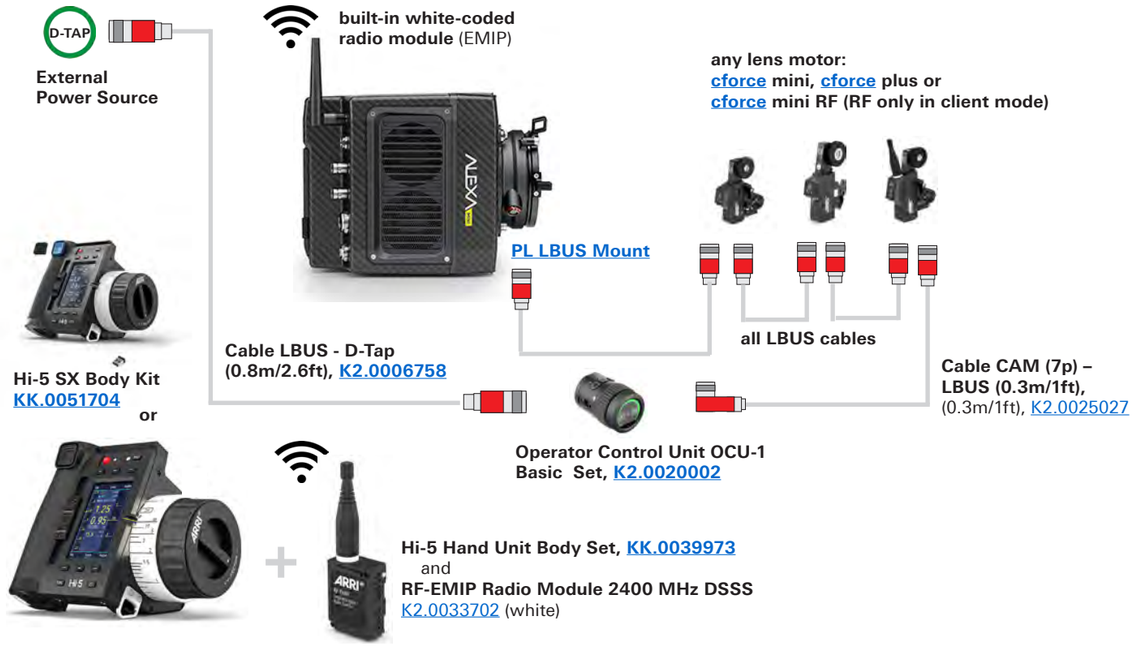


© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini LF

Configuration Overview | 4.1.5 / 2025.10

ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with OCU-1



ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF

ALEXA Mini LF with RIA-1

this ALEXA Mini LF & RIA-1 Configuration requires SUP 7.3 or higher

ALEXA Mini LF with RIA-1 & UDM-1

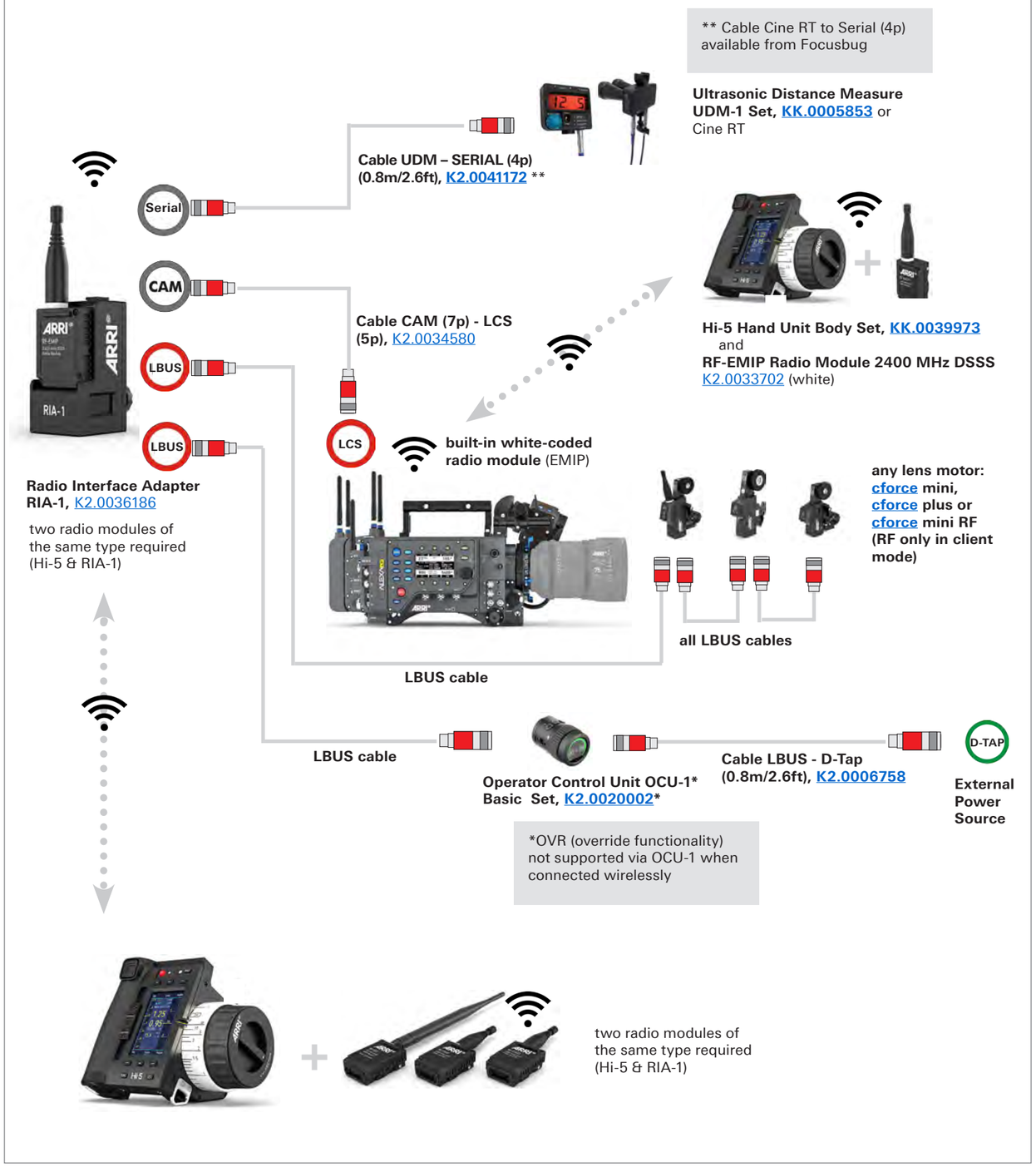
this ALEXA Mini LF & RIA-1 Configuration requires SUP 7.3 or higher

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

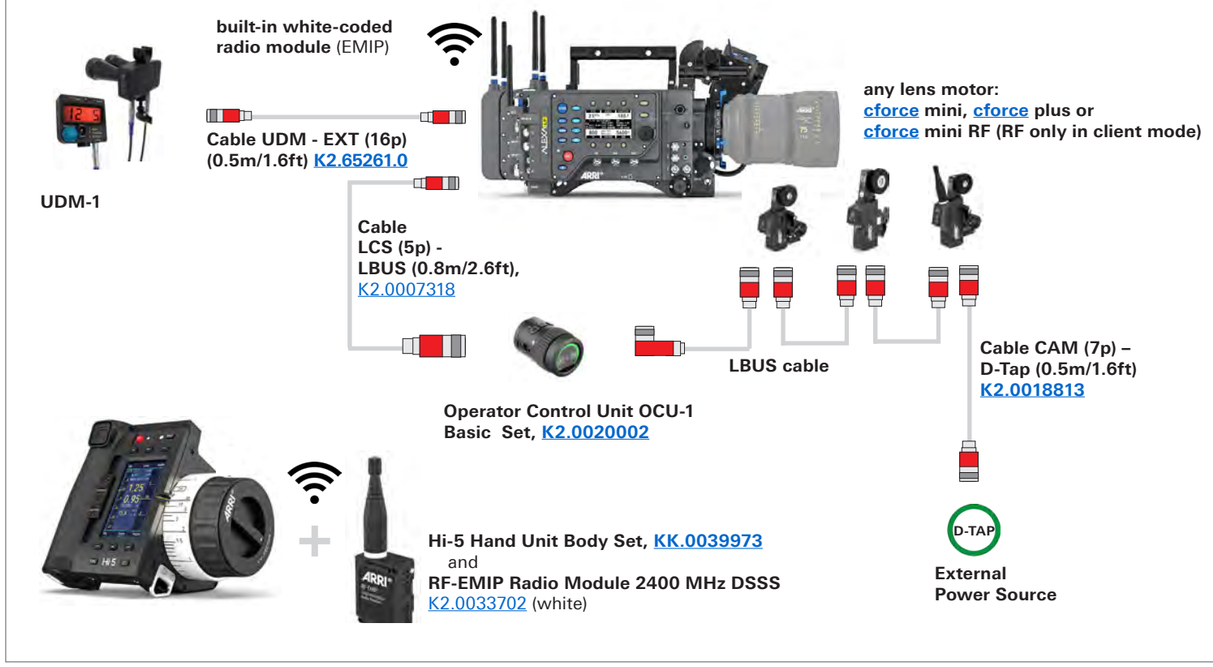
Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations ALEXA LF

Configuration Overview | 4.1.6 / 2025.10

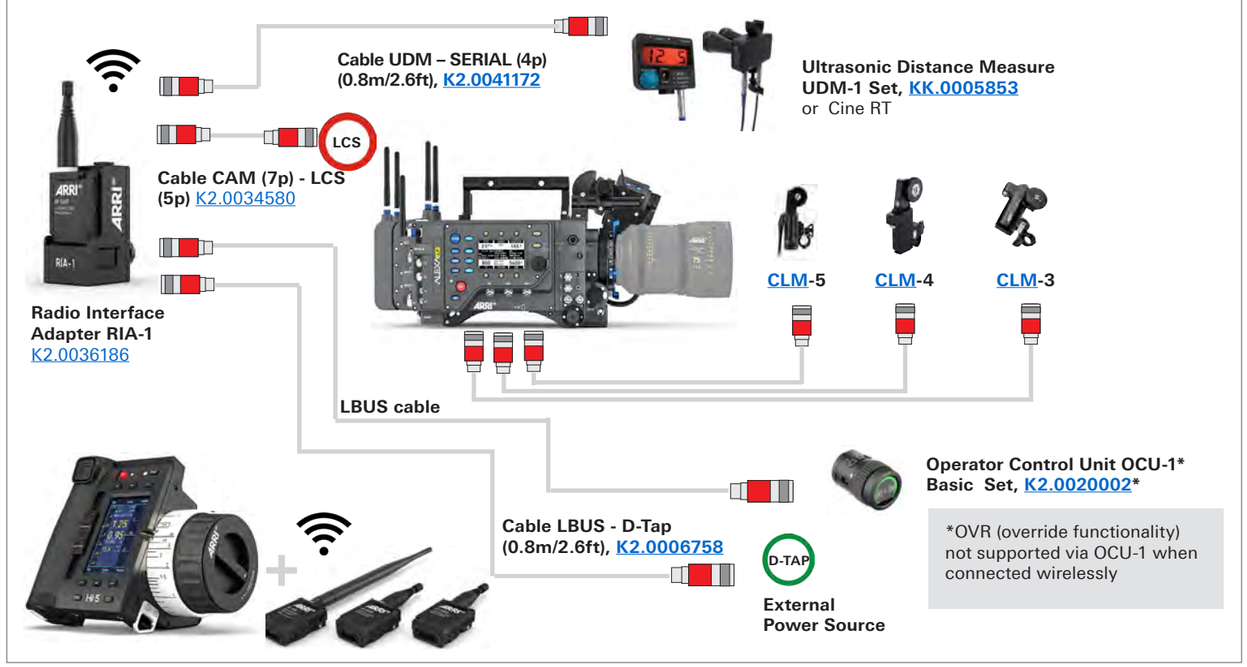
ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 & RIA-1 & UDM-1 & cforce motors



ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 & OCU-1 & UDM-1



ALEXA LF / ALEXA 65 & RIA-1 & UDM & CLM motors



© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations Amira

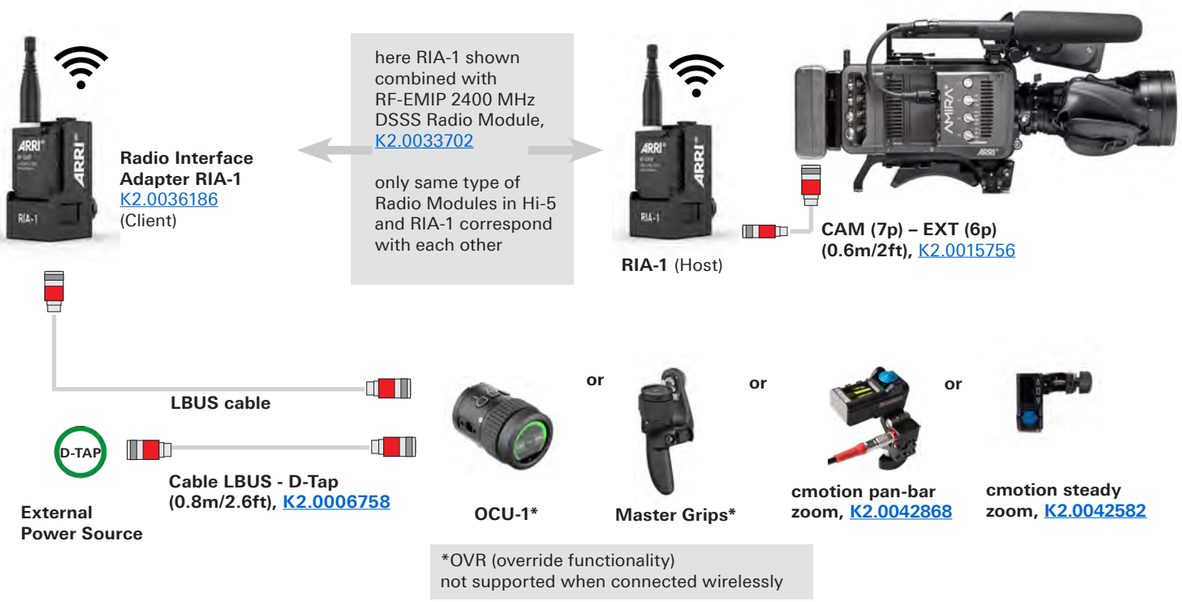
Configuration Overview | 4.1.7 / 2025.10

Amira or 3rd Party Cameras & cforce mini RF motor

Amira & WCU-4

Amira or 3rd Party Cameras & cforce motors

Amira & RIA-1 & OCU-1 or Master Grips and LBUS control units



© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations 3rd Party

Configuration Overview | 4.1.8 / 2025.10

Components Configuration

RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS, K2.0033702 (white)

RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS, K2.0036598 (orange)

RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS, K2.0036599 (grey)
not available yet

RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS, K2.0036599 (grey)
not available yet

RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS, K2.0033702 (white)

RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS, K2.0036598 (orange)

or or or or

Hi-5 SX Body Kit
KK.0051704
Radio Module needed

or

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set, KK.0039973
Radio Module needed

only the
same type of Radio Modules
built into Hi-5 and RIA-**1**
correspond
with each other

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0036186
Radio Module needed

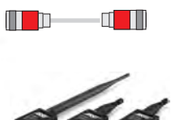
3rd Party & RIA-1 & OCU-1 or Master Grips and LBUS control units

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0036186
(Client)

here RIA-1 shown combined with RF-EMIP 2400 MHz DSSS Radio Module, K2.0033702

only same type of Radio Modules in Hi-5 and RIA-1 correspond with each other

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0036186
(Host)



Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft)
K2.0018813

LBUS cable

D-TAP

Cable LBUS - D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0006758

External Power Source

OCU-1*

or

Master Grips*

or

cmotion pan-bar zoom, K2.0042868

or

cmotion steady zoom, K2.0042582

*OVR (override functionality)
not supported when connected wirelessly

3rd Party Cameras or Amira & UMC-4

Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set, KK.0005853
or Cine RT

Cable UDM - SERIAL (7p) (1.5m/5ft), K2.65144.0 (yellow cable)
Cable Cine RT to Serial (7p) available from Focusbug

Universal Motor Controller, UMC-4 LDS K2.0002058

UMC-4 to LANC, K2.0002919
UMC-4 to ALEXA K2.0005951
UMC-4 to AMIRA / ALEXA Mini K2.0001604
UMC-4 to Sony F55 K2.0002620, **Sony F65** K2.0002656
UMC-4 to RED EPIC K2.0002855 (when DSMC2 Base Expander available)
UMC-4 to RED Weapon K2.0012626 (no DSMC2 Base Expander available)
Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p), K2.0015756

built-in white-coded radio module (EMIP)

LCS / LBUS cable

any lens motor:
cforce mini,
cforce plus or
cforce mini RF
(RF only in client mode)

LBUS Cable

all LBUS cables

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, K2.0020002

Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft)
K2.0018813

D-TAP

External Power Source

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set, KK.0039973
and
RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
K2.0033702 (white)

and / or

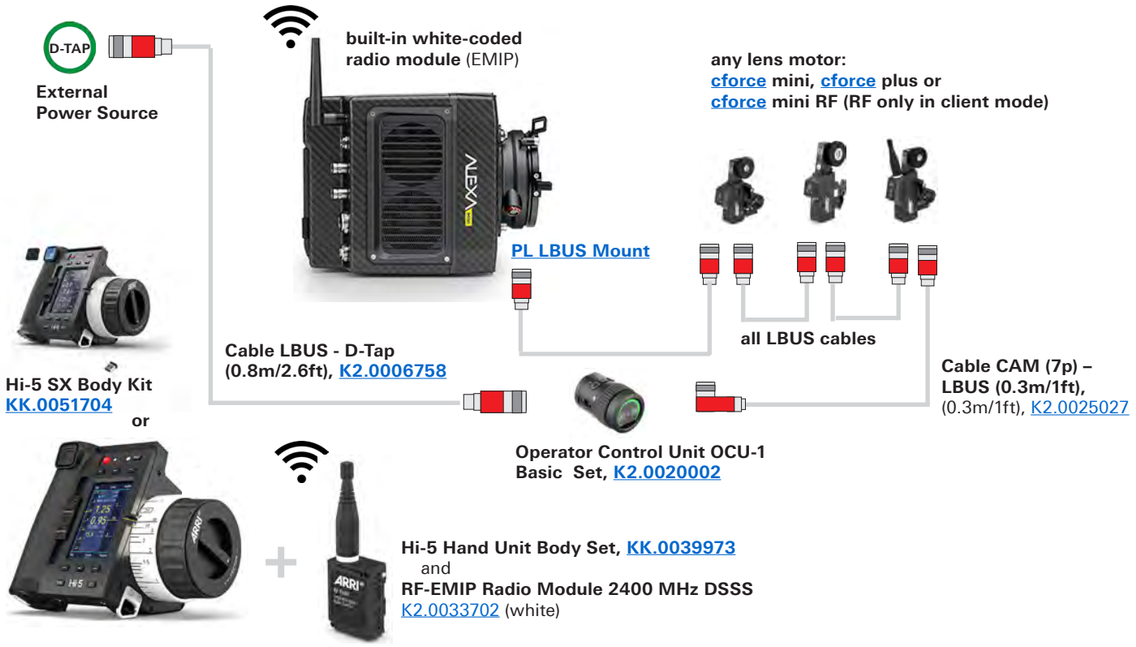
Single Axis Unit, SXU-1
K2.0000071

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Hi-5 and RIA-1 - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini

Configuration Overview | 4.1.9 / 2025.10

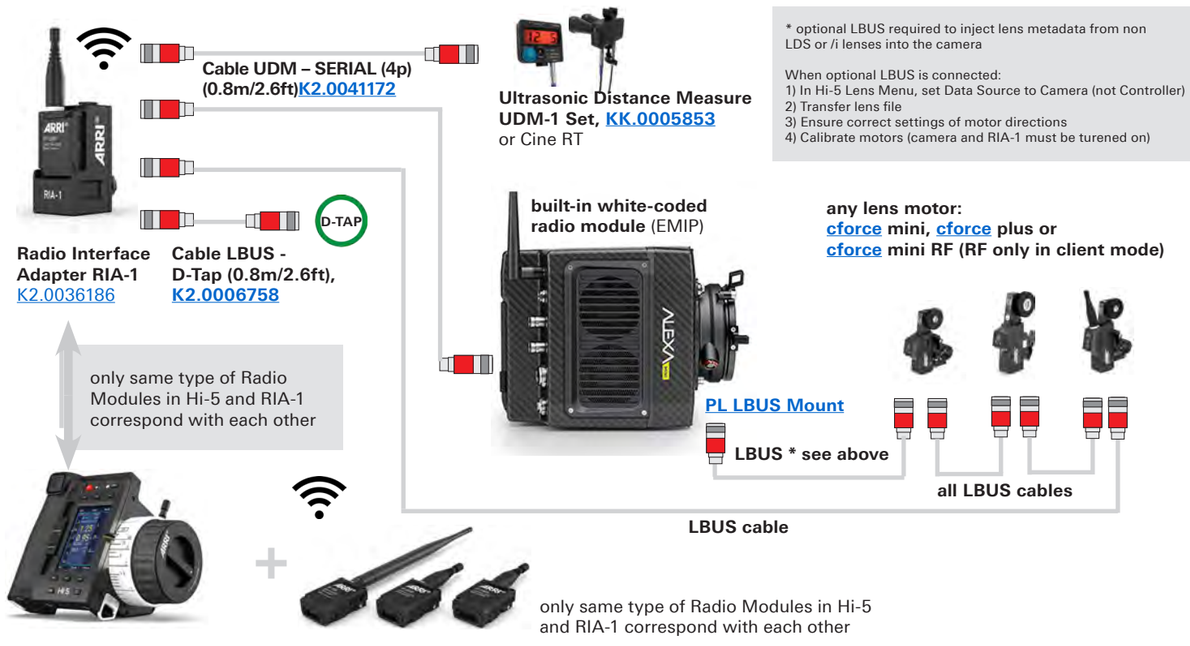
ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with OCU-1



ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF

ALEXA Mini with RIA-1

ALEXA Mini with RIA-1 & UDM-1



© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ZMU-4 & Sample Configurations ALEXA 35

Configuration Overview | 4.2.0 / 2025.10

ZMU-4 Set

ZMU-4 Basic Set, KK.0043770
includes:
K2.0039926 1x ZMU-4 Zoom Main Unit Body
K2.0033702 1x RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS
K2.0041744 1x Rosette Adapter RA-7
K2.0044203 1x Rosette Adapter RA-8
K2.0044543 1x ZMU-4 ARRI Rosette

ZMU-4 Single Items & Accessories

ZMU-4 Body, K2.0039926
incl. RF Cover K2.0039965

RF-Cover
K2.0039965

Rosette Adapter RA-7,
K2.0041744

Rosette Adapter RA-8, K2.0044203

ZMU-4 ARRI Rosette
K2.0044543

Li-Ion Battery Pack LBP-3500, K2.0036022

LBP Battery Charger
K2.0039874

RIA & Radio Module Sets

RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS Set (2x), KK.0039986 (grey)
includes:
K2.0036599, RF-900 Radio Module 900 MHz FHSS (2x)

RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS Set (2x), KK.0039985 (white)
includes:
K2.0033702, RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS (2x)

RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS Set (2x), KK.0039984 (orange)
includes:
K2.0036598, RF-2400 Radio Module 2400 MHz FHSS (2x)

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1 Set, KK.0039980
includes:
K2.0036186 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1
K2.0039465 1x RIA-1 Bracket

ALEXA 35 Camera with ZMU-4 and Hi-5 hardwired

ZMU-4 Body
K2.0039926
for Zoom Control

any lens motor:
cforce mini, cforce plus or
cforce mini RF (RF only in client mode)

all LBUS cables

RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS, K2.0033702
(white)

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set
KK.0039973
for Focus & Iris Control

or

Hi-5 SX Body Kit
KK.0051704

ALEXA 35 Camera with ZMU-4 and Hi-5 wireless

ZMU-4 Body
K2.0039926
for Zoom Control

any lens motor:
cforce mini, cforce plus or
cforce mini RF (RF only in client mode)

all LBUS cables

RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS Set
KK.0039985 (white)

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set
KK.0039973
Radio Module needed
for Focus & Iris Control

or

Hi-5 SX Body Kit
KK.0051704

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

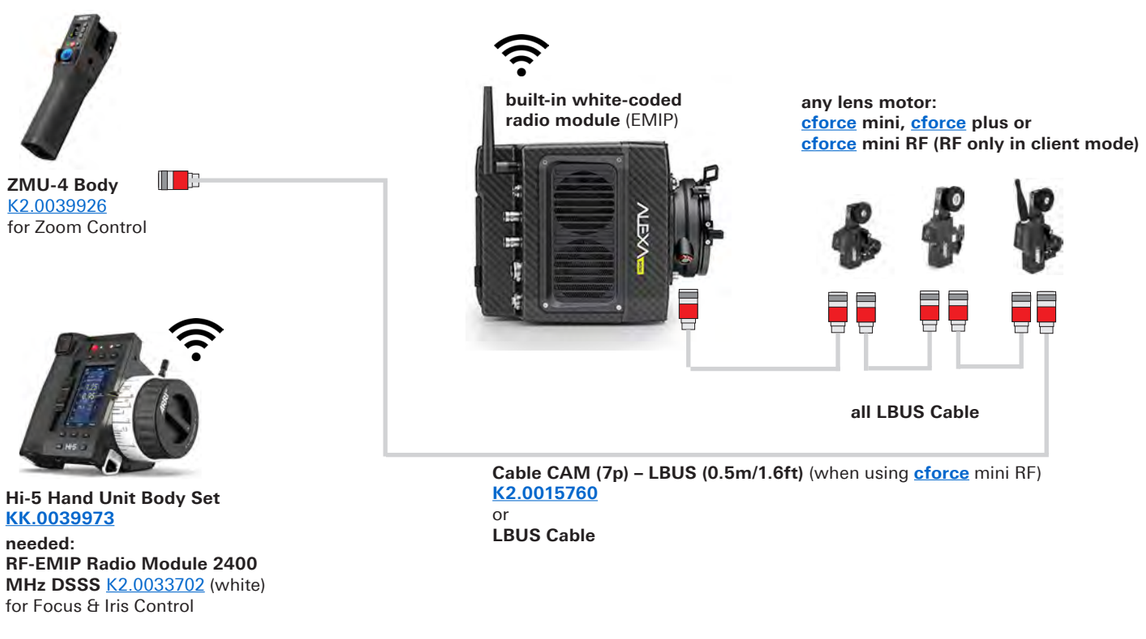
ZMU-4 & Sample Configurations ALEXA 35 / ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF

Configuration Overview | 4.2.1 / 2025.10

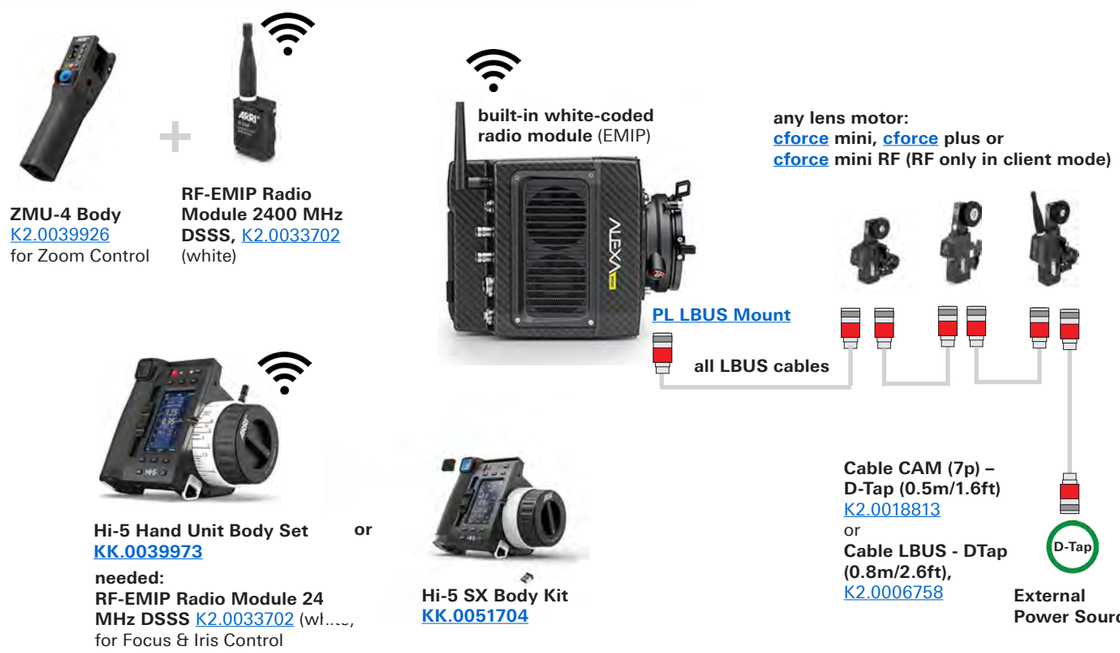
ALEXA 35 Camera with ZMU-4 and Hi-5

ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with ZMU-4 & OCU-1 wireless

ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with ZMU-4 hardwired



ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with ZMU-4 wireless



© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ZMU-4 & Sample Configurations 3rd Party

Configuration Overview | 4.2.2 / 2025.10

3rd Party Camera with cforce mini RF and ZMU-4 wireless

ZMU-4 Body
K2.0039926
for Zoom Control

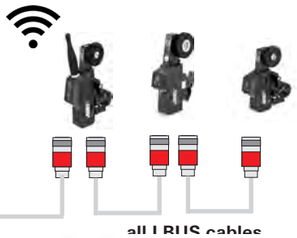
+

RF-EMIP Radio Module 2400 MHz DSSS Set (2x),
KK.0039985 (white)

+

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set
KK.0039973
for Focus & Iris Control

any lens motor:
cforce mini, cforce plus or
cforce mini RF



Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL
(0.6m/2ft), K2.0015758

Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Rem
D-Tap, K2.0043084

all LBUS cables

or

Hi-5 SX Body Kit
KK.0051704

3rd Party Camera with RIA-1 and ZMU-4 wireless

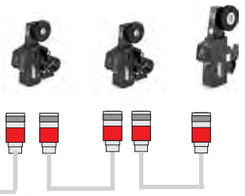
here RIA-1 shown combined with RF-EMIP 2400 MHz DSSS Radio Module, K2.0033702

only same type of Radio Modules in Hi-5 / ZMU-4 and RIA-1 correspond with each other

Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p) / D-Tap,
K2.0043084

Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft),
K2.0015758 &

any lens motor:
cforce mini, cforce plus or
cforce mini RF (RF only in client mode)



LBUS cable

cables

ZMU-4 Body
K2.0039926
for Zoom Control

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set
KK.0039973
Radio Module needed
for Focus & Iris Control

or

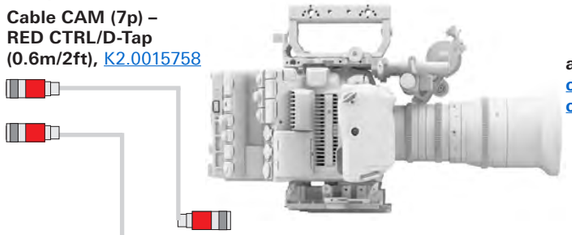
Hi-5 SX Body Kit
KK.0051704

3rd Party Camera with ZMU-4 hardwired

ZMU-4 Body
K2.0039926
for Zoom Control

Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p) / D-Tap, K2.0043084

Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), K2.0015758



any lens motor:
cforce mini, cforce plus or
cforce mini RF (RF only in client mode)

all LBUS cables

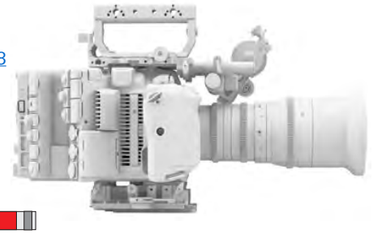
3rd Party Camera with ZMU-4 hardwired and Hi-5

ZMU-4 Body
K2.0039926
(used as motor controller and for Zoom control)

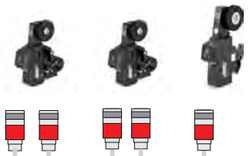
+

Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p) / D-Tap,
K2.0043084

Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), K2.0015758



any lens motor:
cforce mini, cforce plus or
cforce mini RF (RF only in client mode)



all LBUS cables

only same type of Radio Modules in ZMU-4 and Hi-5 correspond with each other

+

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set
KK.0039973
Radio Module needed
for Focus & Iris Control

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ZMU-4 - Cable Guide

Configuration Overview | 4.2.3 / 2025.10

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Camera Control		
			Run/Stop?	on Hi-5	on WCU-4
K2.0025027	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft)	ALEXA 35	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015760	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft)	ALEXA 35	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015756	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft)	ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF, AMIRA	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015755	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Classic EV, ALEXA XT EV, ALEXA SXT EV. Only works with ALEXA EV cameras, not ALEXA Plus	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0034580	Cable CAM (7p) - LCS (5p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Plus cameras including ALEXA Plus, ALEXA XT Plus, ALEXA SXT Plus, ALEXA LF, ALEXA 65	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015758	Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	RED DSMC2 cameras except those with Base Expander Module. RED DSMC3 cameras (Komodo/V-Raptor) with module or break-out cable from 9p Lemo EXT Connector to RED CTRL connector. Supports run/stop/tally on WCU-4 and Hi-5. Additional RED Camera Control License Key required for further camera control on Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015757	Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Many cameras with a LANC connector including Canon C300/C500 series, Sony PXW-FX9/FS7 and Blackmagic Ursa Mini Pro	Yes	No	No
K2.0018814	Cable CAM (7p) – Sony Venice/F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Sony F5/F55 and Sony Venice. Not compatible with Sony Venice 2, Panasonic Varicam, Panasonic Varicam LT	Yes	No	No
K2.0047268	Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p)/D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)	Run/stop/tally for Sony Venice and Venice 2. Additional camera control supported on Hi-5 with Sony Camera Control License Key for Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015754	Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft)	Run/stop/tally on all ARRI Cameras and any camera that supports run/stop via a 3p Fischer connector. Can also be used power the RIA-1 without any camera connection	Yes	No	No
K2.0018813	Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft)	For powering the RIA-1 without any camera connection	No	No	No
K2.0023832	Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m) (0.3m/1ft)	Extension cable for any CAM cable	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0015759	Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft)	Can be used to inject lens metadata into Sony Venice and Venice 2 LENS connector.	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note: Sony and RED Camera Control Licenses required for camera control on Hi-5. ALEXA Remote License Key required for ALEXA/AMIRA camera control on WCU-4.

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Master Grips

Configuration Overview | 4.3.0 / 2025.10

Master Grips Sets

Note: cforce motors, respective LBUS cables and 15mm rods/supporting hardware not included!

For sets with Standard Grips please contact your local dealer

Master Grip Prime Set for ALEXA Plus/Studio **K0.0013090**
includes:
Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1 K2.0009494
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1 K2.0009363
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x) **K2.0012911**
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x) **K2.0012921**
Extension Tube for Handgrip **K2.47136.0**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS 80 cm K2.0013044
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm K2.0013040
Master Grip Case K2.0012965

Master Grip Zoom Set for ALEXA Plus/Studio **K0.0013094**
includes:
Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1 K2.0009493
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1 K2.0009363
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x) **K2.0012911**
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x) **K2.0012921**
Extension Tube for Handgrip **K2.47136.0**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS 80 cm K2.0013044
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm K2.0013040
Master Grip Case K2.0012965

Master Grip Prime Set for ALEXA Mini **K0.0013093**
includes:
Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1 K2.0009494
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1 K2.0009363
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x) **K2.0012911**
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x) **K2.0012921**
Extension Tube for Handgrip **K2.47136.0**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) 35 cm K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm K2.0013040
Master Grip Case K2.0012965

Master Grip Zoom Set for ALEXA Mini **K0.0013089**
includes:
Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1 K2.0009493
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1 K2.0009363
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x) **K2.0012911**
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x) **K2.0012921**
Extension Tube for Handgrip **K2.47136.0**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) 35 cm K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm K2.0013040
Master Grip Case K2.0012965

Master Grip Prime Set for AMIRA **K0.0013095**
includes:
Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1 K2.0009494
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1 K2.0009363
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x) **K2.0012911**
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x) **K2.0012921**
Extension Tube for Handgrip **K2.47136.0**
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4 K2.0013007
15 mm Reduction Insert K2.66255.0
Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight) 80 cm K2.0012628
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm K2.0013040
Master Grip Case K2.0012965

Master Grip Zoom Set for AMIRA **K0.0013088**
includes:
Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1 K2.0009493
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1 K2.0009363
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x) **K2.0012911**
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x) **K2.0012921**
Extension Tube for Handgrip **K2.47136.0**
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4 K2.0013007
15 mm Reduction Insert K2.66255.0
Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight) 80 cm K2.0012628
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm K2.0013040
Master Grip Case K2.0012965

Master Grip Prime Set for 3rd-Party Cameras **K0.0013091**
includes:
Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1 K2.0009494
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1 K2.0009363
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x) **K2.0012911**
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x) **K2.0012921**
Extension Tube for Handgrip **K2.47136.0**
LCUBE CUB-1 K2.0008630
LCUBE Bracket K2.0009620
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm K2.0013040
Cable CUB-1 to F5/55 cameras K2.0012631
Cable CUB-1 to RED cameras K2.0012632
Cable CUB-1 to LANC K2.0012633
Master Grip Case K2.0012965

Master Grip Zoom Set for 3rd-Party Cameras **K0.0013092**
includes:
Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1 K2.0009493
Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1 K2.0009363
Handgrip Extension 160 mm (2x) **K2.0012911**
Cable Clip 15 mm (2x) **K2.0012921**
Extension Tube for Handgrip **K2.47136.0**
LCUBE CUB-1 K2.0008630
LCUBE CUB-2 K2.0010681
LCUBE Bracket (2x) K2.0009620
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) 60 cm K2.0013040
Cable CUB-1 to F5/55 cameras K2.0012631
Cable CUB-1 to LANC K2.0012632
Master Grip Case K2.0012633
K2.0012965

Master Grips Single Parts

Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1
K2.0009363

Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1
K2.0009494

Master Grip Left Rocker MLR-1
K2.0009490

Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
K2.0009493

Standard Grip Left SGL-1, K2.0016317

Standard Grip Right SGR-1, K2.0016318

Handgrip Extension 80 mm, K2.0012913

Handgrip Extension 160 mm, K2.0012911

Handgrip Extension 240 mm, K2.0012917

Extension Tube K2.47136.0

Pan Bar Adapter 18 mm, K2.0012918

Pan Bar Adapter 20 mm, K2.0012919

Pan Bar Clamp K2.0012920

Master Grip case
K2.0012965

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-4, K2.0013007

15 mm Cable Clip K2.0012921

LCUBE CUB-2 Basic Set
KK.0013217

LCUBE - CUB-1 (Basic Set)
KK.0009001

Cables

Cable LBUS (angled) to AMIRA EXT (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012628
Cable LBUS (angled) to LCS Length: 0.80m/2.6ft, K2.0013044

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.6ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8'', K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LENS/ENG (12p) - Hi (12p) analog, K2.0022328

for further LBUS cables (angled or straight) please contact your local dealer.

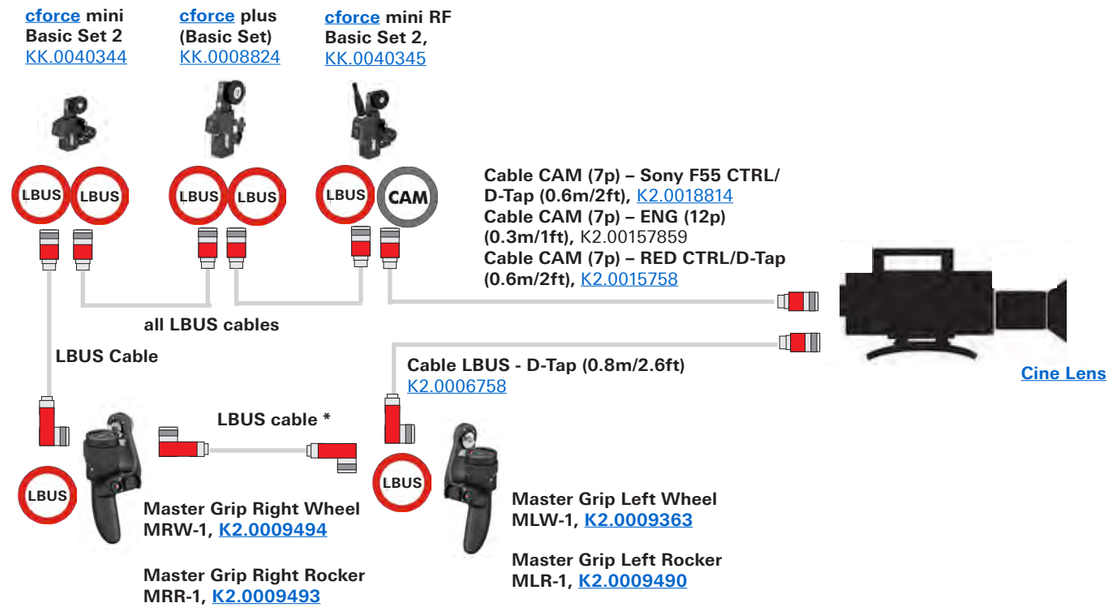
© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Master Grips - Sample Configurations ALEXA / 3rd Party Camera

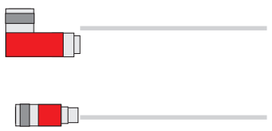
Configuration Overview | 4.3.1 / 2025.10

ALEXA Plus / Studio - Cine Style Lens

3rd Party Camera - Cine Lens



LBUS Cables



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): K2.0007318

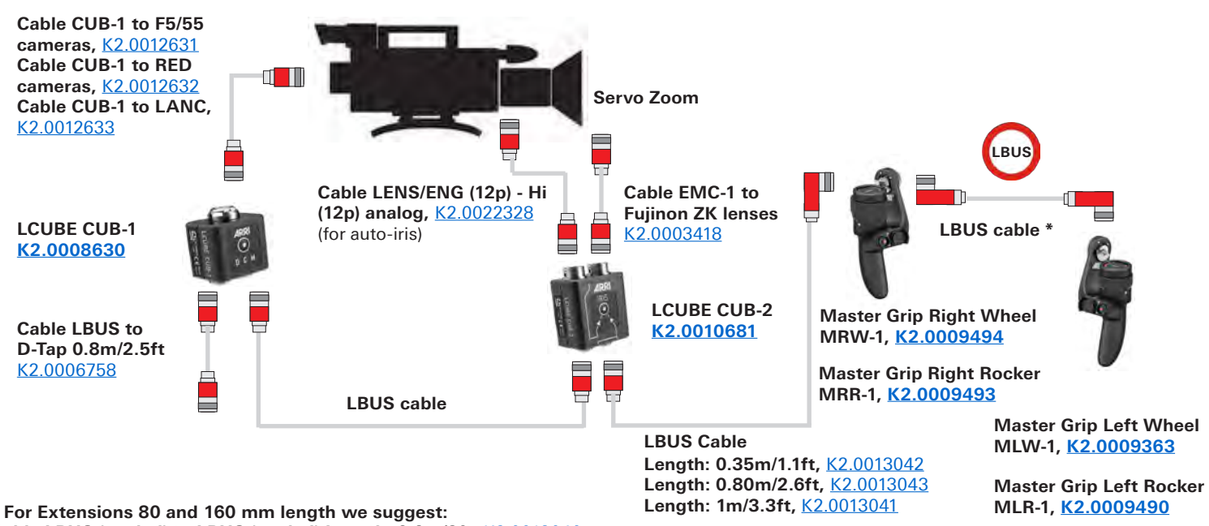
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1“, **K2.0051681**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8“, K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

Standard Grips & Extensions

3rd Party Camera - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires at least AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0



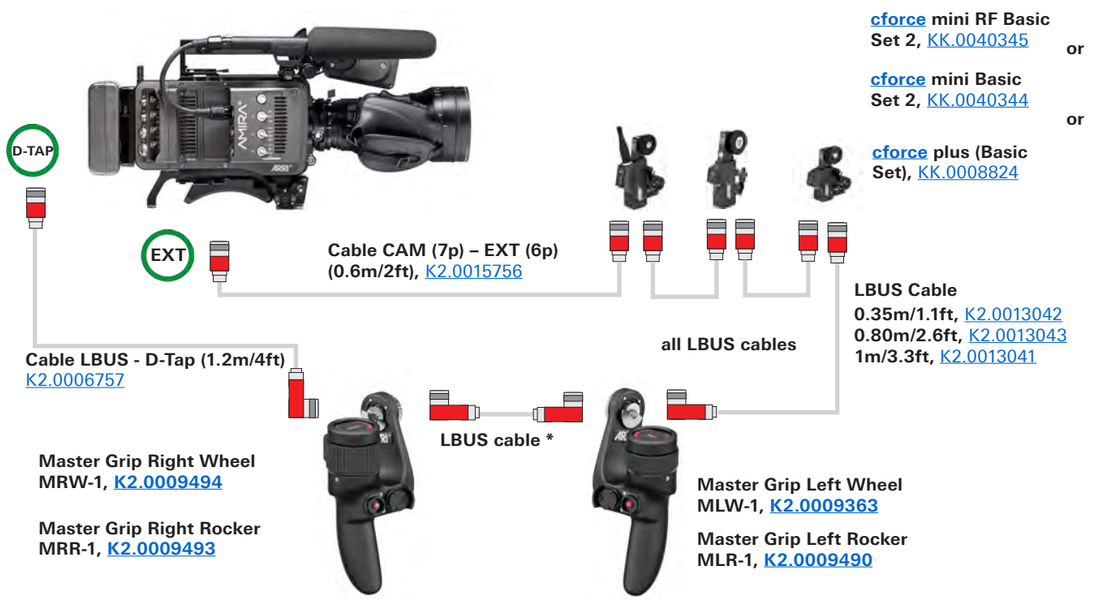
*** For Extensions 80 and 160 mm length we suggest:**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
*** For Extensions 240 mm length we suggest:**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Master Grips - Sample Configurations AMIRA

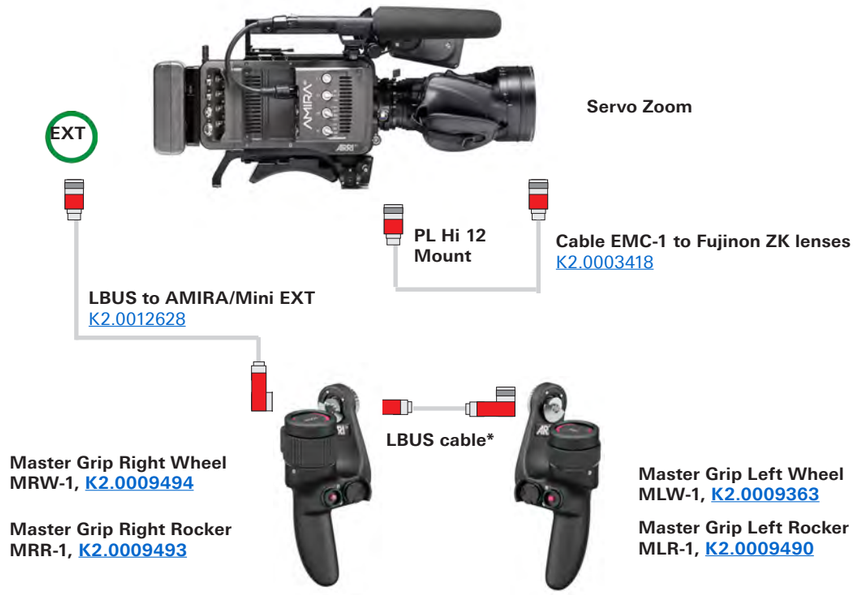
Configuration Overview | 4.3.2 / 2025.10

AMIRA - Cine Style Lens



AMIRA - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0

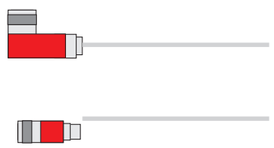


AMIRA - EF Lens

EF lens control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0

*** For Extensions 80 and 160 mm length we suggest:**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
*** For Extensions 240 mm length we suggest:**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

LBUS Cables



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8'', K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): K2.0007318

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1'', **K2.0051681**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8'', K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

Standard Grips & Extensions

Standard Grip Left
SGL-1, K2.0016317

Standard Grip Right
SGR-1, K2.0016318

Handgrip Extension
80 mm, K2.0012913

Handgrip Extension
160 mm, K2.0012911

Handgrip Extension
240 mm, K2.0012917

Extension Tube
K2.47136.0

Pan Bar Adapter
18 mm, K2.0012918

Pan Bar Adapter
20 mm, K2.0012919

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Master Grips - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini

Configuration Overview | 4.3.3 / 2025.10

ALEXA Mini - Cine Style Lens

PL LBUS Mount

cforce mini Basic Set 2, KK.0040344
or
cforce plus (Basic Set), KK.0008824

Wireless Compact Unit WCU-4, K2.72103.0

Cable LBUS - D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0006758

all LBUS cables

LBUS Cable
0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
0.80m/2.6ft, K2.0013043
1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041

LBUS cable *

Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1, K2.0009494

Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1, K2.0009493

Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1, K2.0009363

Master Grip Left Rocker MLR-1, K2.0009490

ALEXA Mini - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires at least AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0

PL Hi 12 Mount

Servo Zoom

LBUS to AMIRA/Mini EXT
K2.0012628

Cable EMC-1 to Fujinon ZK lenses
K2.0003418

LBUS cable *

Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1, K2.0009494

Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1, K2.0009493

Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1, K2.0009363

Master Grip Left Rocker MLR-1, K2.0009490

ALEXA Mini - EF Lens

EF lens control requires at least AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0

EF Mount

*** For Extensions 80 and 160 mm length we suggest:**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
*** For Extensions 240 mm length we suggest:**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

LBUS to AMIRA/Mini EXT
K2.0012628

LBUS cable *

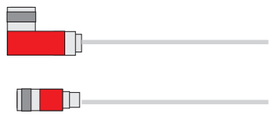
Master Grip Right Wheel MRW-1, K2.0009494

Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1, K2.0009493

Master Grip Left Wheel MLW-1, K2.0009363

Master Grip Left Rocker MLR-1, K2.0009490

LBUS Cables



angled

straight

LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8", K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): K2.0007318

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1", K2.0051681
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8", K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

Standard Grips & Extensions

Standard Grip Left SGL-1, K2.0016317

Standard Grip Right SGR-1, K2.0016318

Handgrip Extension 80 mm, K2.0012913

Handgrip Extension 160 mm, K2.0012911

Handgrip Extension 240 mm, K2.0012917

Extension Tube K2.47136.0

Pan Bar Adapter 18 mm, K2.0012918

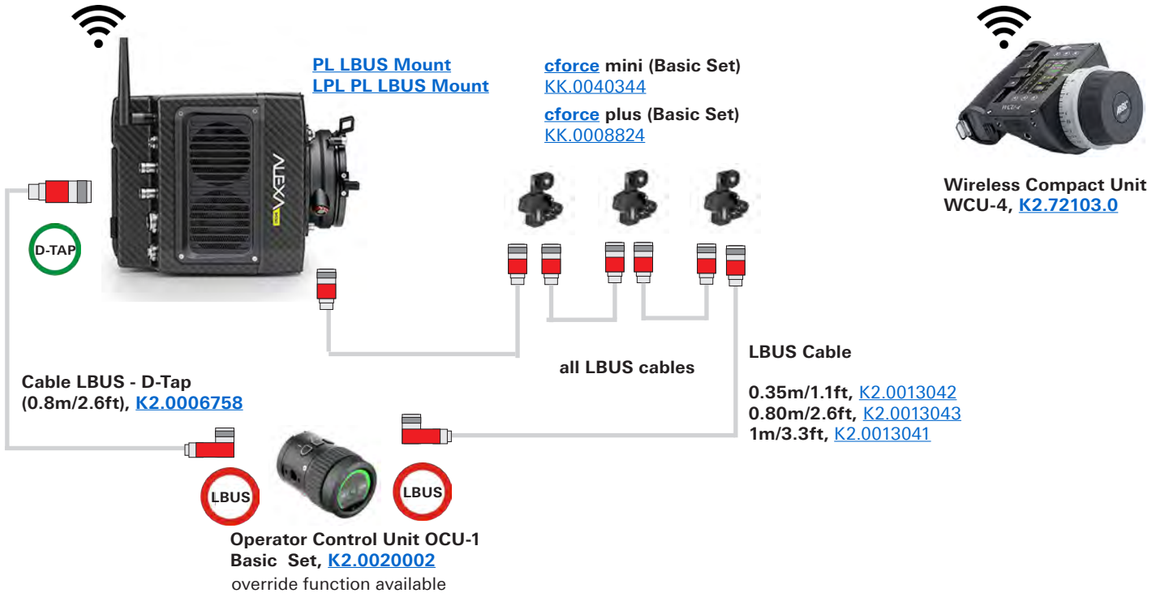
Pan Bar Adapter 20 mm, K2.0012919

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Operator Control Unit - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini

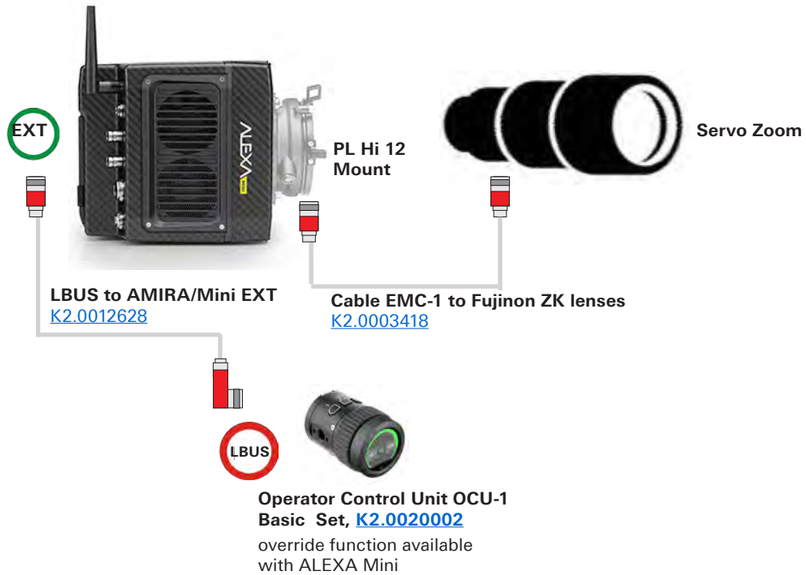
Configuration Overview | 4.4.0 / 2025.10

ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini - Cine Style Lens



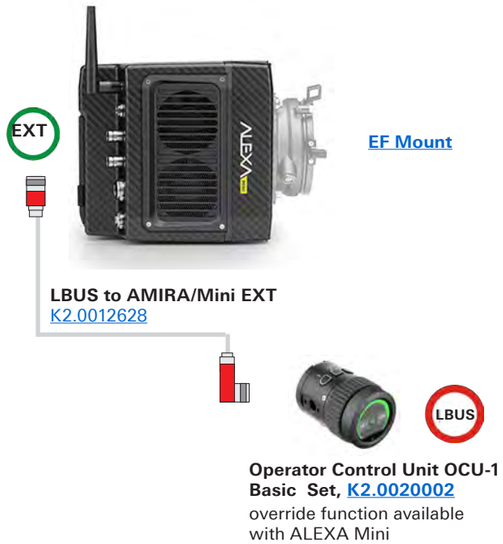
ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0

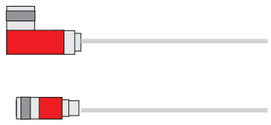


ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini - EF Lens

EF lens control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0



LBUS Cables



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): K2.0007318

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1“, K2.0051681
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8‘‘, K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

Accessories

OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
K2.0020003

cforce mini Clamp
Console 2, K2.0036610
compatible with OCU-1

Extension Spacer 50mm
K2.0013615

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

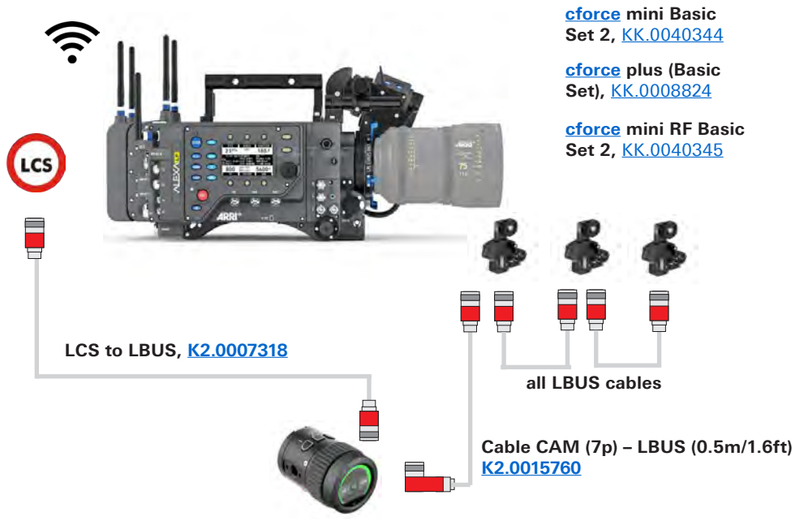
Operator Control Unit - Sample Configurations ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini

Configuration Overview | 4.4.1 / 2025.10

ALEXA Plus / Studio - Cine Style Lens

Wireless Compact Unit
WCU-4, K2.72103.0
(with ALEXA Remote Licence)

ALEXA LF - Cine Style Lens



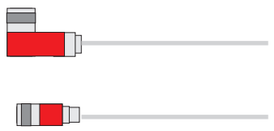
cforce mini Basic Set 2, KK.0040344

cforce plus (Basic Set), KK.0008824

cforce mini RF Basic Set 2, KK.0040345

Wireless Compact Unit
WCU-4, K2.72103.0
(with ALEXA Remote Licence)

LBUS Cables



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8'', K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): K2.0007318

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1'', K2.0051681
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8'', K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

Accessories

OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
K2.0020003

cforce mini Clamp Console 2, K2.0036610
compatible with OCU-1

Extension Spacer 50mm
K2.0013615

ALEXA EV - Cine Style Lens

cforce mini Basic Set 2, KK.0040344

cforce plus (Basic Set), KK.0008824

cforce mini RF Basic Set 2, KK.0040345
(only in client mode)

Wireless Compact Unit
WCU-4, K2.72103.0
(with ALEXA Remote Licence)

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Operator Control Unit - Sample Configurations AMIRA

Configuration Overview | 4.4.2 / 2025.10

AMIRA - Cine Style Lens

cforce mini RF Basic Set, KK.0040345 (only in client mode)

cforce mini (Basic Set) KK.0040344 **or**

cforce plus (Basic Set) KK.0008824 **or**

D-TAP

EXT

Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p)
(0.6m/2ft), K2.0015756

LBUS Cable

0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
0.80m/2.6ft, K2.0013043
1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041

all LBUS cables

Cable LBUS to D-Tap
0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006758

LBUS

Operator Control Unit OCU-1
Basic Set, K2.0020002
override function available
with **cforce** mini RF motor

AMIRA - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0 or higher

EXT

Servo Zoom

PL Hi 12
Mount

Cable EMC-1 to Fujinon ZK lenses
K2.0003418

LBUS to AMIRA/Mini EXT
K2.0012628

LBUS

Operator Control Unit OCU-1
Basic Set, K2.0020002
no override function available -
only with **cforce** mini RF motor

AMIRA - EF Lens

EF lens control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0 or higher

*** For Extensions 80 and 160 mm length we suggest:**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
*** For Extensions 240 mm length we suggest:**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled)
Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

EXT

EF Mount

LBUS to AMIRA/Mini EXT
K2.0012628

Operator Control Unit OCU-1
Basic Set, K2.0020002

LBUS Cables

angled

straight

LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): K2.0007318

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1“, K2.0051681
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8‘‘, K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

Accessories

OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
K2.0020003

cforce mini Clamp
Console 2, K2.0036610
compatible with OCU-1

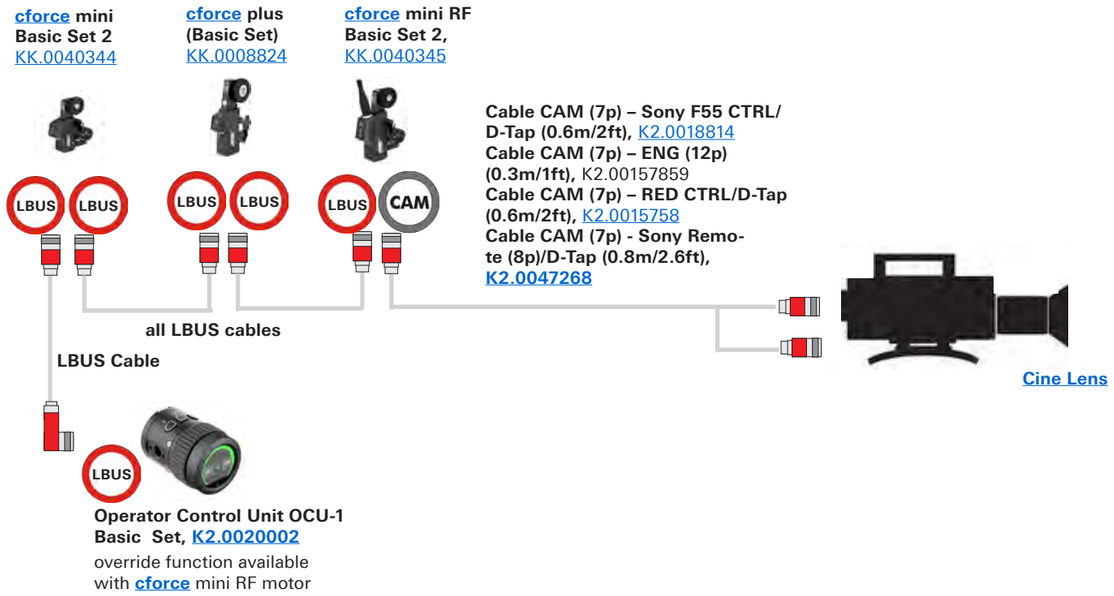
Extension Spacer 50mm
K2.0013615

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

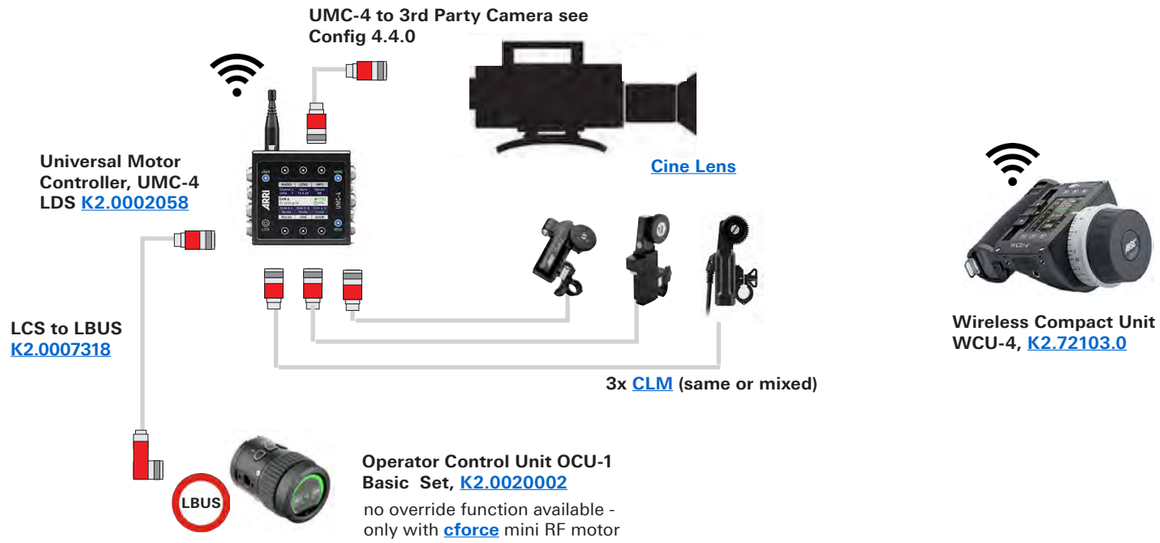
Operator Control Unit - Sample Configurations 3rd Party Camera

Configuration Overview | 4.4.3 / 2025.10

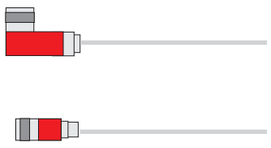
3rd Party Camera - Cine Lens



3rd Party Camera - Cine Lens



LBUS Cables



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8'', K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): K2.0007318

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1'', **K2.0051681**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8'', K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

Accessories

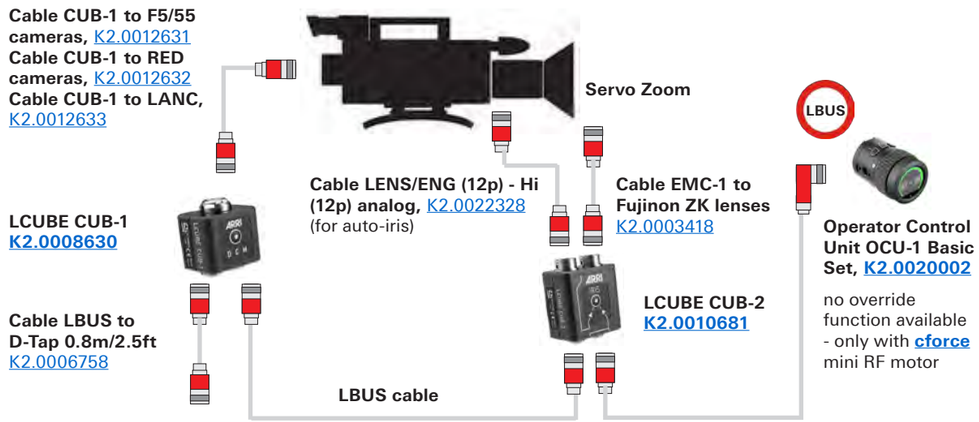
OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
K2.0020003

cforce mini Clamp
Console 2, **K2.0036610**
compatible with OCU-1

Extension Spacer 50mm
K2.0013615

3rd Party Camera - Servo Zoom Lens

Servo zoom control requires AMIRA/ALEXA Mini SUP 5.0 and higher

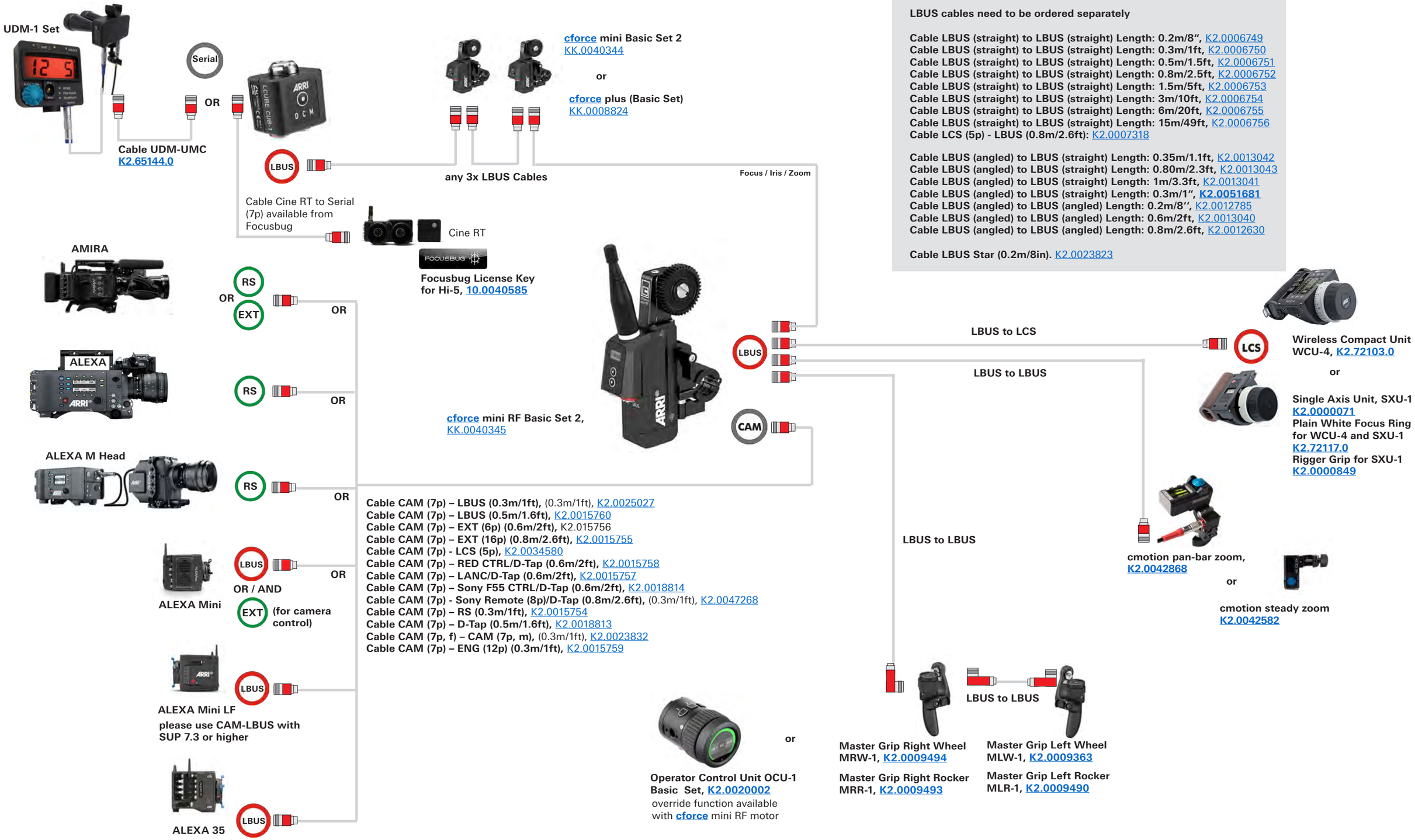


*** For Extensions 80 and 160 mm length we suggest:**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
*** For Extensions 240 mm length we suggest:**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

cforce mini RF - Sample Configuration

Configuration Overview | 4.5.0 / 2025.10



Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft), (0.3m/1ft), K2.0025027
Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.0015760
Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft), K2.015756
Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0015755
Cable CAM (7p) - LCS (5p), K2.0034580
Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), K2.0015758
Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), K2.0015757
Cable CAM (7p) – Sony F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), K2.0018814
Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p)/D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft), (0.3m/1ft), K2.0047268
Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft), K2.0015754
Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.0018813
Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m), (0.3m/1ft), K2.0023832
Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft), K2.0015759

LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): K2.0007318

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1“, K2.0051681
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8‘‘, K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

cforce mini RF - Cable Guide

Configuration Overview | 4.5.1 / 2025.10

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Camera Control		
			Run/Stop?	on Hi-5	on WCU-4
K2.0025027	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft)	ALEXA 35, or when using a cforce mini RF motor in CLIENT mode in a daisy chain with other cforce motors.	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015760	Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft)	ALEXA 35, or when using a cforce mini RF motor in CLIENT mode in a daisy chain with other cforce motors.	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015756	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft)	ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF, AMIRA	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015755	Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Classic EV, ALEXA XT EV, ALEXA SXT EV. Only works with ALEXA EV cameras, not ALEXA Plus	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0034580	Cable CAM (7p) - LCS (5p) (0.8m/2.6ft)	ALEXA Plus cameras including ALEXA Plus, ALEXA XT Plus, ALEXA SXT Plus, ALEXA LF, ALEXA 65	Yes	Yes	Yes
K2.0015758	Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	RED DSMC2 cameras except those with Base Expander Module. RED DSMC3 cameras (Komodo/V-Raptor) with module or break-out cable from 9p Lemo EXT Connector to RED CTRL connector. Supports run/stop/tally on WCU-4 and Hi-5. Additional RED Camera Control License Key required for further camera control on Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015757	Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Many cameras with a LANC connector including Canon C300/C500 series, Sony PXW-FX9/FS7 and Blackmagic Ursa Mini Pro	Yes	No	No
K2.0018814	Cable CAM (7p) – Sony Venice/F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft)	Sony F5/F55 and Sony Venice. Not compatible with Sony Venice 2, Panasonic Varicam, Panasonic Varicam LT	Yes	No	No
K2.0047268	Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p)/D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft)	Run/stop/tally for Sony Venice and Venice 2. Additional camera control supported on Hi-5 with Sony Camera Control License Key for Hi-5	Yes	Yes	No
K2.0015754	Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft)	Run/stop/tally on all ARRI Cameras and any camera that supports run/stop via a 3p Fischer connector. Can also be used to supply additional power to an LBUS chain	Yes	No	No
K2.0018813	Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft)	For adding additional power into an LBUS system, or for powering the cforce mini RF without any camera connection	No	No	No
K2.0023832	Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m) (0.3m/1ft)	Extension cable for any CAM cable	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2.0015759	Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft)	Broadcast cameras that feature a 12p Hirose Lens connector. Required for remote iris control by Sony or Skaarhoj RCP. Can also be used to inject lens metadata into Sony Venice LENS connector.	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note: Sony and RED Camera Control Licenses required for camera control on Hi-5. ALEXA Remote License Key required for ALEXA/AMIRA camera control on WCU-4.

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Active Lens Motors

Configuration Overview | 4.5.2 / 2025.10

cforce mini

cforce mini Basic Set 2
KK.0040344

LBUS LBUS

cforce mini Motor Unit
K2.0006354

cforce mini Clamp Console 2 19/15mm, K2.0036610

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8/32p, 40t, K2.0003753

LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

LBUS 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
LBUS 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
LBUS 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
LBUS 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
LBUS to LCS, K2.0007318

cforce plus

cforce plus (Basic Set)
KK.0008824

LBUS LBUS

cforce plus Motor Unit, K2.0008819

cforce plus Clamp Console 19/15 mm, K2.0008678

cforce plus Gear m0.8/32p, 60t, **K2.0009335**

LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

LBUS 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
LBUS 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
LBUS 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
LBUS 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
LBUS to LCS, K2.0007318

cforce mini RF

cforce mini RF Basic Set 2,
KK.0040345

LBUS CAM

cforce mini RF Motor Unit
K2.0016802

cforce mini Clamp Console 2 19/15mm, **K2.0036610**

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8/32p, 40t, K2.0003753

Outdoor Antenna, straight, for UMC-4 Motor Controller,
K2.0002007

Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft), K2.0015754
Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0015755
Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft), K2.0015756
Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), K2.0015757
Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), K2.0015758
Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft), K2.0015759
Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.0015760
Cable CAM (7p) – Sony F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), K2.0018814
Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.0018813
Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m), (0.3m/1ft), K2.0023832
Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft), (0.3m/1ft), K2.0025027

LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): K2.0007318

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8‘‘, K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

cforce mini / CLM-5 Accessories

CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Console 19/15mm,
K2.0006176

CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Insert 19/15mm (incl. in K2.0006176) K2.0006175

cforce mini Clamp Console 2 19/15mm
K2.0036610

cforce mini Clamp Insert 2 15mm
K2.0038503

cforce mini Clamp Insert 2 5/8in
K2.0038504

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8/32p, 40t, K2.0003753
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8, 40t, 25 mm, K2.0006372
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.4/64p, 80t, K2.0006367
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.5, 64t, K2.0006365
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.6, 56t, K2.0006363
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear 48p, 60t, K2.0006370

CLM-4/cforce Gear m0.8/32p, 50t, K2.72108.0
CLM-4/cforce Gear m0.8, 50t, 25mm, K2.72112.0

cforce plus / CLM-4 Accessories

CLM-4 Rod-to-Rod Adapter 15mm, **K2.72106.0**

CLM-4 Rod-to-Rod Bridge Adapter 15mm, **K2.72107.0**

CLM-4 Rosette Adapter for Hill Bracket, **K2.72113.0**

Gear Screw for CLM-4
K2.72127.0

CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with modul 0.6, 70 teeth,
K2.72111.0

CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with 48 pitch, 75 teeth,
K2.0002044

CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with module 0.5, 80 teeth, **K2.72110.0**

CLM-4/cforce plus Gear assembly with module 0.4/64 pitch, 100 teeth, **K2.72109.0**

Lens Type	Focus Gear	Iris Gear	Zoom Gear
CINE	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch
Panavision	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	48 pitch (no common pitch equivalent)
Fujifilm B4 ENG	Module 0.6 (no common pitch equivalent)	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	Modul 0.6 (no common pitch equivalent)
Canon B4 ENG	Module 0.5 (no common pitch equivalent)	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	Modul 0.5 (no common pitch equivalent)

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Controlled Lens Motors & Lens Data Encoder

** phase out - sales only as long as stock is available

Configuration Overview | 4.5.3 / 2025.10

CLM-4 & Accessories

Controlled Lens Motor CLM-4 (Set) KK.0005855

CLM-4 Motor Unit K2.72114.0

Cable for CLM-4 Motor, K2.72099.0

CLM-4 Gear Set 0.8, 0.6, 0.5, 0.4, K2.72116.0 (incl. one metal core)

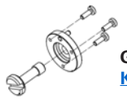
Standard Clamp Console for CLM-4 K2.72101.0

Standard Clamp Console for CLM-3 K2.65140.0

Clamp Console-2 for CLM-3 K2.65141.0

19 mm to 15 mm insert for CLM-4, K2.0002080

CLM-4 Clamp Insert 5/8" K2.72115.0



Gear Flange for CLM-4 K2.0000244

CLM-4 Gear assembly with modul 0.8/32 pitch, 50 teeth (incl. metal gear Flange), K2.72108.0

CLM-4 Gear assembly with modul 0.8/32 pitch, 50 teeth, 25mm extra wide K2.72112.0

CLM-4 / cforce plus Accessories

cforce plus Rod-to-Rod Adapter 15mm, K2.72106.0

cforce plus Rod-to-Rod Bridge 15mm, K2.72107.0

CLM-4 Rosette Adapter for Hill Bracket, K2.72113.0

CLM-4, cforce plus Gear Screw, K2.72127.0

CLM-4 Gear assembly with modul 0.6, 70 teeth, K2.72111.0

CLM-4 Gear assembly with 48 pitch, 75 teeth, K2.0002044

CLM-4 Gear assembly with module 0.5, 80 teeth, K2.72110.0

CLM-4 Gear assembly with module 0.4/64 pitch, 100 teeth, K2.72109.0

CLM-5 ** & Accessories

** phase out - sales only as long as stock is available

CLM-5** (Basic Set) K2.0006361

CLM-5 Motor Unit** K2.0006360

CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Console 19/15mm, K2.0006176

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8/32p, 40t, K2.0003753

CLM-5 Motor Cable, K2.0006332

CLM-5** / cforce mini Accessories

** phase out - sales only as long as stock is available

CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Console 19/15mm, K2.0006176

CLM-5/cforce mini Clamp Insert 19/15mm (incl. in K2.0006176) K2.0006175

CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8/32p, 40t, K2.0003753
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.8, 40t, 25 mm, K2.0006372
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.4/64p, 80t, K2.0006367
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.5, 64t, K2.0006365
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear m0.6, 56t, K2.0006363
CLM-5/cforce mini Gear 48p, 60t, K2.0006370

CLM-3** & Accessories

** phase out - sales only as long as stock is available

Controlled Lens Motor CLM-3 (Set)** KK.0005854

CLM-3 Motor Unit** K2.65143.0

Cable for CLM-3 Motor, K2.65145.0

Gear for Cine Lenses Module 0.8, 60 teeth for CLM-3, K2.65142.0

Standard Clamp Console for CLM-3 K2.65140.0

Clamp Console-2 for CLM-3 K2.65141.0

19 mm to 15 mm inserts for CLM-3 (pair), K2.0002077

CLM-3 gear module 0.8/32 pitch, 60 teeth, K2.65142.0

CLM-3 gear module, 0.8/32 pitch, 60 teeth, 25mm extra-wide, K2.0001256

CLM-3 gear module 0.6, 84 teeth, K2.0001918

CLM-3 gear module with 48 pitch, 90 teeth, K2.0002055

CLM-3 gear module 0.5, 96 teeth, K2.0001914

CLM-3 gear module 0.4/64 pitch, 120 teeth, K2.0001911

LDE-1 Lens Data Encoder**

** phase out - sales only as long as stock is available

Lens Data Encoder LDE-1**, K2.0002680

LDE-1 Cable K2.0003040

LDE-1 Gear m0,8/32p, 60t, K2.0003036
For standard cine lenses focus/iris/zoom, Panavision focus only.

LDE-1 Gear m0,4/64p, 120t, K2.0003050
For Panavision iris, Fujinon ENG iris, Canon ENG iris.

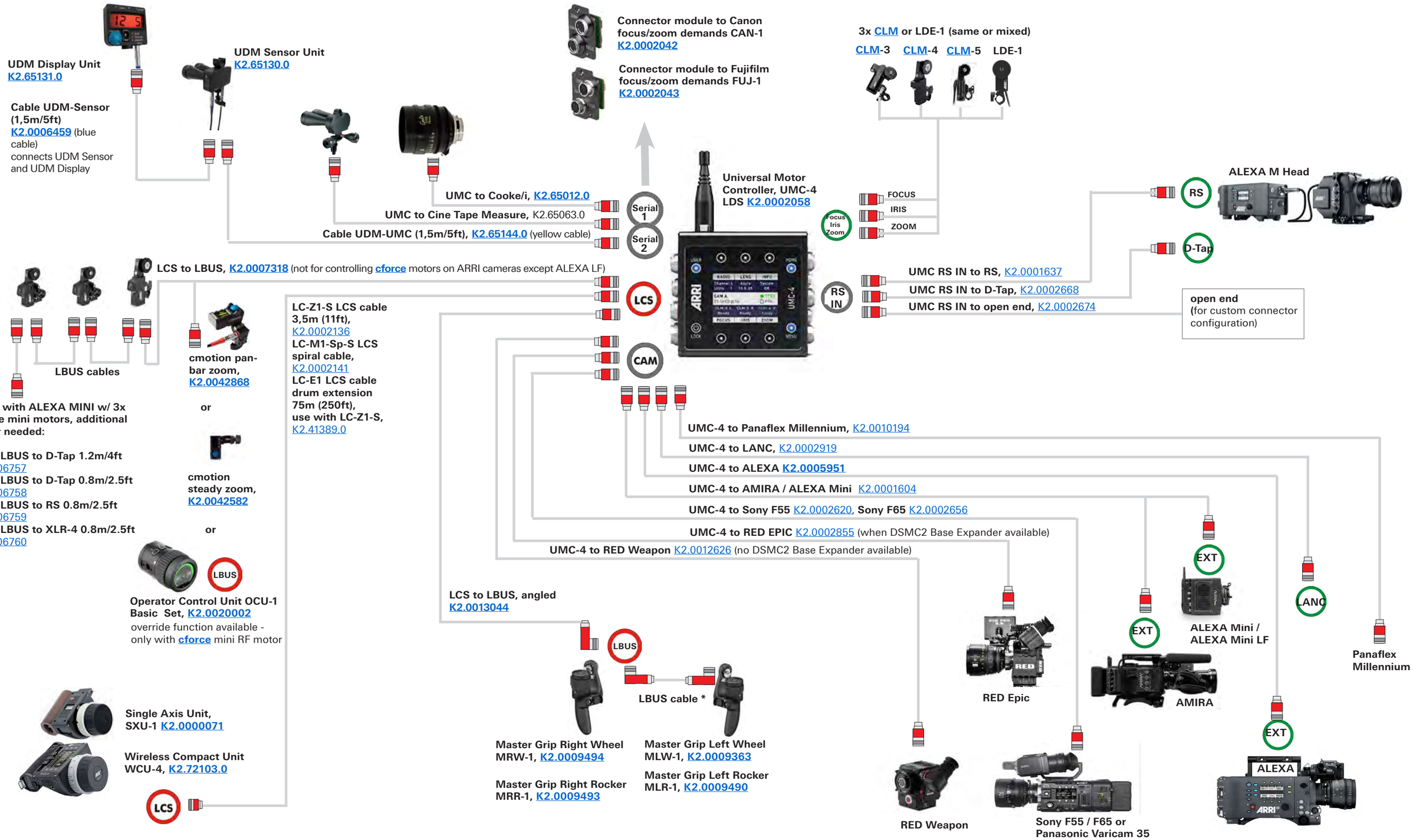
LDE-1 Gear 48p, 90t, K2.0003052
For Panavision zoom.

Lens Type	Focus Gear	Iris Gear	Zoom Gear
CINE	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch
Panavision	Module 0.8 / 32 pitch	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	48 pitch (no common pitch equivalent)
Fujifilm B4 ENG	Module 0.6 (no common pitch equivalent)	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	Module 0.6 (no common pitch equivalent)
Canon B4 ENG	Module 0.5 (no common pitch equivalent)	Module 0.4 / 64 pitch	Module 0.5 (no common pitch equivalent)

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Universal Motor Controller UMC-4

Configuration Overview | 4.6.0 / 2025.10



© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ERM - External Radio Module

Configuration Overview | 4.7.0 / 2025.10

Lens Control System

ERM-2400 Ext 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set LCS, KK.0040048
K2.0037440 2x ERM-2400,LCS, Single Module
K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
K2.0036900 2x ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036903 2x ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036901 1x ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036902 1x ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft

Note:
The basic set is only supplied with adapter cables.

Recommended and required optional extension cables:
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft K2.0019302
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft K2.0019301
- SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft K2.0019300

ERM-2400, LCS, Single Spare Module
K2.0037440, incl. Antenna
coupling through ARRI Service

Stabilized Remote Head

ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH-3, KK.0040049
includes:
K2.0037428 2x ERM-2400, SRH, Single Module
K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

Range:
Up to 1000 meter / 3280 ft.

ERM-900 MHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH-3, KK.0040050
includes:
K2.0037425 2x ERM-900, SRH, Single Module
K2.0033765 2x ERM-900 Rubber Duck Antenna
K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

Range:
Up to 3000 meter / 6560 ft

ERM-2400, SRH, Single Spare Module
K2.0037428, incl. Antenna

ERM-900, SRH, Single Spare Module
K2.0037425, incl. Antenna

Cables

ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036900

ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036903

ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036901

ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo K2.0036902 2pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0036902

Required optional extension cables:
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 0,3m/0.98ft, K2.0037788
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 5m/16.4ft, K2.0037701
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301

ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna, K2.0033763

ERM-900 Rubber Duck Antenna, K2.0033765

LCS Configuration Samples

For Configuration Sample with the Lens Control System please also see
Configuration Overview
4.8.1 & 4.8.2

SRH Configuration Samples

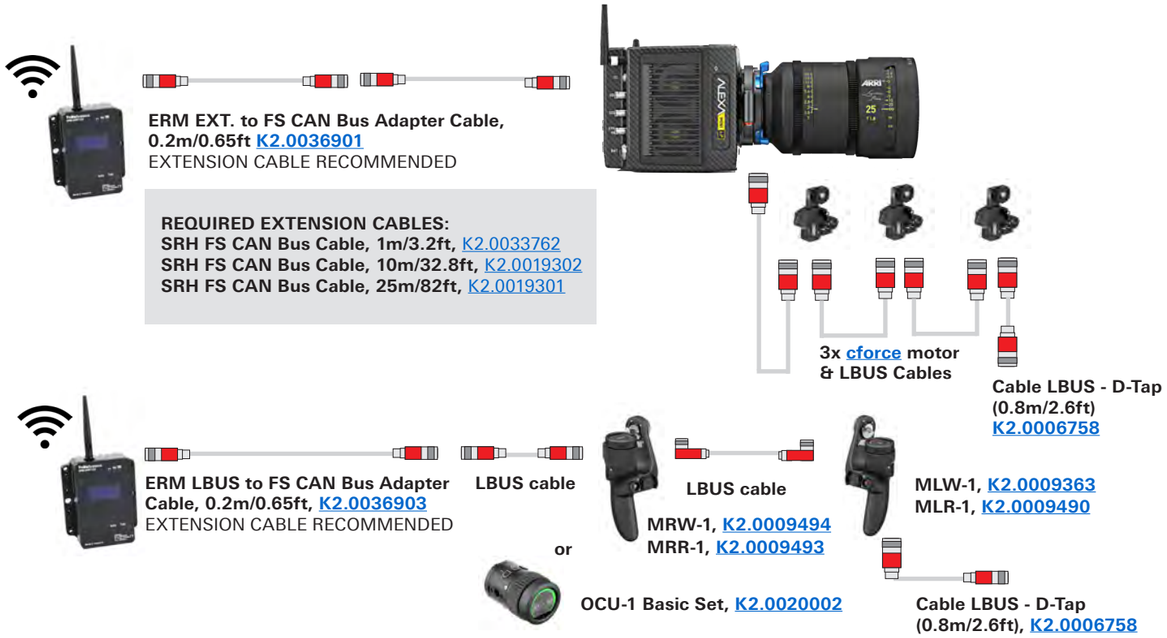
For Configuration Sample with the SRH-360 & SRH-3 System please also see
Configuration Overview 8.4.2 & 8.4.3 & 8.5.1

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

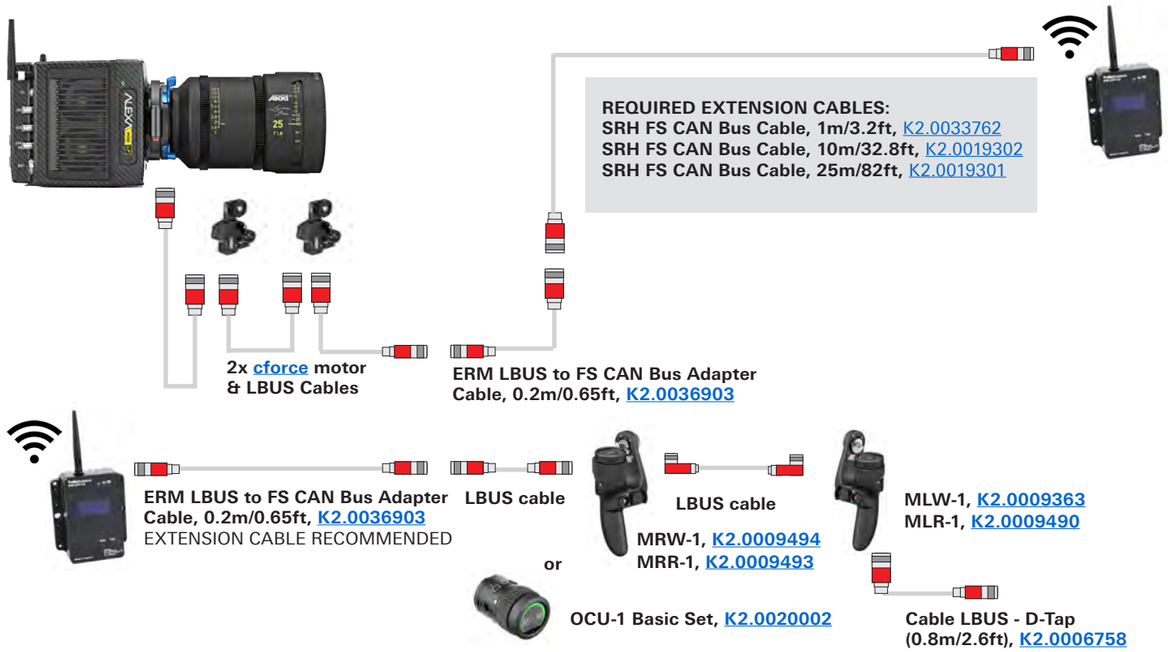
ERM - External Radio Module - Sample Configurations, Part I

Configuration Overview | 4.7.1 / 2025.10

ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with 3 motors



ALEXA Mini / ALEXA Mini LF with 2 motors



Amira with 3 motors - cforce mini RF and/or cforce mini/plus

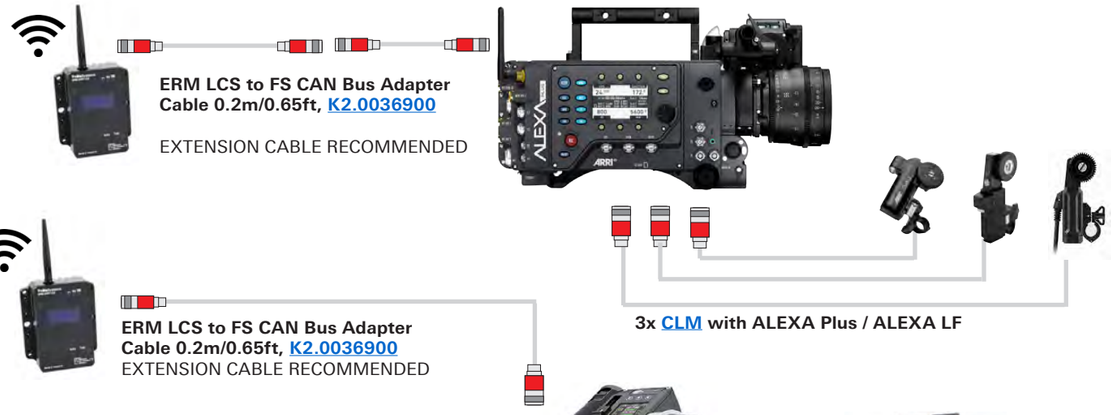
Amira with 3 cforce mini motors

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ERM - External Radio Module - Sample Configurations, Part II

Configuration Overview | 4.7.2 / 2025.10

ALEXA Plus / ALEXA LF with CLM motors



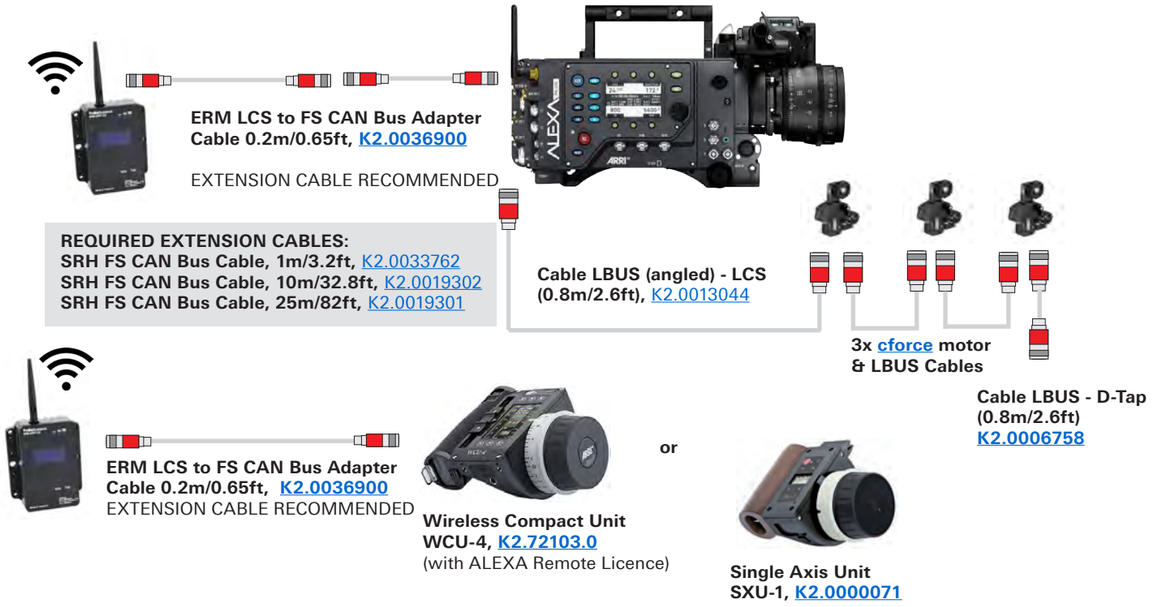
PARTS FOR MOUNTING OPTION TO CONNECT ERM & WCU-4:
1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6, K2.0020163
1x Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1, K2.0014323
1x WCU-4 Plate, K2.0006501
1x Single Support Rod 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm, K2.0014960

Wireless Compact Unit WCU-4, K2.72103.0
(with ALEXA Remote Licence)

or

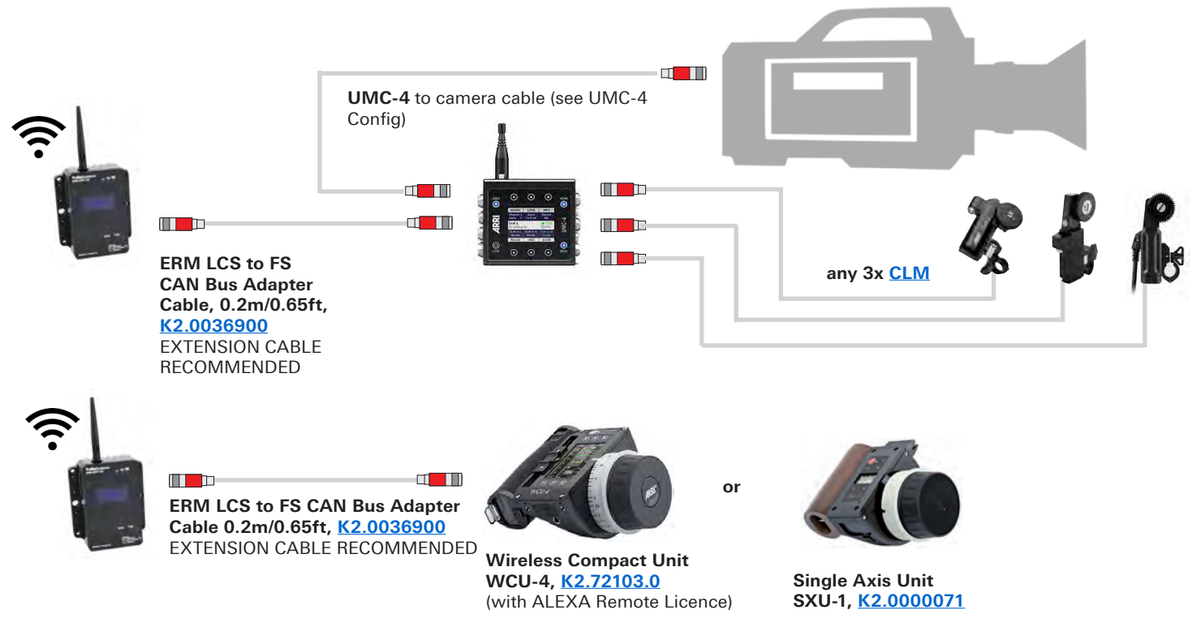
Single Axis Unit SXU-1, K2.0000071

ALEXA Plus / ALEXA LF with c-force motors



ALEXA Plus / ALEXA LF - two radio connections

3rd Party Camera



© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1

Configuration Overview | 4.8.0 / 2025.10

UDM-1 Distance Measure

Ultrasonic Distance Measure UDM-1 Set
KK.0005853
Set includes:
UDM Sensor Unit, **K2.65130.0**
UDM Display Unit, **K2.65131.0**
Cable UDM-Sensor, **K2.0006459**

UDM Display Unit
K2.65131.0

UDM Sensor Unit
K2.65130.0

Cable UDM-Sensor (1,5m/5ft)
K2.0006459 (blue cable)
connects UDM Sensor and UDM Display

Cable UDM-PSC (1,5m/5ft)
K2.65262.0 (yellow cable)
Additional PSC power cable needed

PSC Power Cable

PSC Cable System:
Both needed:
PSC cable to device
PSC power cable to power sourse

ARRI PSC power supply cables

K2.65206.0 PSC-XLR3	1,5m/5ft	1,5m/5ft	24 Volts battery
K2.65207.0 PSC-XLR4	1,5m/5ft	1,5m/5ft	12 Volts battery
K2.65211.0 PSC-RS	0,6m/2ft	0,6m/2ft	ARRI RS socket
K2.65212.0 PSC-FI2	0,6m/2ft	1,5m/5ft	ARRI OBB-2 battery

Cable UDM-UMC (1,5m/5ft)
K2.65144.0 (yellow cable)
Connects to CUB-1
Serial

Cable UDM - EXT (16p)
(0.5m/1.6ft) K2.65261.0 (yellow cable)
Connects to EXT socket of ALEXA cameras with SUP 8.0 or later
EXT

Cable UDM - SERIAL (7p) (1.5m/5ft),
K2.65144.0 (yellow cable)
Connects to UMC-4
Serial

Cable UDM – SERIAL (4p) (0.8m/2.6ft)
K2.0041172
Connects to RIA-1
Serial

Cable UDM-RS (1,5m/5ft)
K2.65240.0 (yellow cable)
Connects to camera RS socket
any camera with RS
RS

Cable UDM-D.Tap (0,8m/2,6ft)
K2.0023553
D-Tap

Cable UDM-UMC (1,5m/5ft)
K2.65144.0 (yellow cable)
Connects to CUB-1
Serial

LCUBE CUB-1 Basic Set
KK.0009001

LBUS
LBUS

LBUS 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
LBUS 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
LBUS 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
LBUS 15m/49ft, K2.0006756

cforce motors

LBUS
ALEXA Mini /
ALEXA Mini LF

ALEXA

UDM values / Lens Data
Focus Tracking

Focus Tracking
UDM values / Lens Data

WCU-4

Wireless Compact Unit
WCU-4, K2.72103.0

Hi-5

Hi-5 Hand Unit Body Set, KK.0039973
Radio Module needed

UDM values / Lens Data
Focus Tracking

AMIRA

UDM values / no Lens Data

Cable CAM (10p) - RS (3p) (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.0001606
CAM

AMC-1

LBUS

LBUS 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
LBUS 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
LBUS 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
LBUS 15m/49ft, K2.0006756

LBUS

LCUBE CUB-1 Basic Set
KK.0009001

cforce motors

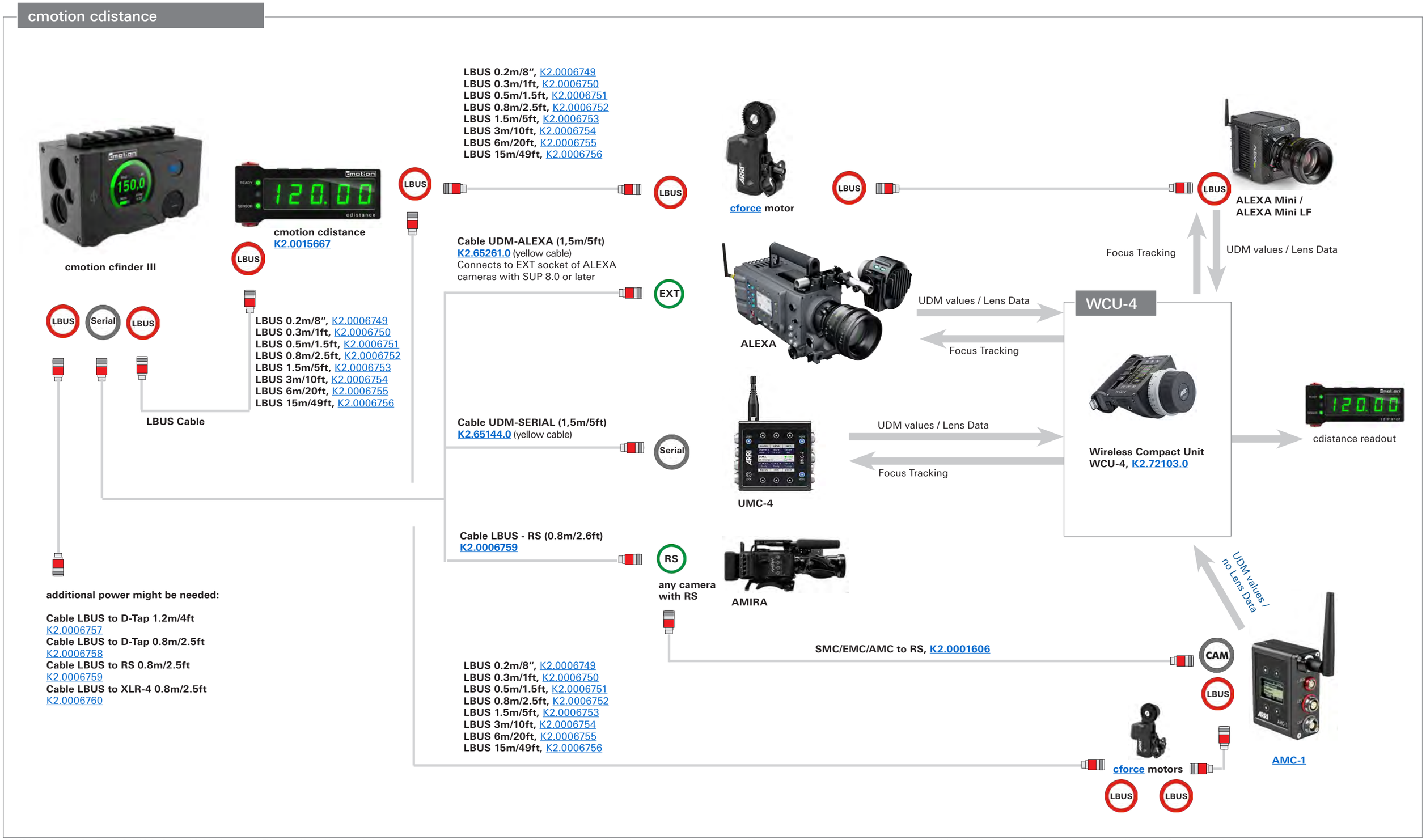
LBUS LBUS

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

cmotion cdistance

Configuration Overview | 4.8.1 / 2025.10

cmotion cdistance

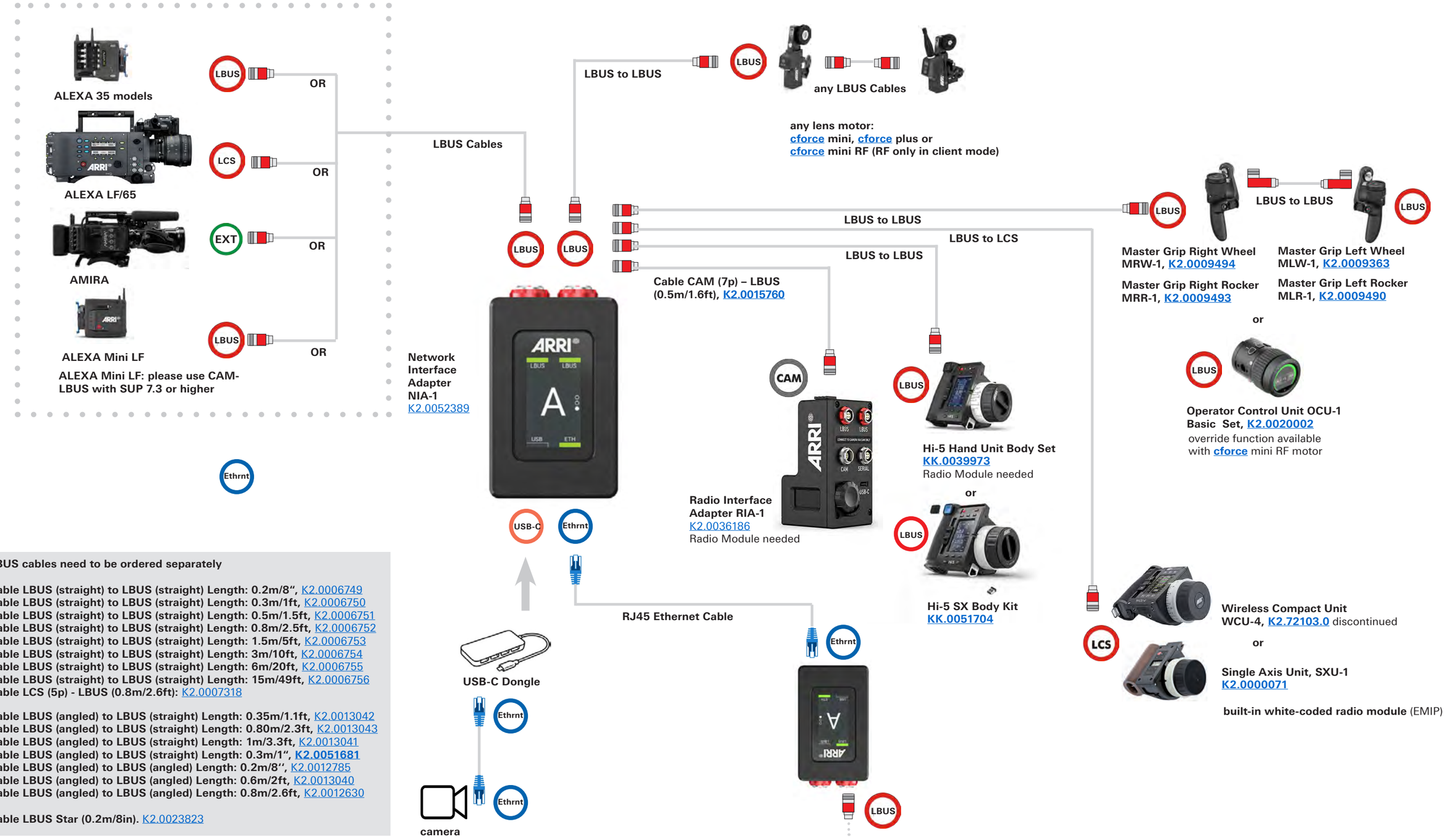


© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Network Interface Adapter NIA-1 - Configuration Overview

Configuration Overview | 4.9.0 / 2025.10

NIA-1 Sample Configuration



LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8'', K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): K2.0007318

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1'', **K2.0051681**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8'', K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

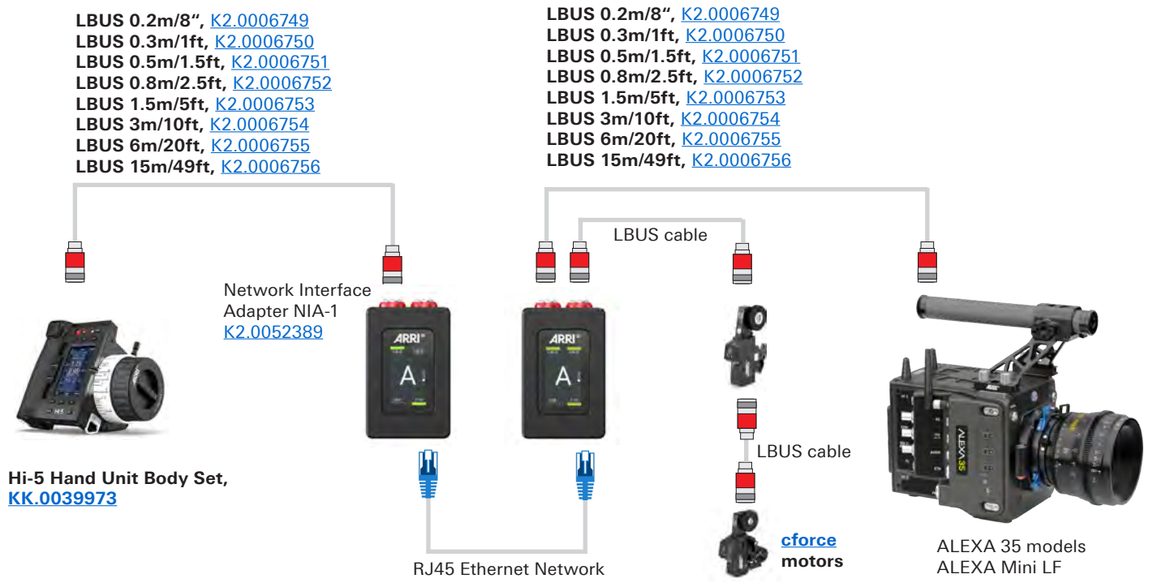
Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

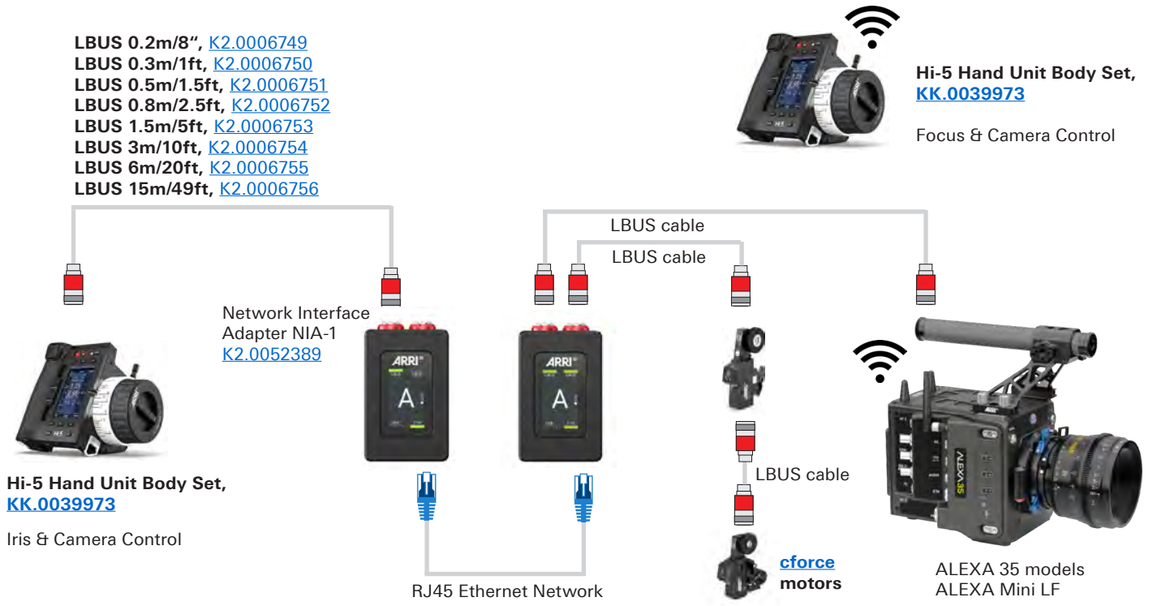
Network Interface Adapter NIA-1 - Sample Configurations 1

Configuration Overview | 4.9.1 / 2025.10

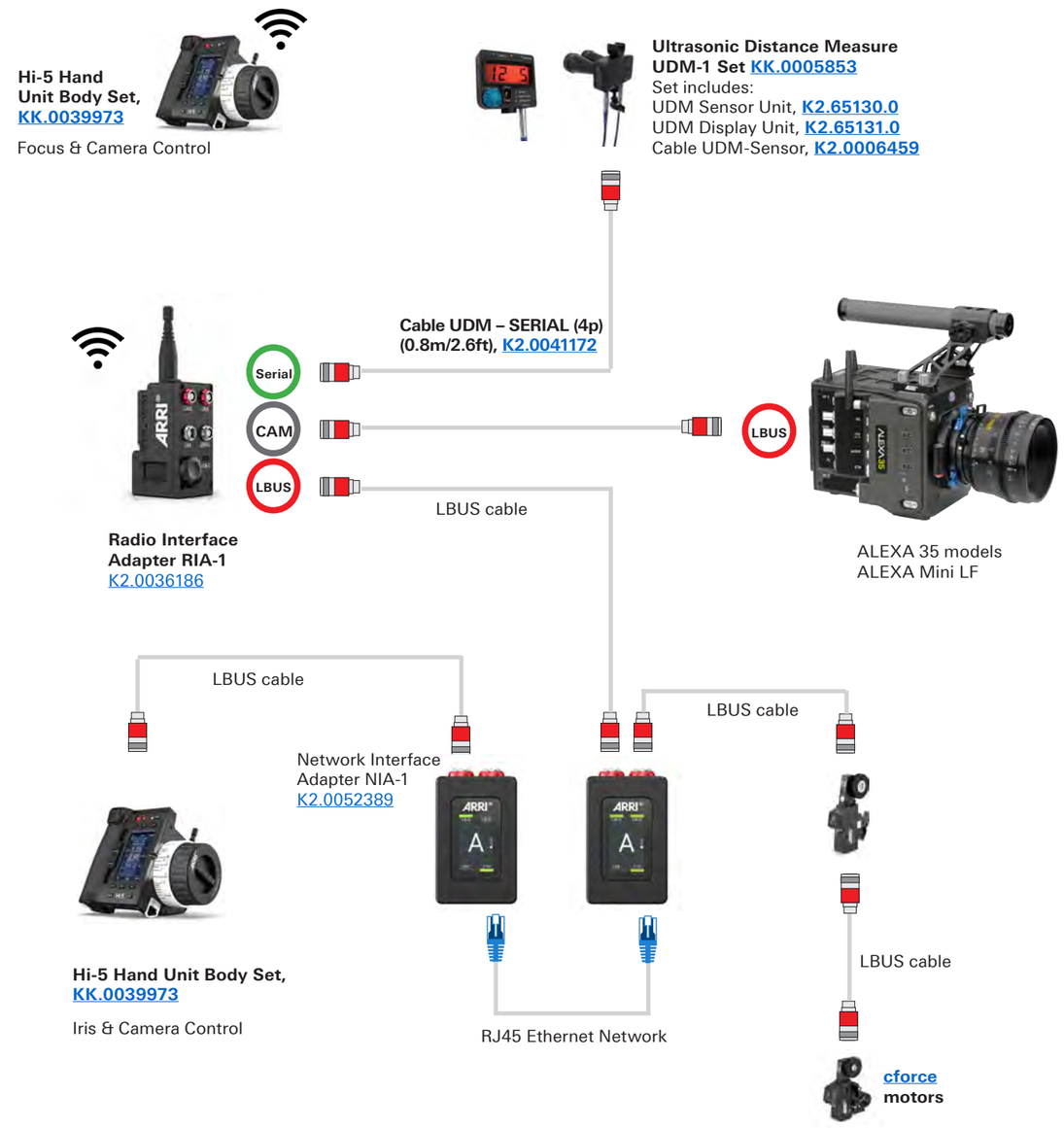
ALEXA 35 models & NIA-1



ALEXA 35 models & NIA-1 & 2x Hi-5



ALEXA 35 models & NIA-1 & 2x Hi-5 & RIA-1

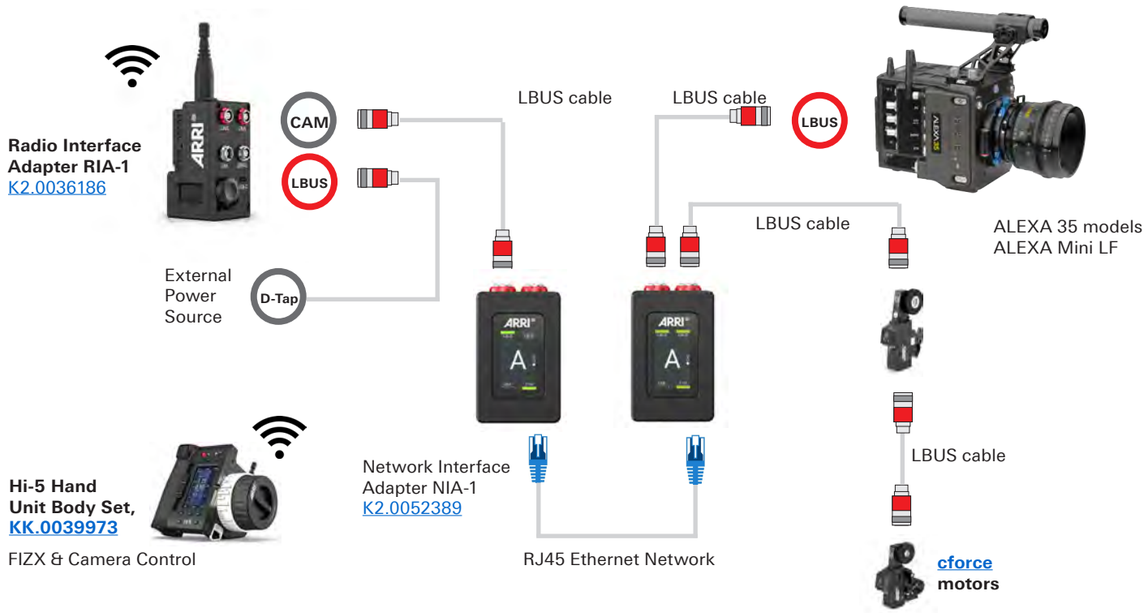


© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

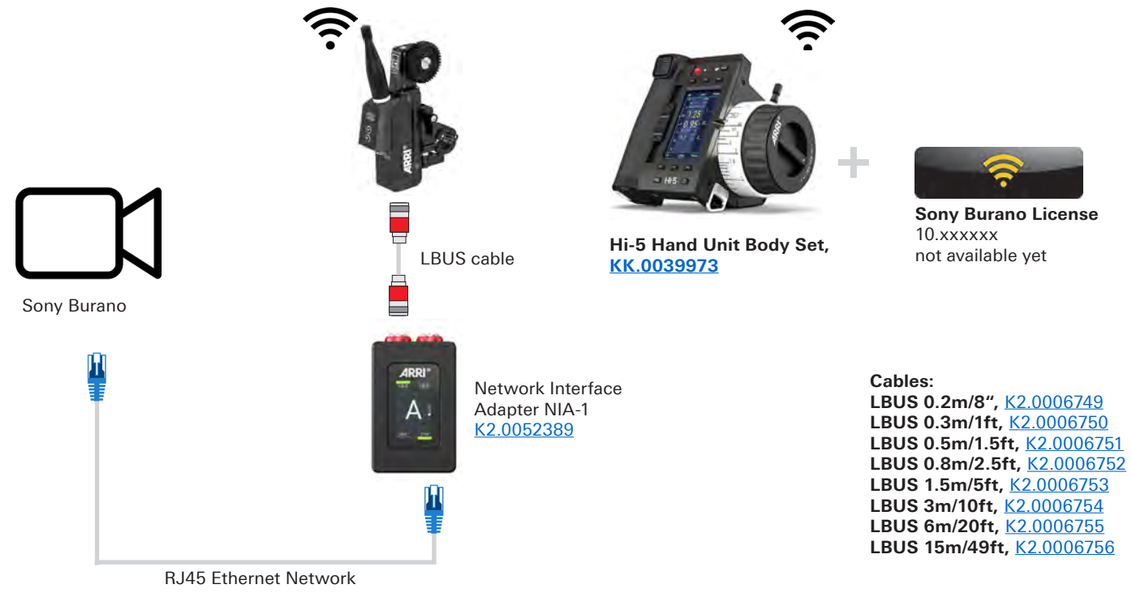
Network Interface Adapter NIA-1 - Sample Configurations 2

Configuration Overview | 4.9.2 / 2025.10

ALEXA 35 models & NIA-1 & Hi-5 & RIA-1

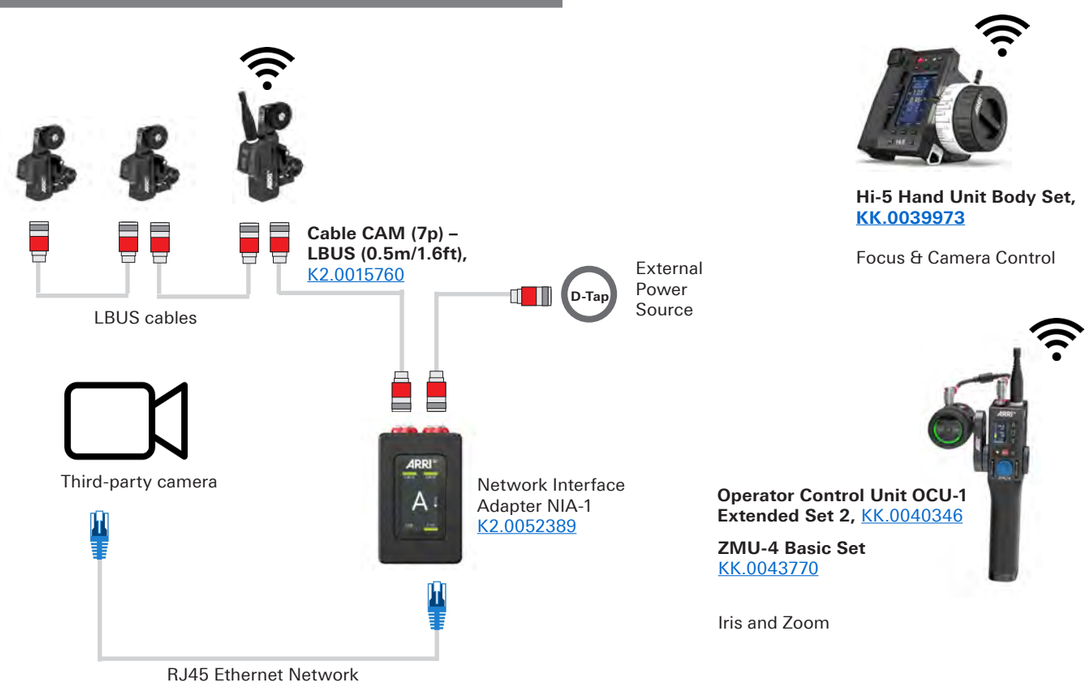


Sony Burano & NIA-1

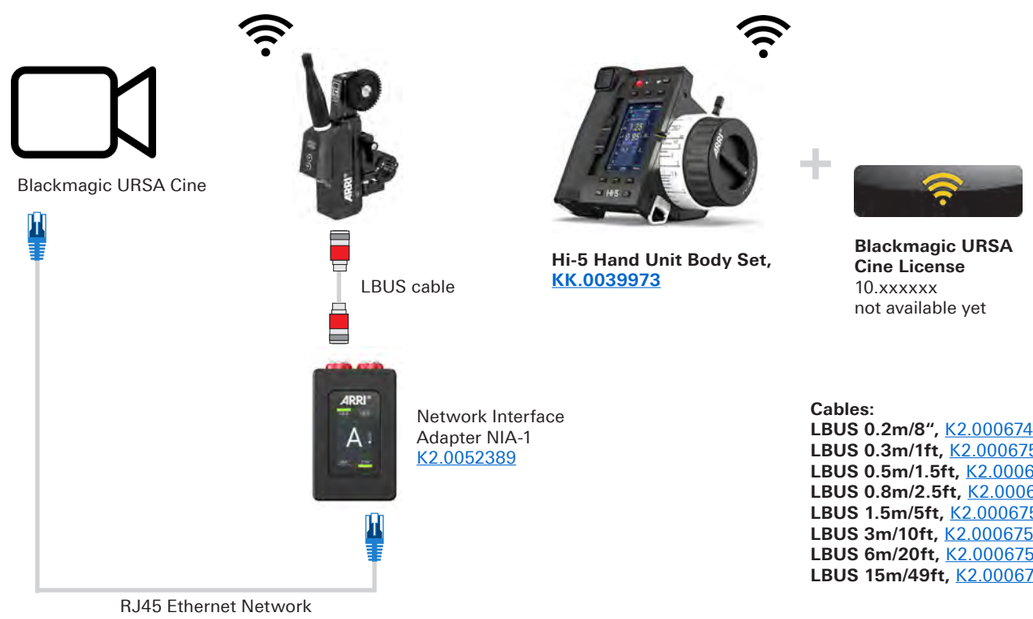


Cables:
LBUS 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
LBUS 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
LBUS 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
LBUS 15m/49ft, K2.0006756

3rd Party Control via cforce mini RF



Blackmagic URSA Cine & NIA-1



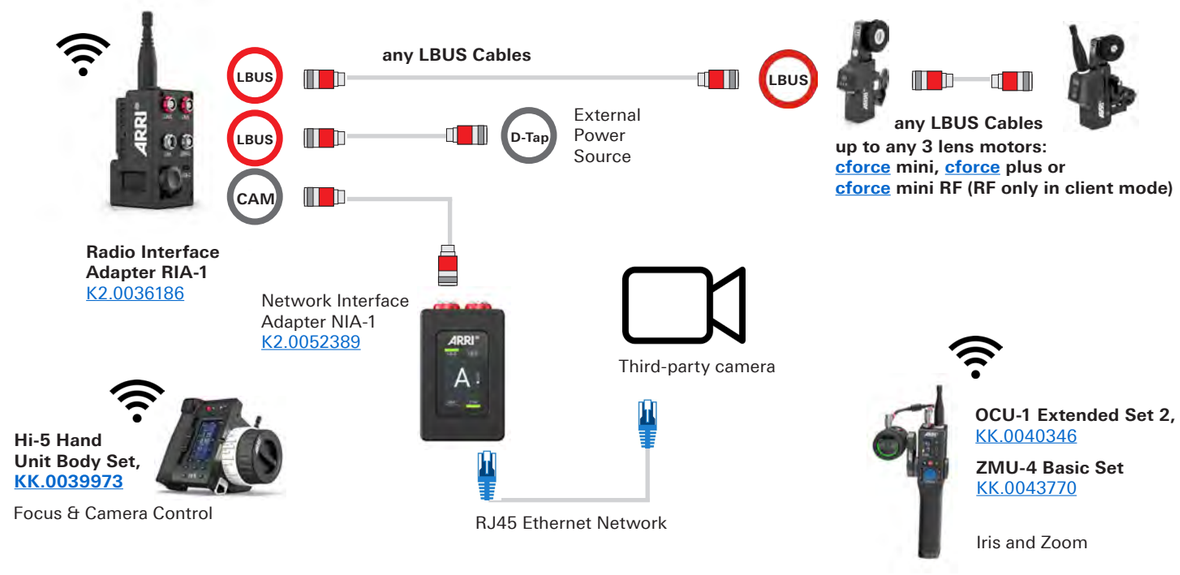
Cables:
LBUS 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
LBUS 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
LBUS 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
LBUS 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
LBUS 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
LBUS 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
LBUS 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
LBUS 15m/49ft, K2.0006756

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Network Interface Adapter NIA-1 - Sample Configurations 3

Configuration Overview | 4.9.3 / 2025.10

3rd Party Camera Control via RIA-1



Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.3m/1ft), (0.3m/1ft), K2.0025027
Cable CAM (7p) – LBUS (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.0015760
Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (6p) (0.6m/2ft), K2.015756
Cable CAM (7p) – EXT (16p) (0.8m/2.6ft), K2.0015755
Cable CAM (7p) - LCS (5p), K2.0034580
Cable CAM (7p) – RED CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), K2.0015758
Cable CAM (7p) – LANC/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), K2.0015757
Cable CAM (7p) – Sony F55 CTRL/D-Tap (0.6m/2ft), K2.0018814
Cable CAM (7p) - Sony Remote (8p)/D-Tap (0.8m/2.6ft), (0.3m/1ft), K2.0047268
Cable CAM (7p) – RS (0.3m/1ft), K2.0015754
Cable CAM (7p) – D-Tap (0.5m/1.6ft), K2.0018813
Cable CAM (7p, f) – CAM (7p, m), (0.3m/1ft), K2.0023832
Cable CAM (7p) – ENG (12p) (0.3m/1ft), K2.0015759

Further “NIA-1 Configuration Overviews” will follow.

LBUS cables need to be ordered separately

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756
Cable LCS (5p) - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft): K2.0007318

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1“, **K2.0051681**
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8“, K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Accessories for Panasonic / RED / Viewfinder

Configuration Overview | 5.1.0 / 2024.11

Set for Panasonic AU-EVA1

Basic Set for Panasonic AU-EVA1 KK.0016260
Consists of:

Plate for Pansonic AU-EVA1	K2.0015883
Top Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1	K2.0015880
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0

Pro Set for Panasonic AU-EVA1 KK.0016261
Consists of:

Plate for Pansonic AU-EVA1	K2.0015883
Top Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1	K2.0015880
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0
Monitor Bracket for Panasonic AU-EVA1	K2.0016259
HGA-3 for Panasonic AU-EVA1	K2.0016711
Battery Adapter Plate BAP-1	K2.0006471
15 mm LWS Rod Console	K2.65264.0
Support Rods 140 mm (5.5 inch), Ø 15 mm (2x)	K2.66254.0

Plate for Pansonic AU-EVA1 K2.0015883

Top Plate for Panasonic AU-EVA1 K2.0015880

Monitor Bracket for Panasonic AU-EVA1, K2.0016259

HGA-3 for Panasonic AU-EVA1 K2.0016711

Sets for RED DSMC2

Basic Cine Set for RED DSMC2 KK.0010059
Consists of:

Cine plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0008886
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0
Support Rods 140 mm (5.5 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66254.0
Bridge Plate Sled, BPS-2	K2.66260.0
Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in	K2.0015896
Top plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0009664
Top handle for RED DSMC2	K2.0008903
Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2	K2.0009582

Pro Cine Set 19 mm for RED DSMC2 KK.0010066
Consists of:

Cine plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0008886
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0
Support Rods 140 mm (5.5 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66254.0
Top plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0009664
Top handle for RED DSMC2	K2.0008903
Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2	K2.0009582
Bridge Plate BP-8 Set (19 mm Rods)	K2.47090.0

Pro Cine Set 15 mm for RED DSMC2 KK.0010068
Consists of:

Cine plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0008886
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0
Support Rods 140 mm (5.5 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66254.0
Top plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0009664
Top handle for RED DSMC2	K2.0008903
Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2	K2.0009582
Bridge Plate BP-9 Set (15 mm Rods)	K2.47091.0

Broadcast Set for RED DSMC2 KK.0010069
Consists of:

Broadcast plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0009614
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0
Quick Release Plate, QRP-1	K2.0000399
Top plate for RED DSMC2	K2.0009664
Top handle for RED DSMC2	K2.0008903
Monitor bracket for RED DSMC2	K2.0009582

Cine Plate for RED DSMC2, K2.0008886

Top Plate for RED DSMC2, K2.0009664

Broadcast Plate for RED DSMC2, K2.0009614

Top Handle for RED DSMC2, K2.0008903

Monitor Bracket for RED DSMC2, K2.0009582

Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2, K2.0012522

Brackets for Electronic Viewfinders

Viewfinder Cross Pipe RMB-3 Set KK.0013311
Consists of:

Viewfinder Cross Pipe	K2.0013302
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3	K2.0006186

EVF bracket set for Sony DVF-EL200 KK.0022326
Consists of:

Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1	K2.0006140
EVF bracket for Sony DVF-EL200 (Venice)	K2.0021525

EVF bracket set for Zacuto Gratical KK.0010048
Consists of:

Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)	K2.0006140
EVF bracket for Zacuto Gratical	K2.0008624

EVF bracket set for Canon Monitor Unit KK.0010060
Consists of:

Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)	K2.0006140
EVF bracket for Canon Monitor Unit	K2.0008955

EVF bracket set for VariCam KK.0012560
Consists of:

Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)	K2.0006140
EVF bracket for VariCam	K2.0010580

EVF bracket set for RED Bomb Viewfinder KK.0012695
Consists of:

Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)	K2.0006140
EVF bracket for RED Bomb Viewfinder	K2.0008712

EVF bracket set for RED DSMC2 KK.0012693
Consists of:

Viewfinder mounting bracket for ALEXA Mini (MVB-1)	K2.0006140
EVF bracket for RED DSMC2	K2.0012522

Monitor Bracket for Canon LM-V1/2, K2.0015520

Monitor Bracket for Panasonic AU-EVA1, K2.0016259

Viewfinder Bracket for VariCam, K2.0010580

EVF bracket for Zacuto Gratical, K2.0008624

EVF bracket for Small HD Sidefinder, K2.0008711

Viewfinder Bracket for Canon EVF, K2.0008955

Viewfinder Bracket for RED Bomb, K2.0008712

EVF Bracket for Canon EVF-V70, K2.0013195

Viewfinder Bracket for RED DSMC2, K2.0012522

EVF bracket for Sony DVF-EL200 (Venice), K2.0021525

Viewfinder Cross Pipe K2.0013302

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Accessories for Sony BURANO / Sony VENICE 1/2

Configuration Overview | 5.2.0 / 2025.04

Sets for Sony BURANO

Basic Cine Set for Sony BURANO, KK.0050113
includes:
K2.0049751 1x Top Plate for Sony BURANO
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0017138 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5
K2.65264.0 1x 15mm LWS Rod Console
K2.66253.0 1x Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, 15mm

Basic Broadcast Set for Sony BURANO, KK.0050114, includes:
K2.0049751 1x Top Plate for Sony BURANO
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043749 1x Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1
K2.65264.0 1x 15mm LWS Rod Console
K2.66253.0 1x Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, 15mm

Pro Cine Set for Sony BURANO, KK.0050115
includes:
K2.0049751 1x Top Plate for Sony BURANO
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0049819 1x Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO
K2.0049816 1x Side Bracket Left for Sony BURANO
K2.0049904 1x Rear Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO
K2.0047776 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1
K2.0048324 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2
K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
K2.0017138 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5
K2.66255.0 2x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.65264.0 1x 15mm LWS Rod Console
K2.66253.0 1x Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, 15mm
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3

Pro Broadcast Set for Sony BURANO, KK.0050116, includes:
K2.0049751 1x Top Plate for Sony BURANO
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0049819 1x Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO
K2.0049816 1x Side Bracket Left for Sony BURANO
K2.0049904 1x Rear Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO
K2.0047776 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1
K2.0048324 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2
K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
K2.0043749 1x Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1
K2.66255.0 2x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.65264.0 1x 15mm LWS Rod Console
K2.66253.0 1x Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, 15mm
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3

Sets for Sony VENICE 1/2

Basic Cine Set for Sony Venice 1/2, KK.0043758
includes:
K2.0043699 1x Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0017138 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5
K2.66252.0 1x Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, 15mm
K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
Center Camera Handle CCH-4

Basic Broadcast Set for Sony Venice 1/2, KK.0043757, includes:
K2.0043699 1x Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043749 1x Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1
K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
K2.66252.0 1x Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, 15mm

Pro Cine Set for Sony Venice 1/2, KK.0043759
includes:
K2.0043699 1x Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0017138 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5
K2.66252.0 1x Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, 15mm
K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
K2.0043731 1x Side Bracket Right for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043725 1x Side Bracket Left for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0021525 1x EVF Bracket for Sony DVF-EL200 (Venice)
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1

Pro Broadcast Set for Sony Venice 1/2, KK.0043753, includes:
K2.0043699 1x Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043726 1x Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043749 1x Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1
K2.66252.0 1x Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, 15mm
K2.0017270 1x Center Camera Handle CCH-4
K2.0043731 1x Side Bracket Right for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043725 1x Side Bracket Left for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0021525 1x EVF Bracket for Sony DVF-EL200 (Venice)
K2.0006140 1x Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1

Parts for Sony BURANO

Top Plate for Sony BURANO
K2.0049751

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1
K2.0047776

NATO Rail Clamp RC-2
K2.0048324

Side Bracket Left for Sony BURANO
K2.0049816

Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO,
K2.0049819

Rear Side Bracket Right for Sony BURANO, K2.0049904

Parts for Sony VENICE 1/2

Top Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043699

Plate for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043726

Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1, K2.0043749

Side Bracket Right for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043731

Side Bracket Left for Sony Venice 1/2
K2.0043725

Rosette Adapter RA-6 (pair)
K2.0024574

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Accessories for Sony VENICE Extension Unit 1/2 & Sony VENICE Ext. Mini

Configuration Overview | 5.2.1 / 2025.07

Sets for Sony VENICE Extension Unit 1/2

Basic Set for Venice Extension Unit 1/2, KK.0047971
includes:
K2.0024564 1x Base Plate for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0039457 1x Top Plate for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024566 1x Side Bracket Right for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024761 1x Side Bracket Left for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024569 1x Cable Clamp for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024573 1x Back Plate for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024574 1x Rosette Adapters, RA-6, pair
K2.0047941 1x Back Plate 2 for Venice Ext. Unit

Pro Set for Venice Extension Unit 1/2, KK.0047962, includes:
K2.66253.0 1x Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, 15mm
K2.66254.0 1x Support Rods 140mm/5.5in, 15mm
K2.66227.0 1x Cage Top Handle, CTH-1
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.65264.0 1x 15mm LWS Rod Console
K2.0024564 1x Base Plate for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0039457 1x Top Plate for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024566 1x Side Bracket Right for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024761 1x Side Bracket Left for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024569 1x Cable Clamp for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024574 1x Rosette Adapters, RA-6, pair
K2.0024573 1x Back Plate for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024965 1x Wooden Handgrip WHG-1
K2.0006186 1x Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3
K2.0047941 1x Back Plate 2 for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0017138 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5

Sets for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini

Basic Set for Sony Venice Ext. Mini, KK.0054193
includes:
K2.0054187 1x Base Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini
K2.0054520 1x Top Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini
K2.0054179 2x Side Bracket for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini
K2.0054522 2x NATO Rail for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini
K2.0054201 1x Cable Clamp for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini
K2.0047776 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert

Pro Set for Sony Venice Ext. Mini, KK.0054192
includes:
K2.0054187 1x Base Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini
K2.0054520 1x Top Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini
K2.0054189 1x Back Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini
K2.0054179 2x Side Bracket for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini
K2.0054522 3x NATO Rail for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini
K2.0054201 1x Cable Clamp for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini
K2.0054184 2x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-6 (Rosette)
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert
K2.0024745 1x Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6
K2.0054160 1x Cage Top Handle CTH-2
K2.0047776 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1
K2.0054216 1x Wooden Handle Grip WHG-3 right
K2.0054215 1x Wooden Handle Grip WHG-3 left
K2.66254.0 1x Support Rods 140mm/5.5in, 15mm

Parts for Sony VENICE Extension Unit 1/2

Base Plate for Venice Ext. Unit, K2.0024564

Top Plate for Venice Ext. Unit, K2.0039457

Cable Clamp for Venice Ext. Unit K2.0024569

Back Plate for Venice Ext. Unit
K2.0024573

Back Plate 2 for Venice Ext. Unit, K2.0047941

Side Bracket Left for Venice Ext. Unit K2.0024761

Side Bracket Right for Venice Ext. Unit, K2.0024566

Parts for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini

Top Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Min, K2.0054520

Base Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, K2.0054187

Back Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, K2.0054189

Side Bracket for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, K2.0054179

Cable Clamp for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, K2.0054201

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-6 (Rosette), K2.0054184

Cage Top Handle CTH-2, K2.0054160

Wooden Handgrip WHG-3 right, K2.0054216

Wooden Handgrip WHG-3 left, K2.0054215

for more compatible NATO Rail parts please see Config 5.6.1

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Compatibility of Accessories for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini parts

Configuration Overview | 5.2.2 / 2025.04

Compatibility Base Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini

Base Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, K2.0054187

Side Bracket for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, K2.0054179

Cable Clamp for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, K2.0054201

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-5, K2.0024572

or

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 250mm/9.85in, K2.0024508

or

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 355mm/14in, K2.0048425

or

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-6 450mm/18in, K2.0039405

or

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-7, K2.0024511

or

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-8, K2.0044479

or

Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-9, K2.0041949

Compact Shoulder Pad CSP-2, K2.0024161

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5 (19mm), K2.0023549

or

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6 (15mm), K2.0023836

or

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-5LW (19mm), K2.0049300

or

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-6LW (15mm), K2.0049301

Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-6, K2.0024745

Compatibility Top Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini

Cage Top Handle CTH-1, K2.66227.0

or

Cage Top Handle CTH-2, K2.0054160

or

Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1, K2.0024066

or

Camera Center Handle CCH-4, K2.0017270

or

Center Camera Handle CCH-2, K2.73002.0

Top Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Min, K2.0054178

15mm LWS Rod Console, K2.65264.0
Only rear mounting possible, front mounting not supported on the Top plate

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, K2.0006186

NATO Rail Bar NRB-80, K2.0051779

NATO Rail Bar NRB-160 K2.0051823

Compatibility Back Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini

Back Plate for Sony VENICE Ext. Mini, K2.0054189

Monitor Arm for Camera MAC-1, K2.0048394

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, K2.0006186

NATO Rail Bar NRB-80, K2.0051779

NATO Rail Bar NRB-160 K2.0051823

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Accessories for Canon Cameras C200, C300, C300MkII, C300MkIII, C500, C500MkII, C700

Configuration Overview | 5.3.0 / 2024.06

Sets for Canon EOS C300 MkIII / C500 MkII

Basic Set for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII KK.0033625

Consists of:

Plate for Canon C300 Mk III / C500 MkII	K2.0033439
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5	K2.0017138
Support Rods 340mm, Ø15mm	K2.66252.0

Pro Set for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII KK.0037326

Consists of:

Top Plate for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII	K2.0033441
Plate for Canon C500 MkII	K2.0033439
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5	K2.0017138
Camera Center Handle CCH-4	K2.0017270
Sliding Adapter for CCH-4	K2.0019282
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3	K2.0006186
15mm Reduction Insert	K2.66255.0
Mini Viewfinder Bracket MVB-1	K2.0006140
Bracket for Canon LM-V1	K2.0015520
Support Rods 340mm, Ø15mm	K2.66252.0
Side Bracket Left for C300 MkIII / C500 MKII	K2.0037185
Side Bracket Right for C300 MkIII / C500 MKII	K2.0037183

Plate for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII, K2.0033439

Top Plate for Canon C300 MkIII / C500 MkII, K2.0033441

Side Bracket Left for C300 MkIII / C500 MKII K2.0037185

Side Bracket Right for C300 MkIII / C500 MKII K2.0037183

Sets for Canon C300 / C300 Mk II / C500

Basic Cine Set for Canon C300 Mk II KK.0007700

Consists of:

Cine Plate C300 MkII	K2.0006864
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm	K2.66252.0
Shoulder Pad CSP-1	K2.0006807

Pro Cine Set for Canon C300 Mk II KK.0007705

Consists of:

Cine Plate C300 MkII	K2.0006864
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm	K2.66252.0
Top Plate C300 MkII	K2.0006859
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2	K2.73002.0
3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square	K2.54077.0
Shoulder Pad CSP-1	K2.0006807

Pro Cine Set for Canon C300 Mk II + BP-8 KK.0007703

Consists of:

Cine Plate C300 MkII	K2.0006864
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm	K2.66252.0
Top Plate C300 MkII	K2.0006859
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2	K2.73002.0
Bridge Plate BP-8 Set (19 mm Rods)	K2.47090.0
3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square	K2.54077.0
Shoulder Pad CSP-1	K2.0006807

Pro Cine Set for Canon C300 Mk II + BP-9 KK.0007704

Consists of:

Cine Plate C300 MkII	K2.0006864
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm	K2.66252.0
Top Plate C300 MkII	K2.0006859
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2	K2.73002.0
Bridge Plate BP-9 Set (15 mm Rods)	K2.47091.0
3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square	K2.54077.0
Shoulder Pad CSP-1	K2.0006807

Pro Broadcast Set for Canon C300 Mk II KK.0007702

Consists of:

Broadcast Plate C300 MkII	K2.0006797
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm	K2.66252.0
Top Plate C300 MkII	K2.0006859
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2	K2.73002.0
3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square	K2.54077.0

Basic Broadcast Set for Canon C300 Mk II KK.0007699

Consists of:

Broadcast Plate C300 MkII	K2.0006797
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm	K2.66252.0

Pro Broadcast Set for Canon C300 Mk II + QRP-1, Consists of: KK.0007701

Broadcast Plate C300 MkII	K2.0006797
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4"), Ø 15 mm	K2.66252.0
Top Plate C300 MkII	K2.0006859
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2	K2.73002.0
Quick Release Plate, QRP-1	K2.0000399
3/8" Accessory Shoe Adapter, 18.65mm square	K2.54077.0

Sets for Canon C200

Basic Cine Set for Canon C200 KK.0016044

Consists of:

Adapter Plate for Canon C200	K2.0015518
Cine Plate C300 Mk II	K2.0006864
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66252.0
Shoulder Pad CSP-1	K2.0006807

Pro Cine Set for Canon C200 KK.0016051

Consists of:

Adapter Plate for Canon C200	K2.0015518
Cine Plate C300 Mk II	K2.0006864
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66252.0
Top Plate for Canon C200	K2.0015513
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2	K2.73002.0
Shoulder Pad CSP-1	K2.0006807
Monitor Bracket for Canon C200	K2.0015520
Viewfinder Mounting Bracket MVB-1	K2.0006140

Pro Broadcast Set for Canon C200 + QRP-1 KK.0016052

Consists of:

Adapter Plate for Canon C200	K2.0015518
Broadcast Plate C300 Mk II	K2.0006797
Support Rods 340 mm (13.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66252.0
Top Plate for Canon C200	K2.0015513
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2	K2.73002.0
Quick Release Plate, QRP-1	K2.0000399
Monitor Bracket for Canon C200	K2.0015520
Viewfinder Mounting Bracket MVB-1	K2.0006140

Adapter Plate for Canon C200 K2.0015518

Top Plate for Canon C200 K2.0015513

Monitor Bracket for Canon C200 K2.0015520

Viewfinder Brackets for Canon

Viewfinder Bracket for Canon C700, K2.0013195

EVF bracket for Canon Monitor Unit, K2.0008955

Sets for Canon C700

Pro Set for Canon C700 KK.0013598

Consists of:

Plate for Canon C700	K2.0013191
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0
Top Plate for Canon C700	K2.0013229
Viewfinder mounting bracket Mini (MVB-1)	K2.0006140
Viewfinder bracket for Canon C700	K2.0013195
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2	K2.73002.0

Cine 19mm Pro Set for Canon C700 KK.0013597

Consists of:

Plate for Canon C700	K2.0013191
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0
Top Plate for Canon C700	K2.0013229
Viewfinder mounting bracket Mini (MVB-1)	K2.0006140
Viewfinder bracket for Canon C700	K2.0013195
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2	K2.73002.0
Bridge Plate BP-8 Set (19 mm Rods)	K2.47090.0

Cine 15mm Pro Set for Canon C700 KK.0013599

Consists of:

Plate for Canon C700	K2.0013191
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0
Top Plate for Canon C700	K2.0013229
Viewfinder mounting bracket Mini (MVB-1)	K2.0006140
Viewfinder bracket for Canon C700	K2.0013195
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2	K2.73002.0
Bridge Plate BP-9 Set (15 mm Rods)	K2.47091.0

Broadcast Pro Set for Canon C700 KK.0013596

Consists of:

Plate for Canon C700	K2.0013191
Support Rods 240 mm (9.4 inch), Ø 15 mm	K2.66253.0
Top Plate for Canon C700	K2.0013229
Viewfinder mounting bracket Mini (MVB-1)	K2.0006140
Viewfinder bracket for Canon C700	K2.0013195
Center Camera Handle, CCH-2	K2.73002.0
Quick Release Plate, QRP-1	K2.0000399

Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013191

Top Plate for Canon C700 K2.0013229

Viewfinder Bracket for Canon C700, K2.0013195

Handgrip Adapter HGA-1 Set LBS-2 KK.0005673

Consists of (without rods):

Handgrip Adapter, HGA-1	K2.66191.0
Lightweight Bridge Support, LBS-2	K2.66275.0

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.4

Accessories for Canon Camera EOS C400 & compatible Nato Rail System

Configuration Overview | 5.3.1 / 2025.04

Sets for Canon EOS C400

Basic Cine Set for Canon EOS C400 **KK.0051657**
Consists of:

Top Plate for Canon EOS C400	K2.0051221
Plate for Canon EOS C400	K2.0051262
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5	K2.0017138
15mm LWS Rod Console	K2.65264.0
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø15mm	K2.66253.0

Basic Broadcast Set for Canon EOS C400 **KK.0051659**
Consists of:

Top Plate for Canon EOS C400	K2.0051221
Plate for Canon EOS C400	K2.0051262
Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1	K2.0043749
15mm LWS Rod Console	K2.65264.0
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø15mm	K2.66253.0

Pro Cine Set for Canon C400 **KK.0051661**
Consists of:

Top Plate for Canon EOS C400	K2.0051221
Plate for Canon EOS C400	K2.0051262
Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-5	K2.0017138
Center Camera Handle CCH-4	K2.0017270
Side Bracket Right for Canon EOS C400	K2.0051223
Side Bracket Left for Canon EOS C400	K2.0051222
Rear Side Bracket Right for Canon EOS C400	K2.0051224
NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1	K2.0047776
NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2	K2.0048324
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3	K2.0006186
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø15mm	K2.66253.0
15mm LWS Rod Console	K2.65264.0
15mm Reduction Insert (2x)	K2.66255.0

Pro Broadcast Set for Canon EOS C400 **KK.0051662**
includes:

Top Plate for Canon EOS C400	K2.0051221
Plate for Canon EOS C400	K2.0051262
Broadcast Shoulder Adapter BSA-1	K2.0043749
Center Camera Handle CCH-4	K2.0017270
Side Bracket Right for Canon EOS C400	K2.0051223
Side Bracket Left for Canon EOS C400	K2.0051222
Rear Side Bracket Right for Canon EOS C400	K2.0051224
NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1	K2.0047776
NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2	K2.0048324
Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3	K2.0006186
Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø15mm	K2.66253.0
15mm Reduction Insert (2x)	K2.66255.0
15mm LWS Rod Console	K2.65264.0

NATO Rail Sets

NATO Accessory Rail NRC-5 Set Pro, KK.0051127
includes:
K2.0047643 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0047631 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5
K2.0050106 1x 1/4in Slide for NAR-60/90
K2.0050107 1x Double M4 Slide for NAR-60/90

NATO Accessory Rail NRC-5 Set Basic, KK.0051126
includes:
K2.0047643 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0047631 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30/NRC-5 Set, KK.0051123
includes:
K2.0047643 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60/NRC-5 Set, KK.0051124
includes:
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90/NRC-5 Set, KK.0051125
includes:
K2.0047631 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5

NATO Rail Parts

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047643

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0047854

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
K2.0047631

3/8in Slide for NAR-60/90
K2.0050105

1/4in Slide for NAR-60/90
K2.0050106

Double M4 Slide for NAR-60/90
K2.0050107

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1,
K2.0047776

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2,
K2.0048324

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-3,
K2.0049419

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-4
K2.0047801

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5
K2.0047771

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-6
(Rosette), K2.0054184

for more compatible
NATO Rail sets and parts
please see Config 5.6.1

Parts for Canon C400

Top Plate for Canon EOS C400, K2.0051221

Plate for Canon EOS C400, K2.0051262

Side Bracket Right for Canon EOS C400
K2.0051223

Side Bracket Left for Canon EOS C400
K2.0051222

Rear Side Bracket Right for Canon EOS C400
K2.0051224

Recommended Parts for Canon C400

Viewfinder Cross Pipe,
K2.0013302

Rosette Adapters, RA-6, pair, K2.0024574

EVF Bracket for Canon LM-V1/2, K2.0015520

Cage Top Handle CTH-2,
K2.0054160

Wooden Handgrip WHG-3 right, K2.0054216

Wooden Handgrip WHG-3 left, K2.0054215

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Support Accessories

Configuration Overview | 5.4.0 / 2025.05

Rosette Adapters

Rosette Adapter RA-1 (pair), K2.66174.0

Rosette Adapter RA-2 (pair), K2.65269.0

Rosette Adapter RA-3 (pair), K2.65268.0

Rosette Adapter RA-4, K2.0014825

Rosette Adapter RA-5, K2.0024563

Rosette Adapter RA-6 (pair), K2.0024574

Extension Spacer 50 mm, K2.0013615

Rosette Extension REX-25, K2.0048040

Rosette Extension REX-40, K2.0049430

Rod Clamp for REX-40, K2.0048099

Rosette Extension REX-40 Set
KK.0049433, Includes:
K2.0048099 1x Rod Clamp for REX-40
K2.0049430 1x Rosette Extension REX-40
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert

Support Accessories

Shoulder Belt Adapters SBA-1, K2.0001223

Microphone Bracket Holder MBH-1 K2.66256.0

Lightweight Bridge Support LBS-2, K2.66275.0

Universal Bridge Support UBS-3, K2.0013320

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-9 K2.0049530

Quick Release HD

Quick Release Plate QRP-1, K2.0000399

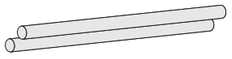
Quick Release HD

19mm Adapter for Sony F5/F55, K2.66271.0

Quick Release HD Baseplate K2.47796.0

Support Rod Holder 19 mm, K2.47798.0
Support Rod Holder 15 mm, K2.47799.0

Bridge Plate Sled BPS-1, K2.47797.0



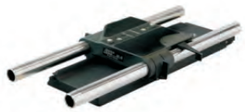
Bottom Plates

Arrihead

ARRIHEAD 2
with integrated encoders, K2.52090.0
without encoders, **K2.43670.0**

Reduction Gear, K2.34301.0
Wedge Plate, K2.47171.0
Handwheel, big, K2.47001.0

Bridge Plate



Bridge Plate Set BP-8 19 mm, K2.47090.0

Bridge Plate Set BP-9 15 mm, K2.47091.0

Bridge Plate BP-8 19 mm, K2.0031436

Bridge Plate BP-9 15 mm, K2.0031435

Bottom Plates

Bottom Dovetail Plate 150mm/6in K2.0020427

Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in K2.0015896

Bottom Dovetail Plate 450mm/18in K2.0015950

Bottom Dovetail Plate 600mm/24in K2.0015952

Rod Support Bracket RSB-15, K2.0000437
Rod Support Bracket RSB-19, K2.0000440

Bridge Plate Sled

Bridge Plate Sled BPS-2 Set
KK.0005813, includes:

Bridge Plate Sled BPS-2 K2.66260.0

Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in K2.0015896

LWS Shoulder Support

Universal Shoulder Pad for 15mm rods USP-2, K2.66209.0
(incl. UMB-1 and straight foam)

Universal Mounting Braket for 15mm rods (UMB-1)
K2.66168.0

Camera Shoulder Pad CSP-1, K2.0006807

Lens Support

Lens Support LS-9 for 19 mm rods
K2.47227.0
Lens Support LS-10 for 15 mm rods
K2.47228.0

Lightweight Lens Support LLS-1 for 15 mm rods, **K2.0017029**

Lightweight Lens Support LLS-1 Set, KK.0047392

LLS-1 Pin, K2.0038782

LLS-1 Pin Small, K2.0047386

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Handgrips & Accessories

Configuration Overview | 5.5.0 / 2025.04

Top Handles

Cage Top Handle CTH-1, K2.66227.0

Cage Top Handle CTH-2, K2.0054160

Lightweight Camera Handle LCH-1, K2.0024066

Camera Center Handle CCH-4, K2.0017270

Center Camera Handle CCH-2, K2.73002.0

Handle Support

Handle Extension Set, KK.0037820
includes:
K2.0019791 1x Handle Extension HEX-1
K2.0019792 1x Handle Extension HEX-2
K2.0019797 1x Handle Extension HEX-3
K2.0019798 1x Handle Extension HEX-4
K2.0036917 1x Handle Extension HEX-5
K2.0019810 1x Handle Extension HEX-90
K2.0037131 1x Wooden Shell for HEX
K2.0037132 1x Plastic Shell for HEX

Handle Extension Set for ALEXA 35, KK.0051730, includes:
K2.0019791 1x Handle Extension HEX-1
K2.0019792 1x Handle Extension HEX-2
K2.0019797 1x Handle Extension HEX-3
K2.0019798 1x Handle Extension HEX-4
K2.0036917 1x Handle Extension HEX-5
K2.0019810 1x Handle Extension HEX-90
K2.0037131 1x Wooden Shell for HEX
K2.0049050 1x Handle Extension HEX-A

Handle Extension HEX-1, K2.0019791

Handle Extension HEX-2, K2.0019792

Handle Extension HEX-3, K2.0019797

Handle Extension HEX-4, K2.0019798

Handle Extension HEX-5, K2.0036917

Handle Extension HEX-90, K2.0019810

Handle Extension HEX-A, K2.0049050

Handle Extension Block, HEB-1, K2.0001016

Handle Extension Block long, HEB-3, K2.0001017

CCH-2 Support, K2.0038176

Wooden Shell for HEX K2.0037131

Plastic Shell for HEX K2.0037132

Bicycle Grip Adapter BGA-1, K2.0034248

Bicycle Grip Adapter BGA-2, K2.0036623

Handgrip Sets and Parts

UBS-3 Handgrip Set without on/off,
KK.0005675, includes:
K2.47861.0 2x Handgrip without on/off switch
K2.47863.0 2x Handgrip Extension, long
K2.0013320 1x Universal Bridge Support UBS-3

LBS-2 Handgrip Set without on/off,
KK.0005674, includes:
K2.47861.0 2x Handgrip without on/off switch
K2.47863.0 2x Handgrip Extension, long
K2.66275.0 1x Lightweight Bridge Support LBS-2

UBS-3 Handgrip Set on/off RS 3-pin,
KK.0005677, includes:
K2.47861.0 1x Handgrip without on/off switch
K2.47862.0 1x Handgrip with on/off switch RS-3 pin
K2.47863.0 2x Handgrip Extension, long
K2.0013320 1x Universal Bridge Support UBS-3

LBS-2 Handgrip Set on/off RS 3-pin
KK.0005676, includes:
K2.47861.0 1x Handgrip without on/off switch
K2.47862.0 1x Handgrip with on/off switch RS-3 pin
K2.47863.0 2x Handgrip Extension, long
K2.66275.0 1x Lightweight Bridge Support LBS-2

Handgrip Set Right,
KK.0005710, includes:
K2.45886.0 1x Standard righthand articulating Handgrip
K2.47863.0 1x Handgrip Extension, long

Wooden Handgrip WHG-3 right, K2.0054216

Wooden Handgrip WHG-3 left, K2.0054215

Wooden Handgrips WHG-2 (Pair)
K2.0052124

Mountable Run Stop Button MRS-1, K2.0045006

Cable RRS-1 (0.8m/2.6ft)
K2.0051326

Cable RS/PWR IN – LANC
K2.0049984

Handgrip without on/off switch, K2.47861.0

Handgrip with on/off switch RS-3 pin, K2.47862.0

Handgrip with on/off switch Hirose 4-pin, K2.66278.0

Standard Grip Left SGL-1, K2.0016317

Standard Grip Right SGR-1, K2.0016318

Standard righthand articulating Handgrip K2.45886.0

Handgrip Support

Rosette Extension REX-40 Set
KK.0049433, Includes:
K2.0048099 1x Rod Clamp for REX-40
K2.0049430 1x Rosette Extension REX-40
K2.66255.0 1x 15mm Reduction Insert

Rosette Extension REX-25, K2.0048040

Rosette Extension REX-40, K2.0049430

Rod Clamp for REX-40, K2.0048099

Extension Tube K2.47136.0

Extension Spacer 50 mm, K2.0013615

15 mm Cable Clip K2.0012921

Handgrip Extension 80 mm, K2.0012913

Handgrip Extension 160 mm, K2.0012911

Handgrip Extension 240 mm, K2.0012917

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Mounting Options & Brackets

Configuration Overview | 5.6.0 / 2024.11

Brackets for Rods

LSA-1 Lighting Spigot Adapter
K2.0014833

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-5
K2.0014827

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6
K2.0020163

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6 set
KK.0020673

Multi Interface Adapter MIA-1
K2.0014323

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-8
K2.0034309

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-8 Set
KK.0037732

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB- 2, **
KK.0005807

Dovetail Insert Rod Bracket for WHA, K2.52150.0

WHA-2 Rosette Bracket
K2.52153.0

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, K2.0006186

Adapters with Rosette

Rosette Adapter RA-1 (pair)
K2.66174.0

Rosette Adapter RA-2 (pair)
K2.65269.0

Rosette Adapter RA-3 (pair)
K2.65268.0

Rosette Adapter RA-4
K2.0014825

Rosette Adapter RA-5
K2.0024563

Rosette Adapter RA-6 (pair)
K2.0024574

Extension Spacer 50 mm
K2.0013615

19 mm Studio Rods

540 mm, K2.72028.0
stainless steel

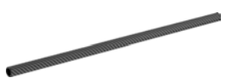
440 mm, K2.0001022
stainless steel

340 mm, K2.66269.0
stainless steel, lightweight

240 mm, K2.66270.0
stainless steel, lightweight

150 mm, K2.0016090
stainless steel, lightweight

90 mm, K2.0016088
stainless steel, lightweight



Single Support Rods 540 mm
K2.0014959, carbon fibre, black

Single Support Rods 340 mm
K2.0014954, carbon fibre, black

Monitor Mounting

Univ. Mounting Arm, UMA-120
K2.65020.0

Monitor Arm MMA-65
K2.41101.0
recommended for HDM-7

Univ. Mounting Arm, UMA-240
K2.41100.0

Adjustable Monitor Mount AMM-1
K2.0014829

Monitor Adapter for Transvideo
K2.0014831

Monitor Adapter for Small HD
K2.0014832

Recorder / Battery Bracket

Battery Adapter Plate BAP-1
K2.0006471

15 mm Studio Rods

540 mm, K2.72029.0
stainless steel

440 mm, K2.0001031
stainless steel

340 mm, K2.66252.0
stainless steel, lightweight

240 mm, K2.66253.0
stainless steel, lightweight

140 mm, K2.66254.0
stainless steel, lightweight

Brackets

Quick Change Adapter 3/8“, K2.52080.0

Dovetail Insert, 3/8 inch thread, K2.52082.0

Dovetail Shoe, 3/8 inch thread, K2.52083.0

Microphone Holder Bracket MHB-1, K2.66256.0

L-Bracket, K2.0001967

V-Plate, K2.0001758

3/8“ Thread Adapter
K2.0014893

3/8“ Accessory Shoe
K2.54077.0

Shoulder Belt Adapters SBA-1, K2.0001223

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

NATO Rail System

Configuration Overview | 5.6.1 / 2025.04

NATO Rail Sets

NATO Accessory Rail NRC-5 Set Basic, KK.0051126
includes:
K2.0047643 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0047631 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5

NATO Accessory Rail NRC-5 Set Pro, KK.0051127
includes:
K2.0047643 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0047631 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5
K2.0050106 1x 1/4in Slide for NAR-60/90
K2.0050107 1x Double M4 Slide for NAR-60/90

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30/NRC-5 Set, KK.0051123
includes:
K2.0047643 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60/NRC-5 Set, KK.0051124
includes:
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90/NRC-5 Set, KK.0051125
includes:
K2.0047631 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5

Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-2 Set

Articulated Mounting Plate AMP-2 Set, KK.0053568, includes:
K2.0052697 1x Swivel Mechanism Bracket
K2.0051823 1x NATO Rail Bar NRB-160
K2.0048324 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2

Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1, AMP-2 Set, KK.0053569, includes:
K2.0052697 1x Swivel Mechanism Bracket
K2.0051823 1x NATO Rail Bar NRB-160
K2.0048324 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2
K2.0036186 1x Radio Interface Adapter RIA-1

19 mm Studio Rods

540 mm, K2.72028.0
stainless steel

440 mm, K2.0001022
stainless steel

340 mm, K2.66269.0
stainless steel, lightweight

240 mm, K2.66270.0
stainless steel, lightweight

150 mm, K2.0016090
stainless steel, lightweight

90 mm, K2.0016088
stainless steel, lightweight

Single Support Rods 540 mm
K2.0014959, carbon fibre, black

Single Support Rods 340 mm
K2.0014954, carbon fibre, black

Components

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047643

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0047854

NATO Rail Bar NRB-80,
K2.0051779

NATO Accessory Rail NAR-90
K2.0047631

NATO Rail Bar NRB-160
K2.0051823

Swivel Mechanism Bracket
K2.0052697

3/8in Slide for NAR-60/90
K2.0050105

1/4in Slide for NAR-60/90
K2.0050106

Double M4 Slide for NAR-60/90
K2.0050107

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-1,
K2.0047776

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-2,
K2.0048324

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-3
K2.0049419

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-4
K2.0047801

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5
K2.0047771

NATO Rail Clamp NRC-6 (Rosette), K2.0054184

Accessory Rail System Sets**

Accessory Rail Cube
ARC-1** **K2.0033852**

Accessory Rail Small
ARS-1, K2.0016751**

Accessory Rail Bracket
ARB-1** K2.0019444

Accessory Rail Small
ARS-2, K2.0034009**

Accessory Rail Small
ARS-3, K2.0034278**

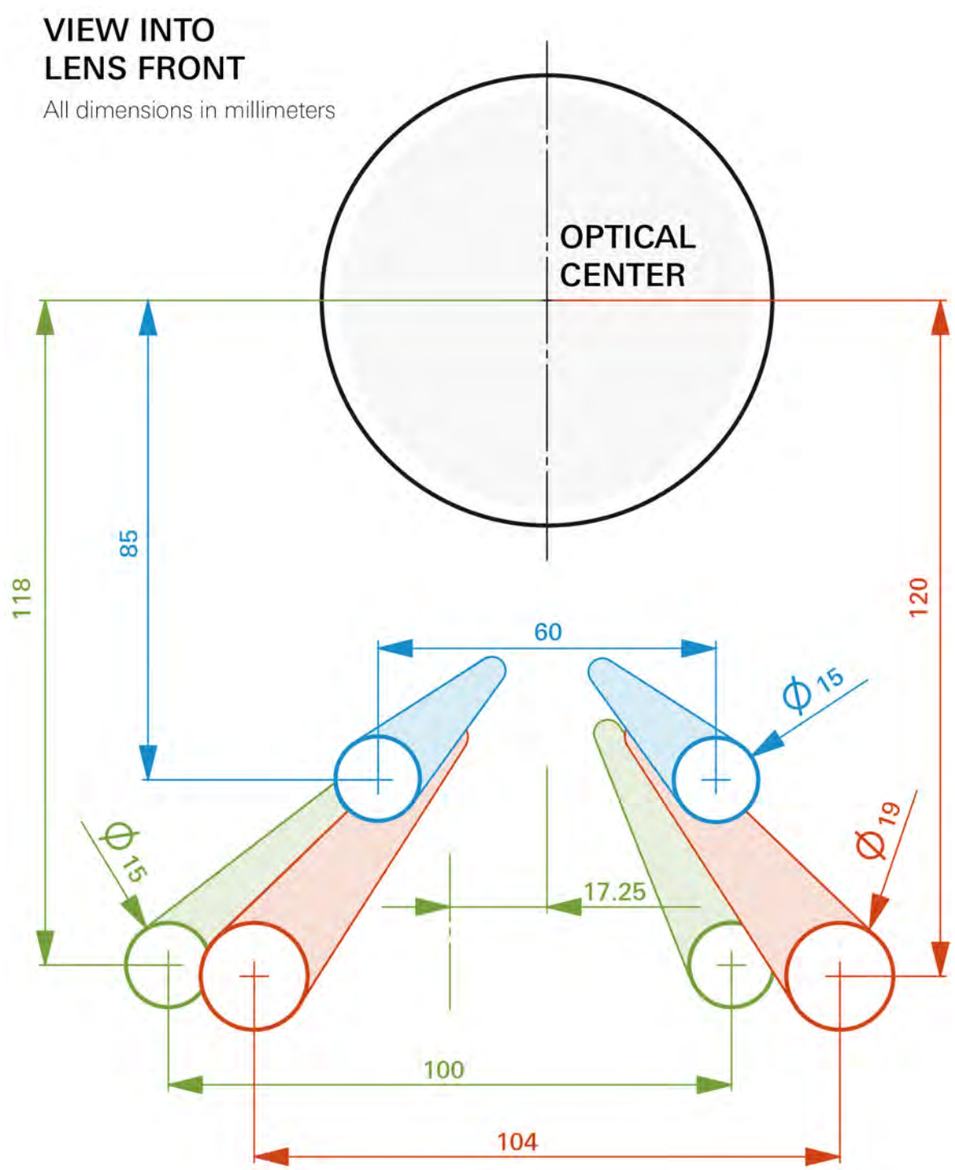
**** discontinued items**
no stock available anymore

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Rod Standards (blue rods): 15mm LWS (Light Weight Support)

Configuration Overview | 5.7.0 / 2024.01

Rod Standards



ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini

Broadcast Plate for ALEXA Mini, K2.0008509

Mini Adapter Plate MAP-2A, K2.0023839

Camera Shoulder Pad CSP-1, K2.0006807

15mm LWS Adapter for CBP, K2.0019773

Low bracket for CSP-1, K2.0008408

Battery Adapter Plate BAP-1 K2.0006471

Lens Support

Lightweight Lens Support LLS-1 for 15 mm rods, **K2.0017029**

LLS-1 Pin, **K2.0038782**

LLS-1 Lens Bridge, **K2.0038783**

AMIRA Camera Support

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2 Set, K0.0001280

Universal Adapter Plate UAP-2, K2.0001221

Bridge Plate Adapter BPA-3, K2.75006.0 (compatible with BP-8)

Wedge Plate Adapter WPA-1, K2.75000.0

Matte Boxes

MMB-2

LMB 4x5

SMB-2 Matte Box **
15mm LWS Arm,
K2.0002467

**** discontinued items**
no stock available anymore

Follow Focus

MFF-2

FF-4

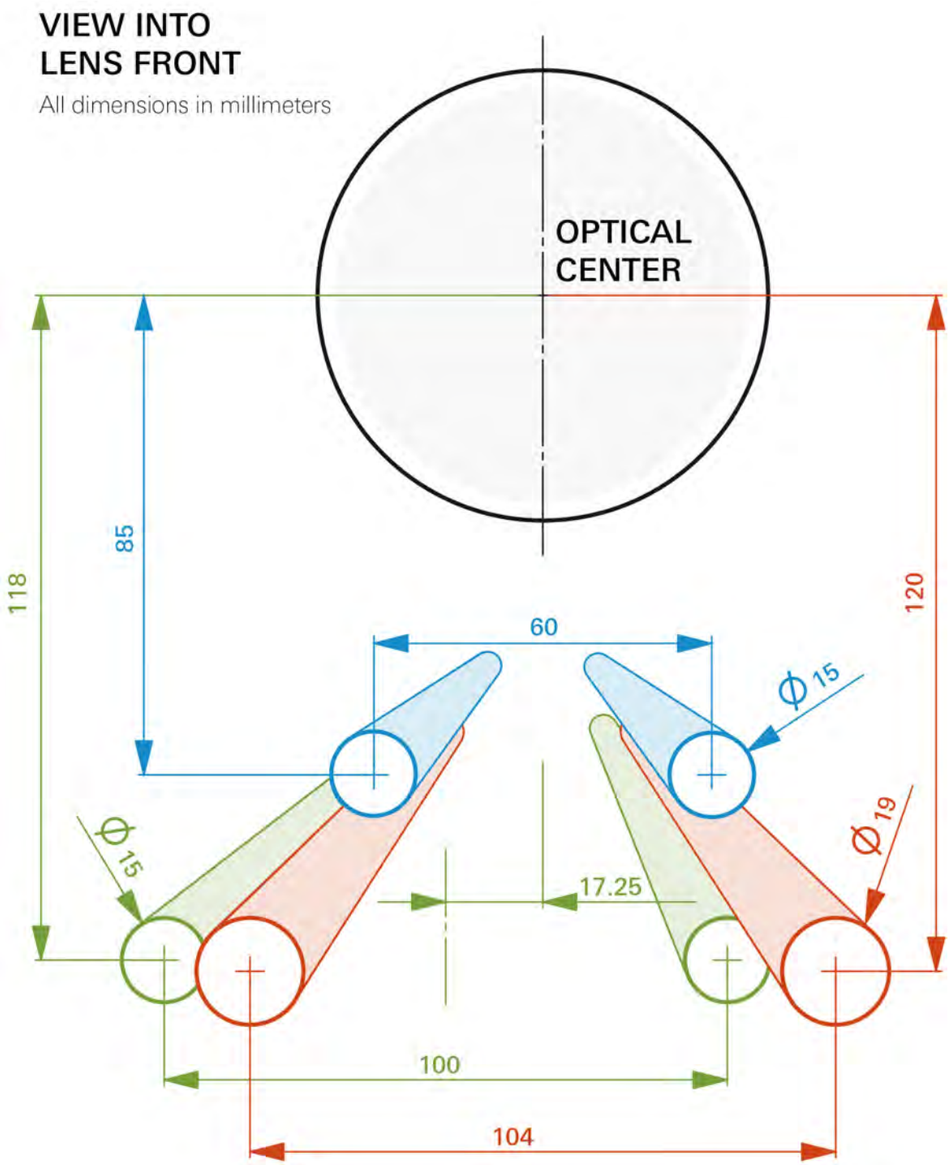
FF-5

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Rod Standards (red rods): 19mm Studio Support

Configuration Overview | 5.7.1 / 2021.01

Rod Standards



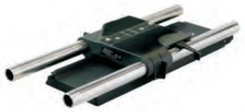
ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-1 19mm for ALEXA Mini K2.0014894

AMIRA Camera Support

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-3 19mm for AMIRA, K2.0019580

Bridge Plate Sets



Bridge Plate Set BP-8 19 mm, K2.47090.0

Bridge Plate Set BP-12 19 mm, KK.0005819

Lens Support - Studio

Lens Support LS-9 for 19 mm rods K2.47227.0

Matte Boxes

LMB 4x5 / LMB 6x6

LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter K2.0013432

SMB-1 / SMB-2 Matte Box **

**** discontinued items no stock available anymore**

Quick Release HD

19mm Adapter for Sony F5/F55, K2.66271.0

Quick Release HD Baseplate K2.47796.0

Support Rod Holder 19mm, K2.47798.0

Bridge Plate Sled BPS-1, K2.47797.0

Bottom Plates

Bottom Plates

Bottom Dovetail Plate 150mm/6in, K2.0020427

Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in, K2.0015896

Bottom Dovetail Plate 450mm/18in, K2.0015950

Bottom Dovetail Plate 600mm/24in, K2.0015952

Rod Support Bracket RSB-19, K2.0000440

Bottom Plate Set 600 mm/24" incl. RSB-19, KK.0005685

Follow Focus

FF-4

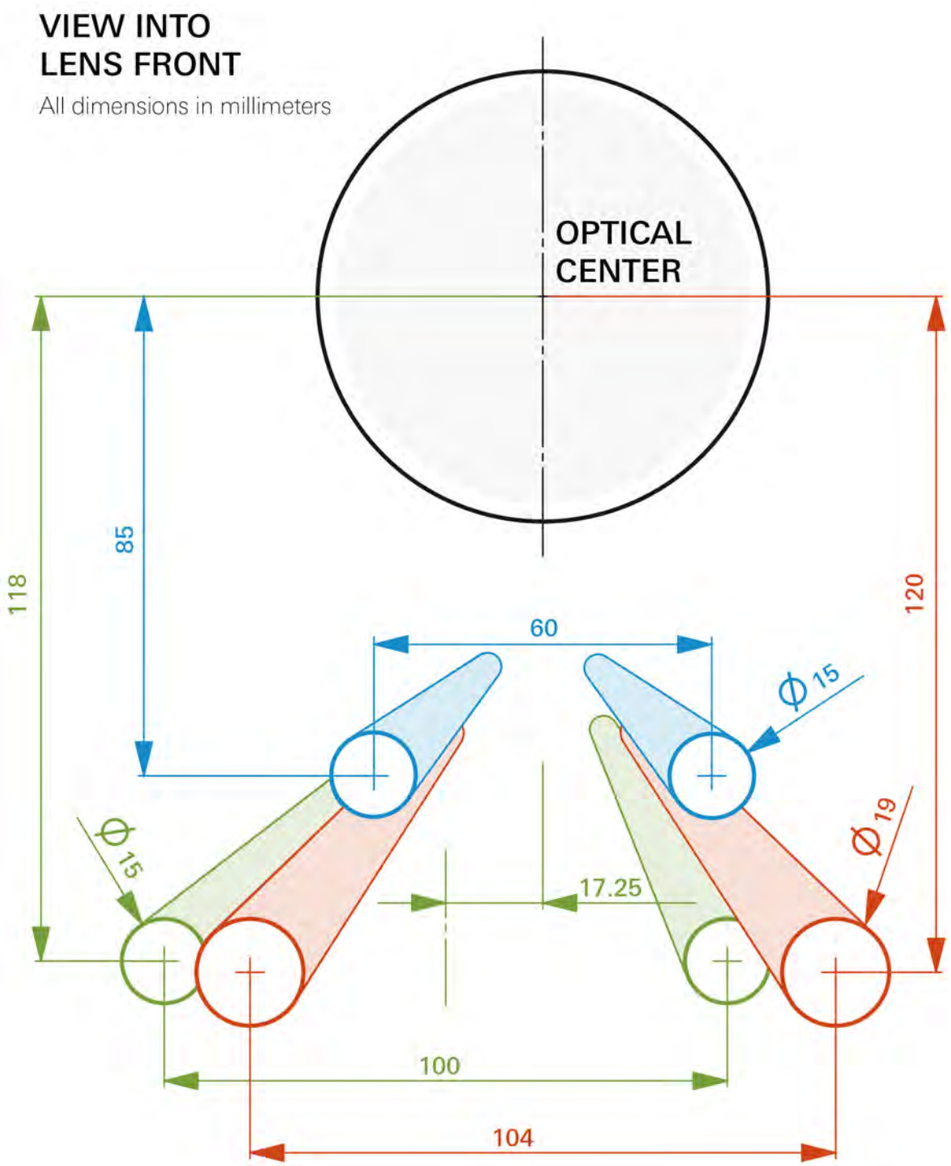
FF-5

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Rod Standards (green rods): 15mm Studio Support

Configuration Overview | 5.7.2 / 2024.01

Rod Standards



ALEXA Mini LF / ALEXA Mini

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-2 15mm for ALEXA Mini, K2.0019441

AMIRA Camera Support

Compact Bridge Plate CBP-4 15mm for AMIRA, K2.0019582

Bridge Plate Sets

Bridge Plate Set BP-9 15 mm, K2.47091.0

Bridge Plate Set BP-13 15 mm, KK.0005771

Lens Support - Studio

Lens Support LS-10 for 15 mm rods
K2.47228.0

Matte Boxes

LMB 4x5 / LMB 6x6

SMB-1 / SMB-2
Matte Box **

** discontinued items no stock available anymore

Quick Release HD

Quick Release HD Baseplate K2.47796.0

Bridge Plate Sled BPS-1, K2.47797.0

Support Rod Holder 15 mm, K2.47799.0

Bottom Plates

Bottom Plates

Bottom Dovetail Plate 150mm/6in, K2.0020427

Bottom Dovetail Plate 300mm/12in, K2.0015896

Bottom Dovetail Plate 450mm/18in, K2.0015950

Bottom Dovetail Plate 600mm/24in, K2.0015952

Rod Support Bracket RSB-15
K2.0000437

Bottom Plate Set 600 mm/24" incl. RSB-15, KK.0005684

Follow Focus

FF-4

FF-5

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.4

Mini Follow Focus MFF-2

Configuration Overview | 6.1.0 / 2021.01

Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine Sets

Cine: Gear Ratio 2:1

MFF-2 Cine Standard Set KK.0005759
Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine, K2.65255.0
Focus Knob Standard left, K2.65253.0
Focus Gear 0.8/43 teeth, K2.65259.0

MFF-2 Cine Hard Stop Set KK.0005760
Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine, K2.65255.0
Focus Knob Hard Stop, K2.65248.0
Focus Gear 0.8/43 teeth, K2.65259.0

MFF-2 Cine 2-Speed Set KK.0005761
Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine, K2.65255.0
Focus Knob 2-Speed, K2.66129.0
Focus gear 0.8/43 teeth, K2.65259.0

MFF-2 Cine Standard/Hard Stop Set KK.0005762
Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 Cine, K2.65255.0
Focus Knob Standard left, K2.65253.0
Focus Knob Hard stop, K2.65248.0
Focus Gear 0.8/43 teeth, K2.65259.0

Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD Sets

HD: Gear Ratio 1:1

MFF-2 HD ENG Standard Set KK.0005772
Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD, K2.65260.0
Focus Knob Standard left, K2.65253.0
Focus Gear 0.6/64 teeth, K2.47632.0
Focus Gear 0.5/78 teeth, K2.47631.0

MFF-2 HD ENG Hard Stop Set KK.0005773
Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD, K2.65260.0
Focus Knob Hard Stop, K2.65248.0
Focus Gear 0.6/64 teeth, K2.47632.0
Focus Gear 0.5/78 teeth, K2.47631.0

MFF-2 HD SLR Hard Stop Set KK.0005774
Consists of:
Mini Follow Focus MFF-2 HD, K2.65260.0
Focus Knob Hard Stop, K2.65248.0
Focus gear 0.8/43 teeth, K2.65259.0

Base and Accessories MFF-2

MFF-2 Cine, K2.65255.0
gears and nob need to be ordered seperatly
gear ratio: 1:2

MFF-2 HD, K2.65260.0
gears and knob need to be ordered seperatly
gear ratio: 1:1

Flexible Shaft, short
K2.34100.0 (300 mm)

Flexible Shaft, long
K2.32731.0 (900 mm)

Focus lever
K2.32730.0

Hard Stop Focus Knob for left, K2.65248.0
(incl. 1x K4.47621.0)

Focus Knob Standard left, K2.65253.0
(incl. 1x K2.32701.0)

2-Speed Focus Knob left, K2.66129.0
(incl. 1x K2.32701.0)

Zip Gear cpl., K2.66131.0
incl. zoom or locking pin to equip photo lens with a proper 0,8 gearing zooming or as a support with LS-11 (for 15 mm rods - rods not incl.)

Zip Gear Basic Set, KK.0005755
consists of 2 zip gears cpl.

Marking Disk bevelled, K4.47621.0 flat, K2.47292.0

Marking disk bevelled, K2.47248.0 flat, K2.32701.0

Marking disk bevelled, K2.47248.0 flat, K2.32701.0

Set of Marking Disk (10x K2.32701.0), KK.0005768

Set of Marking Disk (5x K2.32701), KK.0005769

Follow Focus Gears

FF Gear 0.8 Mod, 35 Tooth, 10mm

Module Gear for smaller prime lenses and 16mm zooms K2.65276.0

FF Gear 0.8 Mod, 35 Tooth, 25mm

Gear for lenses with axial movement of focus ring K2.47557.0

FF Gear 0.8 Mod, 35 Tooth, 45mm

Gear for prime lenses with large barrels or lenses with extending element when pulling focus, K2.0020132

FF Gear 0.8 Mod, 43 Tooth, 45mm

Gear for zoom lenses with large barrels or lenses with extending element when pulling focus, K2.0020752

FF Gear 0.8 Mod, 43 Tooth, 6mm

Module Gear for larger prime lenses and 35mm zooms K2.65259.0

FF Gear 32 Dp. 14,5 PA, 35 Tooth, 10mm

Module Gear for Panavision lenses K2.66055.0

FF Gear 0.5 Mod, 78 Tooth, 6mm, ENG/EFP

Focus Gear 0.5 Module for Canon ENG/EFP lenses K2.47631.0

FF Gear 0.5 Mod, 78 Tooth, 10mm, ENG

Module Gear - wide face for Canon and Angenieux ENG lenses, K2.65124.0

FF Gear 0.6 Mod, 64 Tooth, 6mm ENG/EFP

Focus Gear 0.6 Module for Fujinon ENG/EFP lenses K2.47632.0

FF Gear 0.6 Mod, 64 Tooth, 10mm ENG

Module Gear - wide face for Fujinon ENG lenses K2.65125.0

FF Gear 0.8 Mod, 64 Tooth, 6mm

Gear for larger prime lenses or for higher transmission ratio on FF5 HD with larger lenses, K2.65102.0

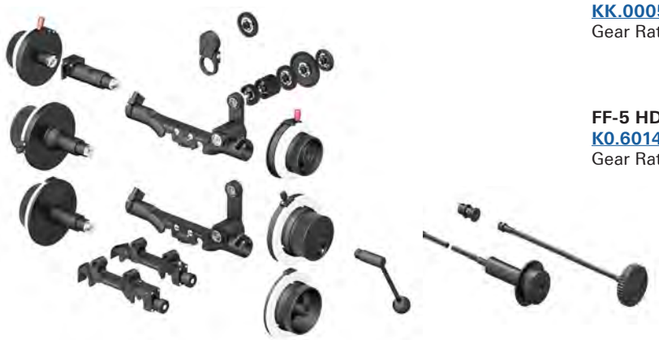
Friction gear K2.66130.0

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or t...ographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Studio Follow Focus FF-5 System / FF-4

Configuration Overview | 6.2.0 / 2024.11

Follow Focus FF-5 Sets



FF-5 Cine Set basic
KK.0005757
Gear Ratio 2:1

incl.
FF-5 Cine Base, K2.65246.0
Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0
Module gear for smaller primes 0,8, K2.47252.0
Module gear for larger primes 0,8, K2.65259.0

FF-5 HD Set basic **
K0.60145.0
Gear Ratio 1:1

incl.
FF-5 HD Base, K2.65252.0
Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0
Module gear 0,5/78/6, K2.47631.0
Module gear 0,6/64/6, K2.47632.0

additional accessories e.g. Bridgeplate Adapters for 19mm or 15mm have to be ordered seperatly

FF-5 Cine Set pro
KK.0005758
Gear Ratio 2:1

incl.
FF-5 Cine Base, K2.65246.0
Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0
Module gear for smaller primes 0,8, K2.47252.0
Module gear for larger primes 0,8, K2.65259.0
Focus knob standard right, K2.47215.0
Focus lever, K2.32730.0
Flexible shaft short, K2.34100.0
Marking disk flat large (10x), K2.32701.0

FF-5 HD Set pro **
K0.60146.0
Gear Ratio 1:1

incl.
FF-5 HD Base, K2.65252.0
Focus Knob standard left, K2.65253.0
Module gear 0,5/78/6, K2.47631.0
Module gear 0,6/64/6, K2.47632.0
Focus knob standard right, K2.47215.0
Focus lever, K2.32730.0
Flexible shaft short, K2.34100.0
Marking disk flat large (10x), K2.32701.0

**** discontinued items no stock available anymore**

Basic Units and Accessories FF-5

FF-5 HD Base **
K2.65252.0
Gear Ratio 1:1

FF-5 Cine Base
K2.65246.0
Gear Ratio 1:2

BP Adapter 15 mm
K2.47630.0

BP Adapter 19 mm
K2.47629.0

Focus Knob Standard left
K2.65253.0

Focus Knob Standard right
K2.47215.0

2-Speed Focus Knob left
K2.66129.0

2-Speed Focus Knob right
K2.43702.0

Hard Stop Focus Knob for left and right
K2.65248.0

Marking Disk, flat K2.32701.0
Marking Disk, bevelled K2.47248.0
(for standard and 2-speed knob)

Set of Marking Disk (10x K2.32701.0), KK.0005768
Set of Marking Disk (5x K2.32701.0), KK.0005769

Marking Disk, flat K2.47292.0
Marking Disk, bevelled K4.47621.0
(for hard stop knob)

Flexible Shaft long
K2.32731.0

Flexible Shaft short, K2.34100.0

Focus Lever
K2.32730.0

Coupling for Flexible Shaft
K2.47235.0

Reverse Gear Set
KK.0005770
(incl. 1x Reverse Gear K2.65247.0 & 2x Gear K2.65259.0)

Extension for Focus Knob
K2.32985.0

Case for Follow Focus
K2.44965.0

Follow Focus Gears

For more Gears please see Configuration Overview 7.1.0

Follow Focus FF-4 black edition

BLACK edition:
Follow Focus FF-4 SET for 19 mm Rods KK.0005745
Follow Focus FF-4 SET for 15 mm Rods KK.0005746
Set includes:
Main Unit K2.65221.0, BA Adapter K2.65224.0 (19mm) or K2.47500.0 (15mm), Gear for Prime lenses K2.47252.0, Focus lever K2.32730.0, Marking disk (4x) K2.32701.0, case K2.44965.0

Sample Configuration:

Gears see beside please order seperatly

Left Focus Knob
K4.47589.0
(included in K2.47121.0)
Marking Disk flat
K2.32701.0

Follow Focus Device FF-4, black
(includes left focus knob) K2.65221.0

Focus Knob right
K2.47215.0

Adapter BA-2, black
K2.65224.0
for 19 mm rods

Adapter BA-3, black
K2.47500.0
for 15 mm rods

2-Speed Focus Knob, K2.43702.0

Accessories for FF-4

Focus Lever
K2.32730.0

Flexible Shaft, long
K2.32731.0
(900 mm)

Flexible Shaft, short
K2.34100.0
(300 mm)

Extension for focus knob
K2.32985.0

Coupling for flexible shaft
K2.47235.0
(not for LFF-1)

Case for Follow Focus FF-3/FF-4, K2.44965.0

Marking Disk, bevelled
K2.47248.0 (for FF-3, FF-4, FF-5HD and LFF-1 with large focus knob only)

Marking Disk, flat
K2.32701.0 (for FF-3, FF-4, FF-5HD and LFF-1 with large focus knob only)

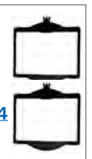
Set of Marking Disk (10x K2.32701)
KK.0005768
Set of Marking Disk (5x K2.32701.0)
KK.0005769

© 2024 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Mini Matte Box MMB-2 (4“ x 5.65“)

Configuration Overview | 7.1.0 / 2024.11

MMB-2 Sets



MMB-2 Double 4“x5.65“
114 Clamp-On Set, KK.0005764

incl.
MMB-2 basic double 4“x5.65“, K2.66169.0
2x Filter frame 4x5,65/4x4, K2.66133.0

MMB-2 Double 4“x5.65“ LWS Set
KK.0005763

incl.
MB-2 basic double 4“x5.65“, K2.66169.0
2x Filter frame 4x5,65/4x4, K2.66133.0
Console MMB-2, K2.66127.0
Top Flag, K2.66093.0

MMB-2 114 Clamp-On Set
KK.0005749

incl.
MMB-2 basic module, K2.66124.0
Filter frame 4xx4/4.5“ round, K2.66128.0
Filter frame 4x5,65/4x4, K2.66133.0

MMB-2 Basic LWS Set
KK.0005750

incl.
MMB-2 basic module, K2.66124.0
Filter frame 4xx4/4.5“ round, K2.66128.0
Filter frame 4x5,65/4x4, K2.66133.0
Console MMB-2, K2.66127.0
Top Flag, K2.66093.0

MMB-2 Basic Module

MMB-2 Basic Module
double 4“x5.65“
K2.66169.0
(filter frame not incl.)

MMB-2 Basic Module
K2.66124.0
(filter frame not incl.)

MMB-2 Console
K2.66127.0

Flags

Sideflag full Set
MMB-2
KK.0005747

incl.
Side flag holder MMB-2, K2.66134.0 (2x)
Side flag MMB-2 right, K2.66148.0
Side flag MMB-2 left, K2.66150.0

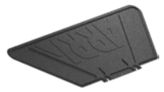
Sideflag Set
MMB-2
KK.0005748

incl.
Side flag MMB-2 right, K2.66148.0
Side flag MMB-2 left, K2.66150.0

Sideflag left
K2.66150.0

Sideflag right
K2.66148.0

Sideflag Holder
K2.66134.0



Topflag
K2.66093.0

MMB-2 Rings

Still Lens Clamp-On Ring

clamp-on ring 52, **K2.66140.0**
clamp-on ring 58, **K2.66143.0**
clamp-on ring 62, **K2.66138.0**
clamp-on ring 67, **K2.66126.0**
clamp-on ring 72, **K2.66137.0**
clamp-on ring 77, **K2.66136.0**
clamp-on ring 82, **K2.66139.0**

Flexible Light Protection,
K2.66161.0
for moving zoom lenses

Connection Ring flexible

connection ring 52, **K2.66156.0**
connection ring 58, **K2.66157.0**
connection ring 62, **K2.66154.0**
connection ring 67, **K2.66152.0**
connection ring 72, **K2.66153.0**
connection ring 77, **K2.66151.0**
connection ring 82, **K2.66155.0**

Reduction / Clamp-On Ring

clamp-on ring 110 mm, **K2.66149.0**
clamp-on ring 104 mm, **K2.66146.0**
clamp-on ring 95 mm, **K2.66147.0**
clamp-on ring 87 mm, **K2.66190.0**
clamp-on ring 85 mm, **K2.0019466**
clamp-on ring 80 mm, **K2.66160.0**

Clamp-On Ring Set Cine
KK.0005785
(incl. all 5 still clamp on rings, exept 114-95)

Still Lens Clamp-On Set Pro
KK.0005751
(incl. all 7 still clamp on rings)

Still Lens Clamp-On Set Basic
KK.0005752
(incl. 3 still clamp on rings 72, 77, 82 mm)

Light Protection Ring Set Pro
KK.0005754 (incl. all 7 rings & flexible light protection)

Light Protection Ring Set Basic
KK.0005753 (incl. 3 rings 72, 77, 82 mm & flexible light protection)

Matte Box Checker

Find out which matte box you can use with which ARRI lens to avoid vignetting

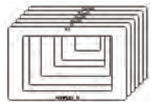
MMB-2 System

MMB-2 Filter Frames

4“ x 4“ / 4.5“ Filter Frame round
K2.66128.0

Combo 4“ x 4“/4“ x 5.65“ Filter Frame,
K2.0021499

MMB-2 Accessories



Mattes-Set for MMB-2
K2.66159.0

Hand Grip Set (pair)
K2.66135.0

Viewfinder Adapter
K2.66158.0
has one 1/4“ and one 3/8“ thread incl.

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Lightweight Matte Boxes LMB 6x6

Configuration Overview | 7.2.0 / 2024.11

Sets for LMB 6x6

LMB 6x6 Pro 15mm Studio Set
KK.0020235 - includes:
K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
K2.0019895 1x LMB 6x6 Swing Away Tilt Mod. 15mm Studio
K2.0013440 1x LMB 15mm Studio Rod Adapter
K2.0019085 1x LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm
K2.0019159 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
K2.0019216 1x LMB 6x6 Side Flags
K2.0013825 2x LMB Flag Holders
K2.0013014 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
K2.0019253 1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical
K2.0019258 1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic

LMB 6x6 Pro 19mm Studio Set
KK.0020233 - includes:
K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
K2.0019083 1x LMB 6x6 Swing Away Tilt Mod. 19mm Studio
K2.0013432 1x LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter
K2.0019085 1x LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm
K2.0019159 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
K2.0019216 1x LMB 6x6 Side Flags
K2.0013014 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
K2.0013825 2x LMB Flag Holders
K2.0019253 1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical
K2.0019258 1x LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic

LMB 6x6 Clamp On 3-Stage Set
KK.0020231 - includes:
K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
K2.0023162 1x LMB 6x6 Foam Insert

LMB 6x6 15mm Studio 3-Stage Set
KK.0020232 - includes:
K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
K2.0013440 1x LMB 15mm Studio Rod Adapter
K2.0019085 1x LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm

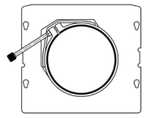
LMB 6x6 19mm Studio 3-Stage Set
KK.0020234 - includes:
K2.0019218 1x LMB 6x6 Basic Module
K2.0019133 1x LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0019178 1x LMB 6x6 Top, Bottom Flag
K2.0013432 1x LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter
K2.0019085 1x LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm

LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Set
KK.0020010 - includes:
K2.0019156 1x LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø165mm
K2.66234.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø162mm
K2.66233.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø156mm
K2.0019275 1x LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter Ø143mm
K2.66235.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø136mm
K2.66236.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø134mm
K2.66237.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø125mm
K2.66238.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø114mm
K2.66239.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø110mm
K2.66240.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø104mm
K2.66241.0 1x LMB-6 Clamp Adapter Ø95mm

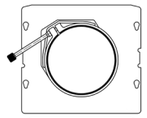
LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical, K2.0019253

LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic, K2.0019258

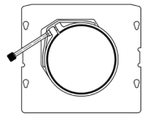
Clamp Adapter for LMB 6x6



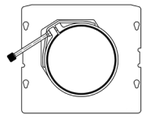
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter ø 165mm, K2.0019156



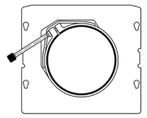
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter ø 162 mm, K2.0019086



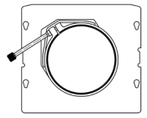
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter ø 156 mm, K2.0019115



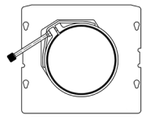
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter ø 143 mm, K2.0019275



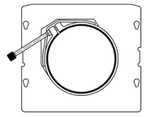
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter ø 136 mm, K2.0019122



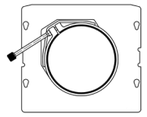
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter ø 134 mm, K2.0019129



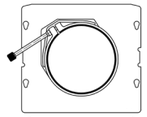
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter ø 125 mm, K2.0019135



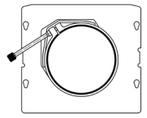
LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter ø 114 mm, K2.0019140



LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter ø 110 mm, K2.0019150



LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter ø 104 mm, K2.0019152



LMB 6x6 Clamp Adapter ø 95 mm, K2.0019157

**CAUTION: RINGS CAN VIGNETTE.
PLEASE CONTACT ARRI.**

Accessories for LMB 6x6

LMB 6x6 Basic Module K2.0019218

LMB 6x6 Side Flags K2.0019216

LMB 6x6 Top Bottom Flag K2.0019178

Diopter Frame 6“ K2.0021310

LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage K2.0019133

LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage, K2.0019159

LMB 6x6 Swing way Tilt Module
15mm Studio, **K2.0019895**
19mm Studio, **K2.0019083**

LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter K2.0013432

LMB 15mm Studio Rod Adapter K2.0013440

Reducer Frame 6.6X6.6 to 4x5.65“ K2.66038.0

Filter Frame 6.6“x 6.6“
K2.0033481

LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm K2.0019085

LMB Flag Holders K2.0013825

LMB Accessory Adapter
K2.0013014

LMB 6x6 Foam Insert
K2.0023162

Matte Box Checker

Find out which matte box you can use with which ARRI lens to avoid vignetting

LMB 6x6 technical data:
Max number filters: up to three 6.6“x“6.6 filters

LMB 6x6 advanced features:
- **For 6.6“x“6.6 filter size**
- **One product covering a wide range of applications**
- **Offers quick and easy set up without tools**
- **Lightweight and streamlined**

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Lightweight Matte Boxes LMB 4x5

Configuration Overview | 7.3.0 / 2024.11

Sets for LMB 4x5

LMB 4x5 Pro Set
KK.0015177 - includes:
K2.0007992 1x LMB-25 / MB-19 Set of Mattes anam.
K2.0000069 1x LMB-25 Set of Mattes
K2.0014206 1x LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter
K2.0013825 2x LMB 4x5 Flag Holders
K2.0013750 1x LMB 4x5 Side Flags
K2.0013724 1x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
K2.0013447 1x LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module
K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013460 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013014 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
K2.0013427 1x LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console
K2.0013589 1x LMB 4x5 Basic Module (including tray catcher, filter frames and protection matte)
Note: Please order Studio Rod Adapters 15mm or 19mm separately

LMB 4x5 Clamp-On Set 3-stage
KK.0015175 - includes:
K2.0013724 1x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013589 1x LMB 4x5 Basic Module (including tray catcher, filter frames and protection matte)
Note: Please order clamp adapters separately

LMB 4x5 15mm Lightweight Support (LWS) Set 3-stage
KK.0015176 - includes:
K2.0013724 1x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
K2.0014206 1x LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter
K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013427 1x LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console
K2.0013589 1x LMB 4x5 Basic Module (including tray catcher, filter frames and protection matte)

Upgrade Set LMB-25 to LMB 4x5 basic
KK.0015178 - includes:
K2.0015140 1x LMB 4x5 Backplate with Filter Guides (including protection matte)
K2.0013825 1x LMB 4x5 Flag Holders

Flexible Sunshade Side Flag Holders Set,
KK.0038066, includes:
K2.0033772 1x Flexible Sunshade LMB 4x5
K2.0036441 1x LMB Side Flag Holders

Pro Set Diopter Accessory 138mm/4,5 inch
KK.0021007 - includes:
K2.0013740 3x Diopter Frame 138mm
K2.0014745 1x Diopter Stage 138mm
K2.0014357 1x Diopter Adapter 138mm to 4.5in
K2.0020158 3x Pouch Rota Pola 4x5/Diopter Frame 138
K2.0020157 1x Pouch Diopter Stage 138

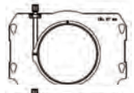
Upgrade Set LMB-25 to LMB 4x5 Pro
KK.0015181 - includes:
K2.0015140 1x LMB 4x5 Backplate wit Filter Guides (including protection matte)
K2.0014206 1x LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter
K2.0013825 1x LMB 4x5 Flag Holders
K2.0013750 1x LMB 4x5 Side Flags
K2.0013724 2x LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag
K2.0013447 1x LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module
K2.0014006 1x LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013460 1x LMB 4x5 Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0013014 1x LMB Accessory Adapter
K2.0013427 1x LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console
Note: Please order Studio Rod Adapters 15mm or 19mm separately

LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Set
KK.0015133 - includes:
K2.0014376 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 80mm
K2.0015065 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 85mm
K2.0014227 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 87mm
K2.0014439 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 95mm
K2.0015103 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 100mm
K2.0014422 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 104mm
K2.0014409 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 110mm
K2.0014396 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 114mm
K2.0014377 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 125mm
K2.0014359 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 134mm
K2.0014348 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 136mm
K2.0014168 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 143mm (interface for LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console K2.0013427 integrated)
K2.0015075 1x LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter Ø 162mm

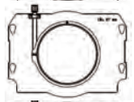
for more Clamp Adapter Sets please see website, price list or contact your dealer

Clamp Adapter for LMB 4x5

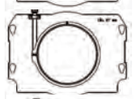
CAUTION: Clamp-Adapter CAN VIGNETTE.



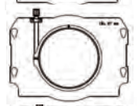
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 162mm, K2.0015075



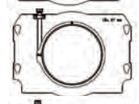
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 156mm, K2.0039254



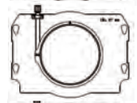
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 143mm, K2.0014168



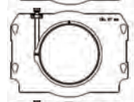
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 136mm, K2.0014348



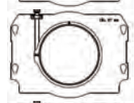
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 134mm, K2.0014359



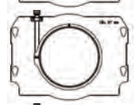
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 125mm, K2.0014377



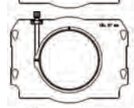
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 114mm, K2.0014396



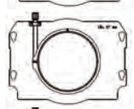
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 110mm, K2.0014409



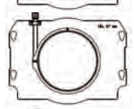
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 104mm, K2.0014422



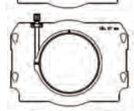
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 100mm, K2.0015103



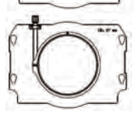
LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 95mm, K2.0014439



LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 87mm, K2.0014227



LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 85mm, K2.0015065



LMB 4x5 Clamp Adapter ø 80mm, K2.0014376

Accessories for LMB 4x5

LMB 4x5 Basic Module, K2.0013589

Flexible Sunshade LMB 4x5, K2.0033772

LMB 4x5 Side Flags, K2.0013750

LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag, K2.0013724

LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage K2.0014006

LMB 4x5 Rotatable Filter Stage, K2.0013460

LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module K2.0013447

Filter Frame 4"x 4" K2.0015551

LMB 4x5 19 mm Studio Rod Adapter K2.0013432

LMB 4x5 15 mm Studio Rod Adapter K2.0013440

LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console K2.0013427

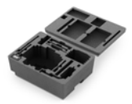
LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter K2.0014206

Diopter Frame 138 mm K2.0013740

Diopter Adapter 138 mm to 4.5" K2.0014357

Diopter Stage 138mm K2.0014745

Rota Pola Frame K2.0009434



LMB 4x5 Foam Insert K2.0023149

LMB 4x5 Flag Holders K2.0013825

3/8" Accessory Shoe K2.66178.0

LMB Accessory Adapter K2.0013014

Matte Box Checker

Find out which matte box you can use with which ARRI lens to avoid vignetting

LMB 4x5 technical data:
Max number filters: up to three 4"x5.65" or 4"x4" filters

LMB 4x5 advanced features:
- **One product covering a wide range of applications**
- **Clamp-on, 15mm lightweight and 15 and 19mm Studio Rod Support Options**
- **Offers quick and easy set up without tools**
- **Tilting option**
- **Safety gear such as a tray catcher and securing loop**
- **Accessory mount for ultrasonic or other devices**
- **Removable sunshade with captive screws**

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Accessories for LMB 6x6 & LMB 4x5

Configuration Overview | 7.3.1 / 2021.01

Accessories for LMB 6x6

LMB 6x6 Basic Module
K2.0019218

LMB 6x6
Swing way Tilt Module
15mm Studio, K2.0019895
19mm Studio, K2.0019083

LMB 6x6 Tilt and Flex Adapter 80-156mm,
K2.0019085

LMB 6x6 Side Flags
K2.0019216

LMB 6x6 Top Bottom Flag
K2.0019178

Diopter Frame 6"
K2.0021310

Diopter Stage 6"
K2.0021332

Diopter Adapter
6" to 138mm
K2.0021298

LMB 6x6 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage,
K2.0019133

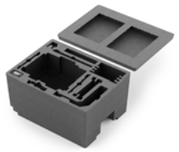
LMB 6x6 Extra Rotatable Filter Stage, K2.0019159

Reducer Frame 6.6X6.6 to 4x5.65", K2.66038.0

Filter Frame 6.6"x 6.6"
K2.0001034

LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes spherical, K2.0019253

LMB 6x6 Set of Mattes anamorphic,
K2.0019258



LMB 6x6 Foam Insert
K2.0023162

Accessories for LMB 4x5

LMB 4x5 Basic Module
K2.0013589

LMB 4x5 Swing Away Tilt Module
K2.0013447

LMB 4x5 15 mm LWS Console
K2.0013427

LMB 4x5 Side Flags
K2.0013750

LMB 4x5 Top Bottom Flag, K2.0013724

LMB 4x5 Tilt and Flex Adapter,K2.0014206

Diopter Frame
138 mm, K2.0013740

Diopter Adapter
138 mm to 4.5"
K2.0014357

Diopter Stage
138mm
K2.0014745

LMB 4x5 Extra Non-Rotatable Filter Stage
K2.0014006

LMB 4x5 Rotatable Filter Stage,
K2.0013460

Filter Frame
4"x 4"
K2.0015551

Rota Pola Frame
K2.0009434

LMB 4x5 Foam Insert
K2.0023149

Flexible Sunshade Side Flag Holders Set,
KK.0038066, includes:
K2.0033772 1x Flexible Sunshade LMB 4x5
K2.0036441 1x LMB Side Flag Holders

Accessories for LMB 6x6 & LMB 4x5

LMB 19mm Studio Rod Adapter
K2.0013432

LMB 15mm Studio Rod Adapter
K2.0013440

3/8" Accessory Shoe, K2.66178.0

LMB 4x5 Flag Holders
K2.0013825

Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1,
K2.0033852

LMB Accessory Adapter
K2.0013014

LMB 4x5 / LMB-6 Tray Catcher
K2.66202.0

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Rings

Configuration Overview | 7.8.0 / 2021.01

R1 Rings 165 mm

fits in filter stages with ø 165 mm

Adapter ring (R1-R3)
reduces from 6" to 4½"
allows use of R3 filter rings
128 mm, K2.42304.0

Reducer Ring for 138mm Filter Rings
Snap in Reducer Ring
K2.66033.0*
from 165mm-143 mm
for use of R2 Rings (R1-R2)

6" Reflex prevention ring
(with rubber sleeve)
K2.45505.0 (ø 156 mm)
K2.44366.0 (ø 150 mm)
K2.66165.0 (ø 136 mm)
K2.66113.0 (ø 134 mm)

Adapter Ring
Screws into R1 or R2 138mm round filter
and reduces to 114 mm (4½")
K2.49099.0

138 mm filter ring
K2.34784.0 (ø 161 mm)
K2.34260.0 (ø 125 mm)
K2.34260.C (ø 124 mm)
K2.52194.0 (ø 114 mm)
K2.47342.0 (ø 95 mm)
K2.34290.0 (ø 87 mm)
K2.34786.0 (ø 80 mm)

Intermediate ring
K2.34131.0
(for K2.34786.0
for physically short lenses)

6" filter ring
(with rubber sleeve)
K2.52197.0 (ø 114 mm)
K2.34250.0 (ø 144 mm)
K2.66057.0 (ø 150 mm)

6" Tilting Filter Ring
K2.0001174 *(ø 150 mm)

ø = diameter of connection ring to lens

R2 Rings 143 mm

fits in filter stages with ø 143 mm

138 mm filter ring
K2.47222.0* (ø 100 mm)

Adapter ring 143-128
with screws - allows to use
of R3 rings, K2.66086.0

Large Diameter Wide-Angle Light Trap Rings (not for clamp on ring)
reducing diameter from 143 mm to listed diameter
K2.66268.0 (ø 136 mm)
K2.65245.0 (ø 134 mm)
K2.65073.0 (ø 132 mm)
K2.65072.0 (ø 130 mm)
K2.65090.0 (ø 128 mm)*
*for Fujinon 3 x 5 HAe Super Zoom)
K2.65071.0 (ø 128 mm)*
*not for Fujinon 3 x 5 HAe Super Zoom)
K2.65123.0 (ø 121 mm)
K2.65070.0 (ø 120 mm)
K2.65069.0 (ø 117 mm)
K2.65250.0 (Panasonic 3DA1)

138 mm Tilting Filter Ring
K2.0002477 * (ø 114 mm)

138 mm filter ring
K2.52204.0 (ø 114 mm)

138 mm filter ring
K2.47190.0 (ø 114 mm)
(wide angel; internal focus
lenses only)

Adapter Ring
Screws into R1 or R2 138mm round filter
and reduces to 114 mm (4½")
K2.49099.0

R3 Rings 128 mm

fits in filter stages with ø 128 mm

all R3 Rings

all R3 Rings

4½" (114 mm) filter ring
K2.52205.0 (ø 114 mm)
K2.49102.0 (ø 95 mm)
K2.49109.0 (ø 87 mm)

4½" (114 mm) filter ring
for tight installation situations
K2.66067.0 (ø 114 mm)

R5 Screw-In Rings 100 mm

Reduction rings (R5 | 100 mm)
K2.47224.0 (ø 95 mm)
K2.65029.0 (ø 95 mm WA)
(WA =wide angle)
K2.65054.0 (ø 92 mm)
K2.65040.0 (ø 90 mm)
K2.47225.0 (ø 87 mm)
K2.65039.0 (ø 86 mm)
K2.65147.0 (ø 85 mm WA)
K2.65038.0 (ø 85 mm)
K2.65043.0 (ø 80 mm)

R6 Screw-In Rings 87 mm

Reduction ring (R6 | 87 mm)
K2.47226.0 (ø 80 mm)

R4 Screw-In Rings 114 mm

Reduction rings (R4 | 114 mm)
K2.65045.0 (ø 110 mm)
K2.65096.0 (ø 105 mm)
K2.52195.0 (ø 104 mm)
K2.66066.0 (ø 103 mm)
K2.65046.0 (ø 100 mm)
K2.65044.0 (ø 98 mm)
K2.65055.0 (ø 96 mm)
K2.65271.0 (ø 95 mm)
K2.65273.0 (ø 95 mm WA)
K2.65156.0 (ø 94 mm)
K2.65201.0 (ø 93 mm)
K2.65163.0 (ø 91 mm)
K2.65164.0 (ø 89 mm)
K2.65272.0 (ø 87 mm)
K2.65166.0 (ø 85 mm)
K2.65232.0 (ø 82 mm)
K2.65229.0 (ø 81 mm)
K2.65165.0 (ø 80 mm)

R8 Screw-In Rings 150 mm

Reduction rings (R8 | 150 mm)
K2.66060.0 (ø 142 mm)
K2.66059.0 (ø 136 mm)
K2.66058.0 (ø 134 mm)
K2.66061.0 (ø 132 mm)
K2.66073.0 (ø 130 mm)
K2.66074.0 (ø 128 mm)
K2.66075.0 (ø 125 mm)
K2.66076.0 (ø 121 mm)
K2.66077.0 (ø 120 mm)
K2.66078.0 (ø 117 mm)
K2.66095.0 (ø 114 mm)

R9 Clamp-On Adapter Rings

K2.66098.0 (ø 143-138mm) *
K2.66097.0 (ø 143-130mm)
K2.66222.0 (ø 143-114mm)
see all MMB-2 Rings Config 8.1.1
K2.66082.0 (ø 138-130mm) *

R7 Clamp-On Rings 130 mm

fits in **clamp-on adapters** with ø 130 mm

K2.47688.0 (ø 128 mm) WA
(for Fujinon HAe 3 x 5)
K2.47687.0 (ø 128 mm)
(not for Fujinon HAe 3 x 5)
K2.66064.0 (ø 121 mm)
K2.47686.0 (ø 120 mm)
K2.47685.0 (ø 117 mm)
K2.47684.0 (ø 114 mm)
K2.47683.0 (ø 110 mm)
K2.65097.0 (ø 105 mm)
K2.47682.0 (ø 104 mm)
K2.66065.0 (ø 103 mm)
K2.47681.0 (ø 100 mm)
K2.47680.0 (ø 98 mm)
K2.47679.0 (ø 96 mm)

K2.65031.0 (ø 95 mm) WA
(for 13 x 4.5 mm Fujinon
and 11 x 4.7 mm Canon)
K2.47678.0 (ø 95 mm)
(not for wide angle video zooms)
K2.47677.0 (ø 92 mm)
K2.47676.0 (ø 90 mm)
K2.47675.0 (ø 87 mm)
(for Zeiss Vario Sonnar)
K2.47674.0 (ø 86 mm)
K2.47673.0 (ø 85 mm)
K2.47672.0 (ø 80 mm)-HS
(for Zeiss Super Speed Lenses)
K2.47671.0 (ø 80 mm)
(for Video Lenses)

R10 Clamp-On Rings 138 mm

fits in **clamp-on adapters** with ø 138 mm

K2.66048.0 (ø 94 mm) Sony EX 1 *
K2.65195.0 (ø 94 mm) Canon XL-H1 *
K2.65200.0 (ø 91 mm) Sony Z 7 *
K2.65194.0 (ø 93 mm) Sony HVR-Z5/HXR-NX5 *
K2.65193.0 (ø 89 mm) Sony Z1 / Sony FX1 *
K2.65196.0 (ø 86 mm) Panasonic HVX200 *
K2.65199.0 (ø 80 mm) Sony HVR-V1 *
K2.65197.0 (ø 75,5 mm) Panasonic HPX171 *

R11 Clamp-On Rings 143 mm

fits in **clamp-on adapters** with ø 143 mm

K2.65218.0 (ø 143-142 mm) for Red Zoom 18-85
K2.66122.0 (ø 143-136 mm)
for Angenieux Optimo 17-80
K2.66114.0 (ø 143-134 mm)
for ARRI/Fujinon ALURA Zooms
K2.65250.0 (ø 143-1Pan 3DA1)

R12 Clamp-On Rings 156 mm

fits in filter stage with ø 156 mm (LMB-4A)

K2.65243.0 (150 mm) for Cooke 25-250 & 18-100
K2.66123.0 (136 mm) *
K2.47635.0 (134 mm) for UP 8R, MP 150, Diopters, Alura
K2.65084.0 (114 mm) MP, UP14, UP180, MM100
K2.66245.0 (114 mm) for Canon CN-E 14mm

*** discontinued items**
only as long as stock is available

**CAUTION: RINGS CAN VIGNETTE.
PLEASE CONTACT ARRI.**

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Filter Frames & ARRI Filters

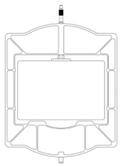
Configuration Overview | 7.9.0 / 2024.11

F1 Filter Frames

use for SMB-1, MB-14, MB-28, LMB-4A, LMB-6, LMB 6x6

Anti Reflection Filter Frame 6.6“x6.6“, non geared, **K2.0008125**

Triple Filter Frame 6.6“x6.6“, non geared
K2.0005906



Filter Frame 4“x5.65“
non geared
K2.0005874

Filter Frame 5.65“x5.65“
non geared,
K2.66063.0

to be used with
SMB-1/MB-14 / MB-28 Stages

(for Stage K2.422993.0 use F6)
MB-28 Filter Stage K2.66031.0
(for Stage K2.66032.0 use F5)

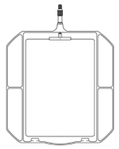
Filter Frame 6.6“x 6.6“
K2.0033481

Reducer Frame from 6.6“x6.6“ to 4“x5.65“ for horizontal or vertical use
K2.66038.0

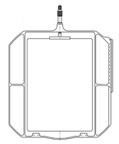
F2 Filter Frames

use for SMB-2, MB-18

Triple Filter Frame 4“x5.65“, non geared
K2.0006085
only for SMB-2



Filter Frame 4“x5.65“
non geared, vertical
K2.47814.0



Filter Frame 4“x5.65“
geared, vertical
K2.47815.0

Filter Frame 4“x5.65“
non geared, horizontal
K2.49083.0

Filter Frame 4“x5.65“
geared, horizontal
K2.49096.0

Filter Frame 4“x4“
non geared
K2.47185.0

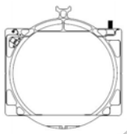
Filter Frame 4“x4“
geared
K2.47186.0

Filter Frame 4“x6“
geared
K2.49027.0

Filter Frame round
for 138mm
K2.49023.0

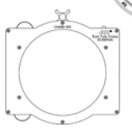
F4 Filter Frames

use for MMB-1, MMB-2, LMB-25, MB-29



Diopter Frame 138 mm, K2.0013740
only compatible with
LMB-5,15,25 and 4x5

Diopter Adapter 138 mm to 4.5“
K2.0014357

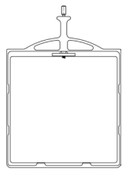


Rota Pola Frame
K2.0009434

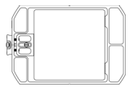
Anti Reflection Filter Frame 4“x5.65“, non geared, **K2.0008133**
only for LMB-25

Filter Frame 4“x5.65“/4“x4“
K2.0021499 (LMB)

Filter Frame Combo 4“x5.65“/4“x4“
K2.66133.0



Filter Frame 5.65“x5.65“
K2.66036.0



Filter Frame 4“x4“
for MMB-1 side load,
K2.66072.0

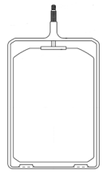
Filter Frame 4“x5.65“ with closed corners
for MMB-1 side load, ,
K2.66053.0

Filter Frame Combo 4“x4“/ 4.5“ round
for MMB-2 Basic
K2.66128.0

Filter Frame 4“x4“
K2.47104.0 (phase out)

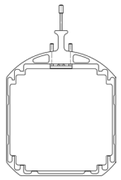
F4 Filter Frames

use for MMB-1, MMB-2, LMB-25, MB-29



Filter Frame 4“x5.65 “
vertical (for MB-19, MB-29)
K4.47493.0
K2.0001035

Filter Frame Combo 4“x5.65/4“x4“
K2.65230.0



Filter Frame Combo 4“x5.65/5“x5“
K2.66037.0

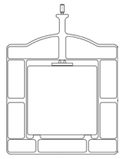
Filter Frame 4“x5.65“
K2.47669.0

Filter Frame 5“x5“
K2.65183.0

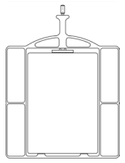
Filter Frame 4“x 4“
K2.0015551

F5 Filter Frames

use for MB-20 / MB-28 Stage K2.66032.0



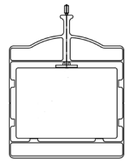
Filter Frame 4“x4“
K2.65098.0
(phase out)



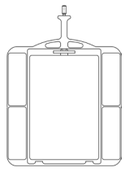
Filter Frame 4“x5.65“
vertical,
K2.65049.0

F5 Filter Frames

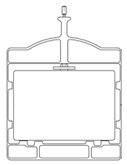
use for MB-20 / MB-28 Stage K2.66032.0



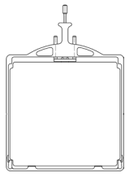
Filter Frame 4“x5.65“
horizontal,
K2.65048.0



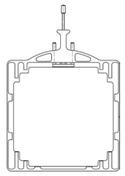
Filter Frame 4“x6“
vertical,
K2.66023.0



Filter Frame Combo 4“x5.65“/4“x4“
horizontal,
K2.65095.0

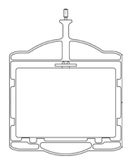


Filter Frame Combo 5.65“x5.65“/5“x6“
horizontal,
K2.65022.0



Filter Frame Combo 4“x5.65“/5“x5“
K2.65023.0

Filter Frame Combo 5.65“x5.65“/4“x5.65“
vertical,
K2.65148.0



Filter Frame 4“x5.65“
for 16x9 Wide-Angle
K2.66005.0

ARRI FSND Filter 6.6“ x 6.6“

Pouch included
visit website for more details

ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 6.6“ x 6.6“
K2.0013892
ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 6.6“ x 6.6“
K2.0013894
ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 6.6“ x 6.6“
K2.0013896
ARRI FSND 1.2 Filter 6.6“ x 6.6“
K2.0013898
ARRI FSND 1.5 Filter 6.6“ x 6.6“
K2.0013900
ARRI FSND 1.8 Filter 6.6“ x 6.6“
K2.0013902
ARRI FSND 2.1 Filter 6.6“ x 6.6“
K2.0013905
ARRI FSND 2.4 Filter 6.6“ x 6.6“
K2.0013906

ARRI FSND Filter 4“ x 5.65“

Pouch included
visit website for more details

ARRI FSND 0.3 Filter 4“ x 5.65“
K2.0013887
ARRI FSND 0.6 Filter 4“ x 5.65“
K2.0013901
ARRI FSND 0.9 Filter 4“ x 5.65“
K2.0013895
ARRI FSND 1.2 Filter 4“ x 5.65“
K2.0013904
ARRI FSND 1.5 Filter 4“ x 5.65“
K2.0013897
ARRI FSND 1.8 Filter 4“ x 5.65“
K2.0013890
ARRI FSND 2.1 Filter 4“ x 5.65“
K2.0013903
ARRI FSND 2.4 Filter 4“ x 5.65“
K2.0013891

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ARTEMIS & TRINITY - Upgrade Sets Options

Configuration Overview | 8.0.0 / 2024.11

Upgrade paths for different Systems

Only the following upgrade paths are currently available

ARTEMIS Gen. 1

not sold anymore

UPGRADE

TRINITY Gen.2, Upgrade Set, artemis Gen.1, KK.0044431

UPGRADE

ARTEMIS 2, Upgrade Set, artemis Gen.1 KK.0044428

TRINITY 2

TRINITY 2, Basic Set KK.0044429

OPTION

PAN Axis / remote head application

Pan Axis for TRINITY 2, Set, KK.0051466

OPTION

Accessories

EJS-1 Controller Set, KK.0051103

EJS-1, EJW-1, Controller Set, KK.0051502

DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Single Wheel Set, KK.0051504

RCP-3, Controller, 19mm Mounting Set, KK.0051503

UPGRADE

TRINITY 2, Upgrade Set, ARTEMIS 2, KK.0044430

LIGHTWEIGHT OPTION

TRINITY 2 ARTEMIS 2 Live Conversion Set, K0.0052691

TRINITY 2 ARTEMIS 2 Live Conversion Set, incl. 7-inch Monitor, K0.0052693

ARTEMIS 2

ARTEMIS 2, 1.8in Standard Post, Basic Set, KK.0044424

ARTEMIS 2, 1.8in Shorty Post, Basic Set, KK.0044510

and / or

ARTEMIS 2, Volt

ARTEMIS 2, Volt Post, Basic Set, KK.0044425

ARTEMIS 2, Volt Shorty Post, Basic Set KK.0049907

LIGHTWEIGHT OPTION

ARTEMIS 2 Live Conversion Set, K0.0052690

ARTEMIS 2 Live Conversion Set, incl. 7-inch Monitor, K0.0052732

ARTEMIS 2 Live

ARTEMIS 2 Live Ready to Shoot Set, VM, K0.0052694

ARTEMIS 2 Live Ready to Shoot Set, GM K0.0052730

ARTEMIS 2 Live 1.8in Shorty, GM KK.0052630

and / or

ARTEMIS 2 Live, Volt

ARTEMIS 2 Live VOLT Ready to Shoot Set, VM K0.0052695

ARTEMIS 2 Live VOLT Ready to Shoot Set, GM K0.0052731

ARTEMIS 2 Live Volt Shorty - No Gimbal, KK.0052647

OPTIONAL

OPTIONAL

Accessories

Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM, K2.0052057 (incl. in Sets)

alternativ available:
Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM, K2.0052139
Power Cable 12V/24V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM, K2.0052140

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

TRINITY Live & Stabilized Remote Head - Upgrade Sets Options

Configuration Overview | 8.0.1 / 2024.10

TRINITY 1 -> TRINITY Live - Upgrade Sets Options

TRINITY 1 to TRINITY 2: no upgrade available

TRINITY 1

not sold anymore

OPTION

TRINITY 1, 24V

24V Upgrade for TRINITY Gen. 1, K2.0024710

UPGRADE via Service

TRINITY Live Upgrade Set Basic, KK.0044512

Variant 1:
An Owner Operator wants to upgrade his own system to TRINITY Live. In this case, the Owner Operator contacts the ARRI Service in his region. It can then be decided on site whether the conversion will be carried out locally or at ARRI Service in Munich. The conversion takes two days, including all necessary tests and, if necessary, additional time for shipping.

Variant 2:
An operator who wanted to buy a TRINITY Live was offered a used TRINITY Gen. 1 by another owner. In this case, ARRI Service offers you a pre-check for the device to be sold. This way, the new customer can be sure that the purchase of the used system is worthwhile and that the conversion to TRINITY Live is feasible. Tools and the necessary training are available to the service staff in the regions from Q1 2024 for this pre-check.
Plus possible costs for other necessary ARRI services.

24V Upgrade for TRINITY Live (Gen.1), KK.0050214

Variant 1 and 2 plus possible costs for other necessary ARRI services.
This 24 V upgrade for TRINITY Live allows the system to provide reliable 24 V camera power when operators need to fly an ALEXA Mini LF, ALEXA 35, or Sony Venice. TRINITY Gen.1 rigs previously upgraded to 24 V must still be fitted with this new 24 V upgrade

Master Grip TRINITY 1 Pro Set, KK.0049712

If this function is to be part of a TRINITY Live upgrade, it must be ordered at the same time as the actual upgrade. This is the only way to avoid unnecessary costs.
This upgrade gives operators simultaneous control of a zoom lens and the stabilizer's tilt axis via a common LBUS controller. The Zoom will be controlled by the LCUBE CUB-2 or by a c-force mini motor.

Required Accessory Sets

Tally Set for TRINITY Gen.1, 3pin Lemo, K0.0044682
The TALLY Gen.2 is required to integrate the TRINITY Live into any Multicam application.

CCP Live Camera Control Panel Live Set, KK.0047755
The CCP Live is based on the CCP-1 and has been expanded to include an HDMI down converter, an HD SDI video out socket and a Tally out socket. This allows the operator to get a direct monitor video feed from the camera even when both video outputs are used for 2 x 6G video. The additional 1080 HD SDI video signal allows a control monitor to be connected to the camera if both video out sockets are already in use. If the camera is integrated into a multi-cam setup, the Tally Gen. 2 system can be controlled via the Tally Out socket.

TRINITY Live

sold only via CPO

Stabilized Remote Head - Upgrade Sets Options

Only the following upgrade paths are currently available

SRH-360

not sold anymore

UPGRADE

360 EVO Upgrade for SRH-360, KK.0050638

EVO-360

360 EVO Basic Set, No Joystick
KK.0050103

UPGRADE

360 EVO Upgrade for SRH-3, KK.0050639

SRH-3

not sold anymore

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ARTEMIS 2 - General Overview

Configuration Overview | 8.1.0 / 2025.08

ARTEMIS 2 Overview

Gimbal Handle Extender for 1.8in Gimbal, K2.0010569

ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in, K2.0010493

ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in, K2.0010489

ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in, Short, No Main Cable, K2.0041474

ARTEMIS Super Post, Gen.2, 1.8in, 3B, 16-pin, KK.0041404

Carbon Center Post, Volt Gimbal, Pro Set, K0.0048623

ARTEMIS 2, Volt Shorty Post, Basic Set, KK.0049907

ARTEMIS Post Extension, 1.8in, 3B, length 8.5in, 16-pin, K2.0041976

Battery Mounting Base & different versions of battery mounts please see also Config 8.3.0

Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm, K2.0037757

SET:
Battery Hanger Gen. 2, incl. ø19mm Rods, K0.0044360

BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, K2.0037739 (only sold in Set)

for corresponding camera mounting plates please see Config 8.3.2

TST-2, ARTIMES Top Stage, Gen.2, 16pin, K2.0038249
for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2 DUB-3 Interface

ARTEMIS Knurled Handle Gimbal Extension, Ø1.8in, K2.0014280

Monitor Yoke SM7 Pro, K2.0051225

ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 7in, SmallHD, K2.0042710

ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 7in, TV Logic, K2.0042712

ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 7in, Transvideo Stargate, K2.0042711

ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 6in Transvideo Cine, K2.0042716

ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 8in Transvideo Cine, K2.0042717

MMA-1 Main Monitor Mounting Adapter K2.0051654

MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2, K2.0050835

BST-2, ARTEMIS 2 Bottom Stage, 16pin, K2.0039975
for ARTEMIS 2 & TRINITY 2

Different 19 mm rods please see price list

ARTEMIS Arm Sets and Vest

SmartSystem ArmX1,
K2.0054618
For TRINITY 2, ARTEMIS, 2 Artemis 2 Live

SmartSystem ArmX1Lite +,
K2.0054619
For Artemis 2 Live

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set, range of payload 19-23 kg	**KK.0020297**
Consists of:	
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb	K2.0010331
6 mm Hex Key 1/4''	K2.0010435
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32''	K2.0010434
Arm Soft Bag	K2.0010463
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb, Pro Set, range of payload 15-19 kg	**KK.0020296 ***
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb, Pro Set, range of payload 23-26 kg	**KK.0020298 ***
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb, Pro Set, range of payload 26-30 kg	**KK.0039452 ***

Rain Cover Spring Arm, K2.0010465

ARTEMIS Vest, K2.0010333

*** discontinued - only as long as stock is available**

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ARTEMIS 2 & ARTEMIS 2 Live - Sets

Configuration Overview | 8.1.1 / 2025.02

ARTEMIS 2 - Basic Sets

ARTEMIS 2, 1.8" Standard Post,
Basic Set, KK.0044424

Key features
Payload up to 40 Kg/88 lb
12V & 24V high-capacity system and camera power supply
LBUS, CAN Bus, tally through
2 x 12G video
1.8in telescopic center post with fine trim length adjustment
1.8in super-low friction gimbal
Regulated high-capacity battery management
Interchangeable BMS-2 battery mounts
Battery communication

includes:
K2.0041201 1x Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
K2.0039443 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin
K2.0039448 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0010319 1x ARTEMIS Docking Bracket, 1.8in
K2.0040046 1x CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY
K2.0010493 1x ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in
K2.0038249 1x TST-2, ARTEMIS Top Stage, Gen. 2, 16 pin
K2.0010489 1x ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in
K2.0040332 1x Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
K2.0039975 1x BST-2, ARTEMIS 2 Bottom Stage, 16pin
K2.0037739 1x BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2
K2.0037771 1x Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data
K2.0041327 1x Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm
K2.0040790 1x Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm
K2.0037757 1x Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm
K2.0039300 2x BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)
O5.15642.0 1x Hex Key 3mm/0.11in

NOTE
To complete the initial order, at least one of the mandatory battery mounting sets must be ordered.
The customer can only put the system into operation if the basic set and the battery mounting set were ordered and delivered together.

Mandatory battery sets:
Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set (**K0.0044355**)
V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set (**K0.0044356**)
B-Mount for BMS-2, Set (**K0.0044357**)

Recommended optional monitor sets:
SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Live Set (**K0.0052196**)
SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Cine Set (**K0.0052201**)

ARTEMIS 2, 1.8in Shorty Post,
Basic Set, KK.0044510

Key features
Payload up to 40 Kg/88 lb
12V & 24V high-capacity system and camera power supply
LBUS, CAN Bus, tally through
2 x 12G video
1.8in telescopic center post with fine trim length adjustment
1.8in super-low friction gimbal with gimbal handle extension
Regulated high-capacity battery management
Interchangeable BMS-2 battery mounts
Battery communication

includes:
K2.0038249 1x TST-2, ARTEMIS Top Stage, Gen. 2, 16 pin
K2.0041201 1x Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
K2.0039443 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin
K2.0039448 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0010319 1x ARTEMIS Docking Bracket, 1.8in
K2.0040046 1x CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY
O5.15642.0 1x Hex Key 3mm/0.11in
K2.0010493 1x ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in
K2.0010569 1x Gimbal Handle Extender for 1.8in Gimbal
K2.0041474 1x ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in, Short, No Main Cable
K2.0040332 1x Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
K2.0039975 1x BST-2, ARTEMIS 2 Bottom Stage, 16pin
K2.0037739 1x BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2
K2.0037771 1x Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data
K2.0041327 1x Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm
K2.0040790 1x Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm
K2.0037757 1x Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm
K2.0039300 2x BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)

NOTE
To complete the initial order, at least one of the mandatory battery mounting sets must be ordered.
The customer can only put the system into operation if the basic set and the battery mounting set were ordered and delivered together.

Mandatory battery sets:
Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set (**K0.0044355**)
V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set (**K0.0044356**)
B-Mount for BMS-2, Set (**K0.0044357**)

Recommended optional monitor sets:
SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Live Set (**K0.0052196**)
SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Cine Set (**K0.0052201**)
SmallHD 703 Monitor Live Set (**K0.0052692**)

ARTEMIS 2 Live Sets

ARTEMIS 2 Live Ready to Shoot Set, VM, K0.0052694
includes:
1x KK.0052630 ARTEMIS 2 Live 1.8 in Shorty, 1.8 in Gimbal
1x K2.0052057 Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM
1x K2.0040286 V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
1x K2.0010333 ARTEMIS Vest
1x KK.0020297 ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set
1x K2.0041765 SmallHD 703 Monitor
1x K2.0052172 Monitor Yoke, SmallHD 7in
1x K2.0050835 MMA-2, Second Monitor Mounting Adapter
1x K2.0049885 CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
1x K2.0041984 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
1x K2.0041723 Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2pin, 0B 2pin
1x K2.0044490 Tally System Gen.2 / Host
1x K2.0044491 Tally System Gen.2 / Client
1x K2.0010482 Tally Sensor Cable, Gen.1&2
2x K2.0044143 Tally Gen.2 Pwr, TST-2, Fischer 3pin to Lemo 0S 3pin, 0,35m / 13.7in
1x K2.0010436 Hex Key 2mm

ARTEMIS 2 Live Ready to Shoot Set, GM, K0.0052730
includes:
KK.0052630 1x ARTEMIS 2 Live 1.8in Shorty
K2.0052057 1x Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM
K2.0040285 1x Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
K2.0010333 1x ARTEMIS Vest
KK.0020297 1x ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set
K2.0041765 1x SmallHD 703 Monitor
K2.0052172 1x Monitor Yoke SmallHD 7in
K2.0050835 1x MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2
K2.0049885 1x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0041723 1x Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin
K2.0044490 1x Tally System Gen2 / Host
K2.0044491 1x Tally System Gen2 / Client
K2.0010482 1x Tally Sensor Cable, Gen.1 & 2
K2.0044143 2x Tally Gen.2 Pwr, TST-2, Fischer 3pin to Lemo 0S 3pin, 0,35m / 13.7in
1x K2.0010436 Hex Key 2mm

ARTEMIS 2 Live 1.8in Shorty, KK.0052630
includes:
1x K2.0041474 Carbon Center Post, 1.8in, Short
2x K2.0049885 CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
1x K2.0010319 ARTEMIS Docking Bracket, 1.8in
1x K2.0010493 ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in
1x K2.0052045 BHM-3 ARTEMIS Live Battery Hanger Plate
1x K2.0039300 BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base
1x K2.0039975 BST-2, Bottom Stage, Gen.2, 16pin
1x K2.0010569 Gimbal Handle Extender for 1.8in Gimbal
1x K2.0037757 Hinge for BHM-2, Gen.2, Ø19mm
1x K2.0040332 Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
1x O5.15642.0 Hex Key 3mm/0.11in
1x K2.0041201 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
1x K2.0040790 Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm
1x K2.0041327 Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm
1x K2.0038249 TST-2, Top Stage, Gen.2, 16pin
1x K2.0039448 Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4 pin XLR, 12V
1x K2.0041984 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
1x K2.0040046 CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY

NOTE
When ordering KK.0052630 ARTEMIS 2 Live 1.8in Shorty, the following components are mandatory and need to be ordered separately:

Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM, **K2.0052057**
Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM **K2.0052139**
Power Cable 12V/24V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM **K2.0052140**

Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, **K2.0040285**
V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, **K2.0040286**
B-Mount 12V for BMS-2, **K2.0053830**

SmallHD 703 Monitor Live Set, K0.0052692
includes:
K2.0041765 1x SmallHD 703 Monitor
K2.0052172 1x Monitor Yoke SmallHD 7in
K2.0050835 1x MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2
K2.0049885 1x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0041723 1x Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin
K2.0010436 1x Hex Key 2mm

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ARTEMIS 2 Volt - Sets and Components

Configuration Overview | 8.1.2 / 2025.06

ARTEMIS 2 Volt - Basic Set (Tiffen Volt not included)

ARTEMIS 2, Volt Post,
Basic Set, KK.0044425

This special version comes with the Volt center post.
It does not include a gimbal or docking bracket.
Key features:
Payload up to 40 Kg / 88 lb
12V & 24V high-capacity system and camera power supply
LBUS, CAN Bus, tally through
2 x 12G video
Regulated high-capacity battery management
Interchangeable BMS-2 battery mounts
Battery communication

includes:
K2.0041201 1x Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
K2.0039443 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin
K2.0039448 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0040046 1x CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY
K2.0038249 1x TST-2, ARTEMIS Top Stage, Gen. 2, 16 pin
K2.0036904 1x ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, ø1.74, Volt
K2.0040332 1x Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
K2.0039975 1x BST-2, ARTEMIS 2 Bottom Stage, 16pin
K2.0037739 1x BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2
K2.0037771 1x Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data
K2.0041327 1x Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm
K2.0040790 1x Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm
K2.0037757 1x Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm
K2.0039300 2x BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)
K2.0037460 1x Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0B 2-pin, 0.4 m/1.3ft
K2.0037912 1x SSB-3, Stabilizer System Bracket for TRINITY, MAXIMA and SAM plates

NOTE
To complete the initial order, at least one of the mandatory battery mounting sets must be ordered.
The customer can only put the system into operation if the basic set and the battery mounting set were ordered and delivered together.

Mandatory battery sets:
Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set (**K0.0044355**)
V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set (**K0.0044356**)
B-Mount for BMS-2, Set (**K0.0044357**)

Recommended optional monitor sets:
SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Live Set (**K0.0052196**)
SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Cine Set (**K0.0052201**)

ARTEMIS 2, Volt Shorty Post,
Basic Set, KK.0049907

This special version comes with the short Volt center post. It does not include a gimbal or docking bracket.

Key features: Payload up to 40 kg/88 lb, 12 V & 24 V high-capacity system and camera power supply, LBUS, CAN Bus, tally through 2 x 12G video, regulated high-capacity battery management, interchangeable BMS-2 battery mounts, battery communication.

NOTE
To complete the initial order, at least one of the mandatory battery mounting sets must be ordered.
The customer can only put the system into operation if the basic set and the battery mounting set were ordered and delivered together.

includes:
K2.0041201 1x Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
K2.0049207 1x artemis Carbon Center Post, 1.74, Volt, Short, No Main Cable
K2.0037912 1x SSB-3, Stabilizer System Bracket for TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates
K2.0040790 1x Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm
K2.0041327 1x Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm
K2.0037757 1x Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm
K2.0037739 1x BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2
K2.0038249 1x TST-2, ARTEMIS Top Stage, Gen. 2, 16 pin
K2.0040332 1x Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
K2.0039300 2x BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)
K2.0039975 1x BST-2, ARTEMIS 2 Bottom Stage, 16pin
O5.15642.0 1x Hex Key 3mm/0.11in
K2.0039443 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin
K2.0039448 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V
K2.0040046 1x CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY
K2.0037771 1x Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data
K2.0037460 1x Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0B 2-pin, 0.4 m/1.3ft
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in

Mandatory battery sets:
Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set (**K0.0044355**)
V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set (**K0.0044356**)
B-Mount for BMS-2, Set (**K0.0044357**)

Recommended optional monitor sets:
SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Live Set (**K0.0052196**)
SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Cine Set (**K0.0052201**)

ARTEMIS 2 Volt - Set (Tiffen Volt not included)

Carbon Center Post, Volt Gimbal, Pro Set, K0.0048623
includes:
K2.0036904 1x ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, ø1.74, Volt
K2.0037460 1x Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0B 2-pin, 0.4 m/1.3ft
K2.0037912 1x SSB-3, Stabilizer System Bracket for TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates
K2.0040244 1x Arm Post ø0.74in / 18,7mm, Volt Gimbal
K2.0049047 1x Docking Pin Sleeves for Tiffen Volt Gimbal

Carbon Center Post, Short, Volt Gimbal, Pro Set, K0.0053947
includes:
K2.0049207 1x ARTEMIS 2 Carbon Center Post, ø1.74, Volt, Short, No Main Cable
K2.0037460 1x Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0B 2-pin, 0.4 m/1.3ft
K2.0037912 1x SSB-3, Stabilizer System Bracket for TRINITY, MAXIMA, SAM plates
K2.0040244 1x Arm Post ø0.74in / 18,7mm, Volt Gimbal
K2.0049047 1x Docking Pin Sleeves for Tiffen Volt Gimbal

Docking Pin Sleeves for Tiffen Volt Gimbal, K2.0049047

1.8in Gimbal Adapter Set f. Volt Post, K0.0040291
Includes:
K2.0040249 1x Lower clamp sleeve, 1.8in Gimbal
K2.0040250 1x Upper centering ring, 1.8in Gimbal

Arm Post Clamp Ring 5/8'', K2.0010510 *

MMA-4, Low Mode Monitor Mounting Adapter, K2.0050573

*** discontinued - only as long as stock is available**

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ARTEMIS 2 Live Volt - Sets

Configuration Overview | 8.1.3 / 2025.02

ARTEMIS 2 Live Volt - Sets (Tiffen Volt not included)

ARTEMIS 2 Live VOLT Ready to Shoot Set, VM, K0.0052695
includes:
1x KK.0052647 ARTEMIS 2 Live Volt Shorty, No Gimbal
1x K2.0052057 Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM
1x K2.0040286 V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
1x K2.0010333 ARTEMIS Vest
1x KK.0020297 ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set
1x K2.0041765 SmallHD 703 Monitor
1x K2.0052172 Monitor Yoke, SmallHD 7in
1x K2.0050835 MMA-2, Second Monitor Mounting Adapter
1x K2.0049885 CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
1x K2.0041984 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
1x K2.0041723 Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2pin, 0B 2pin
1x K2.0044490 Tally System Gen.2 / Host
1x K2.0044491 Tally System Gen.2 / Client
1x K2.0010482 Tally Sensor Cable, Gen.1&2
2x K2.0044143 Tally Gen.2 Pwr, TST-2, Fischer 3pin to Lemo 0S 3pin, 0,35m / 13.7in
1x K2.0010436 Hex Key 2mm

NOTE
Please note that for the TIFFEN Volt gimbal version, the customer must provide the Volt gimbal, cables and Tiffen docking bracket.

ARTEMIS 2 Live VOLT Ready to Shoot Set, GM, K0.0052731
includes:
1x KK.0052647 ARTEMIS 2 Live Volt Shorty, No Gimbal
1x K2.0052057 Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM
1x K2.0040285 Gold-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
1x K2.0010333 ARTEMIS Vest
1x KK.0020297 ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set
1x K2.0041765 SmallHD 703 Monitor
1x K2.0052172 Monitor Yoke, SmallHD 7in
1x K2.0050835 MMA-2, Second Monitor Mounting Adapter
1x K2.0049885 CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
1x K2.0041984 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
1x K2.0041723 Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2pin, 0B 2pin
1x K2.0044490 Tally System Gen.2 / Host
1x K2.0044491 Tally System Gen.2 / Client
1x K2.0010482 Tally Sensor Cable, Gen.1&2
2x K2.0044143 Tally Gen.2 Pwr, TST-2, Fischer 3pin to Lemo 0S 3pin, 0,35m / 13.7in
1x K2.0010436 Hex Key 2mm

NOTE
Please note that for the TIFFEN Volt gimbal version, the customer must provide the Volt gimbal, cables and Tiffen docking bracket.

ARTEMIS 2 Live Volt Shorty - No Gimbal, KK.0052647
includes:
1x K2.0049207 ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.74, Volt, Short
2x K2.0049885 CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
1x K2.0052045 BHM-3 ARTEMIS Live Battery Hanger Plate
1x K2.0039300 BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base
1x K2.0039975 BST-2, Bottom Stage, Gen.2, 16pin
1x K2.0037757 Hinge for BHM-2, Gen.2, Ø19mm
1x K2.0040332 Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
1x O5.15642.0 Hex Key 3mm/0.11in
1x K2.0041201 Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
1x K2.0040790 Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm
1x K2.0041327 Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm
1x K2.0038249 TST-2, Top Stage, Gen.2, 16pin
1x K2.0039448 Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4 pin XLR, 12V
1x K2.0041984 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
1x K2.0040046 CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY
1x K2.0037460 Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3p - 0B 2p, 0.3m/0.9ft
1x K2.0037912 SSB-3, Stabilizer System Bracket for TRINITY, MAXI-MA, SAM plates

NOTE
When ordering KK.0052630 ARTEMIS 2 Live 1.8in Shorty, the following components are mandatory and need to be ordered separately:

Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM, **K2.0052057**
Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM **K2.0052139**
Power Cable 12V/24V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM **K2.0052140**

Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, **K2.0040285**
V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, **K2.0040286**
B-Mount 12V for BMS-2, **K2.0053830**

Monitor for Live Applications

SmallHD 703 Monitor Live Set, K0.0052692
includes:
K2.0041765 1x SmallHD 703 Monitor
K2.0052172 1x Monitor Yoke SmallHD 7in
K2.0050835 1x MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2
K2.0049885 1x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0041723 1x Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin
K2.0010436 1x Hex Key 2mm

SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Live Set, K0.0052196
includes:
K2.0052052 1x SM7 Pro 3G Monitor, 7in, 3200 Nits
K2.0051225 1x Monitor Yoke SM7 Pro
K2.0050835 1x MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2
K2.0049885 1x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0041723 1x Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin

SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Cine Set, K0.0052201
includes:
K2.0052052 1x SM7 Pro 3G Monitor, 7in, 3200 Nits
K2.0051225 1x Monitor Yoke SM7 Pro
K2.0051654 1x MMA-1, Main Monitor Mounting Adapter
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0041723 1x Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ARTEMIS 2 - Mandatory and Optional Sets

Configuration Overview | 8.1.4 / 2025.08

Mandatory Battery Mounts

B-Mount 12V for BMS-2
K2.0053830

Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set, includes: K0.0044355
Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (2x) K2.0040285

V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set, includes: K0.0044356
V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (2x) K2.0040286

B-Mount for BMS-2, Set, includes: K0.0044357
B-Mount for BMS-2 (2x) K2.0040284

Live Optional Monitor Sets

SmallHD 703 Monitor Live Set, K0.0052692
includes:
K2.0041765 1x SmallHD 703 Monitor
K2.0052172 1x Monitor Yoke SmallHD 7in
K2.0050835 1x MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2
K2.0049885 1x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0041723 1x Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin
K2.0010436 1x Hex Key 2mm

SM7 Pro 3G Monitor Live Set, K0.0052196
includes:
K2.0052052 1x SM7 Pro 3G Monitor, 7in, 3200 Nits
K2.0051225 1x Monitor Yoke SM7 Pro
K2.0050835 1x MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2
K2.0049885 1x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0041723 1x Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin

Optional Monitor Parts

ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 6in Transvideo Cine,
K2.0042716

ARTEMIS Monitor Bracket, Gen.2, 8in Transvideo Cine,
K2.0042717

Monitor Yoke SmallHD 7in
K2.0052172

Monitor Yoke, Transvideo Stargate, K2.0052173

Monitor Yoke SM7 Pro,
K2.0051225

Side Bracket Upgrade, 6in, SM7 Pro, K2.0052168

Low Mode Monitor Mounting Set, K0.0052258

Monitor Mounting Set, Rods,
K0.0052203

MMA-1 Main Monitor Mounting Adapter,
K2.0051654

MMA-2 Monitor Mounting Adapter 2,
K2.0050835

MMA-3 Monitor Mounting Adapter 3,
K2.0050825

MMA-4, Low Mode Monitor Mounting Adapter, K2.0050573

Second Monitor Mounting Set,
K0.0052202

ARTEMIS Arm Sets and Vest

SmartSystem ArmX1,
K2.0054618
For TRINITY 2, ARTEMIS, 2
Artemis 2 Live

SmartSystem ArmX1Lite +,
K2.0054619
For Artemis 2 Live

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set, range of payload 19-23 kg KK.0020297
Consists of:

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb	K2.0010331
6 mm Hex Key 1/4''	K2.0010435
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32''	K2.0010434
Arm Soft Bag	K2.0010463

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb, Pro Set, range of payload 15-19 kg **KK.0020296 ***

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb, Pro Set, range of payload 23-26 kg **KK.0020298 ***

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb, Pro Set, range of payload 26-30 kg **KK.0039452 ***

*** discontinued - only as long as stock is available**

To upgrade/downgrade the arm to another weight:

Spring Set for Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb	K2.0010500 *
Spring Set for Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb	K2.0010501 *
Spring Set for Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb	K2.0010502 *
Spring Set for Spring Arm, 30kg/66lb	K2.0037438 *

ARTEMIS Vest,
K2.0010333

Rain Cover Spring Arm, K2.0010465

CSS Protection

Case TRINITY 2 & ARTEMIS 2, Rig, SKB 3i-4217-7, K2.0044440
for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2

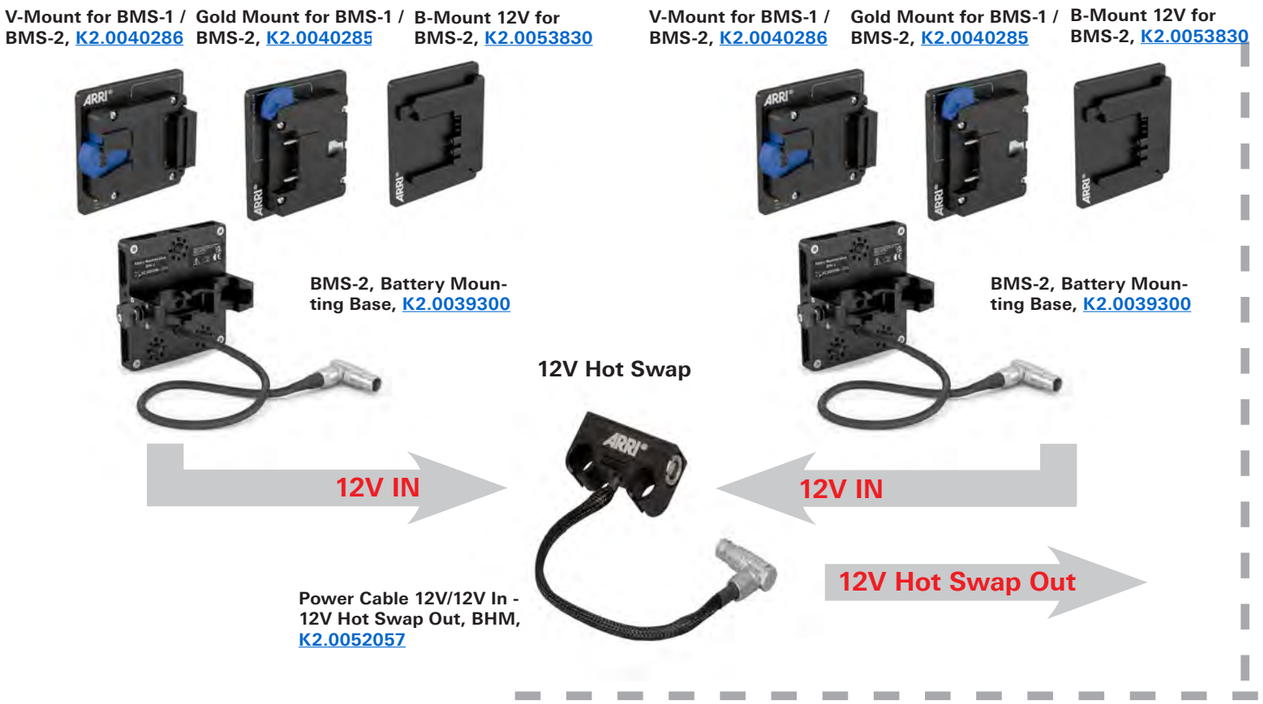
Rain Cover Lower Sled
K2.0010466

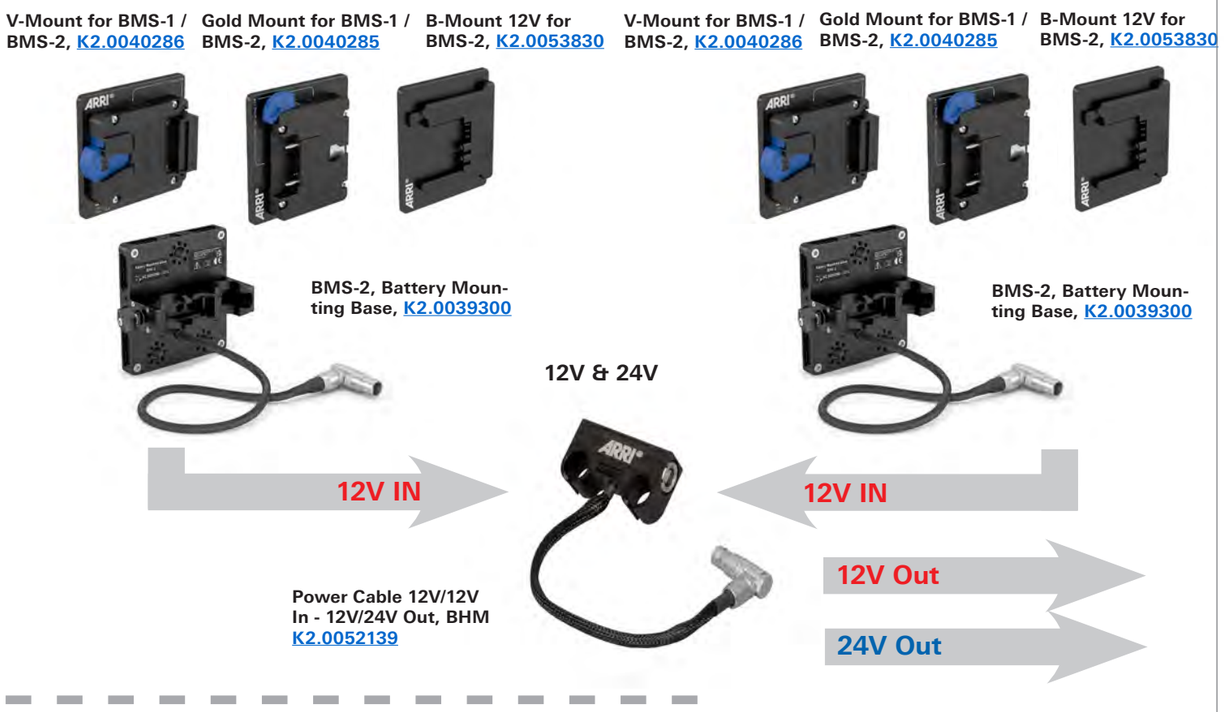
© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

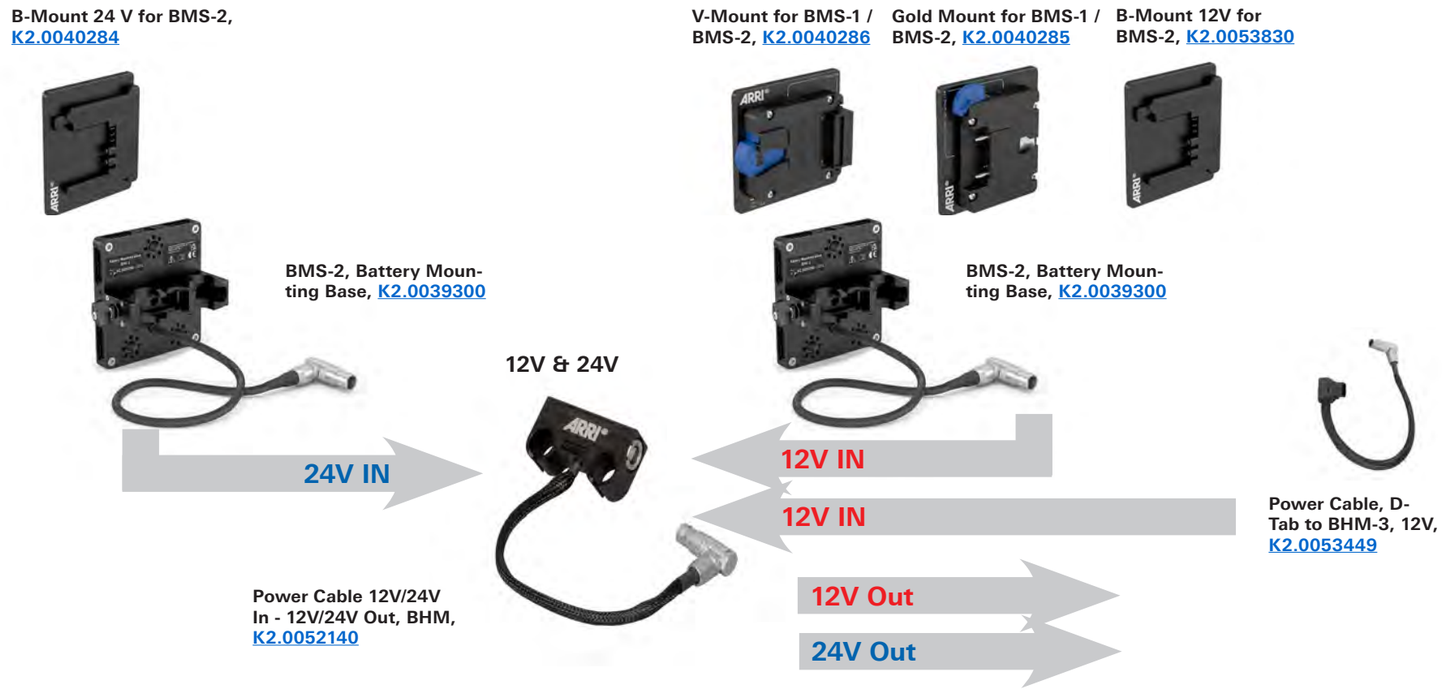
ARTEMIS 2 Live - Power Options

Configuration Overview | 8.1.5 / 2025.02

Mandatory Battery Mounts





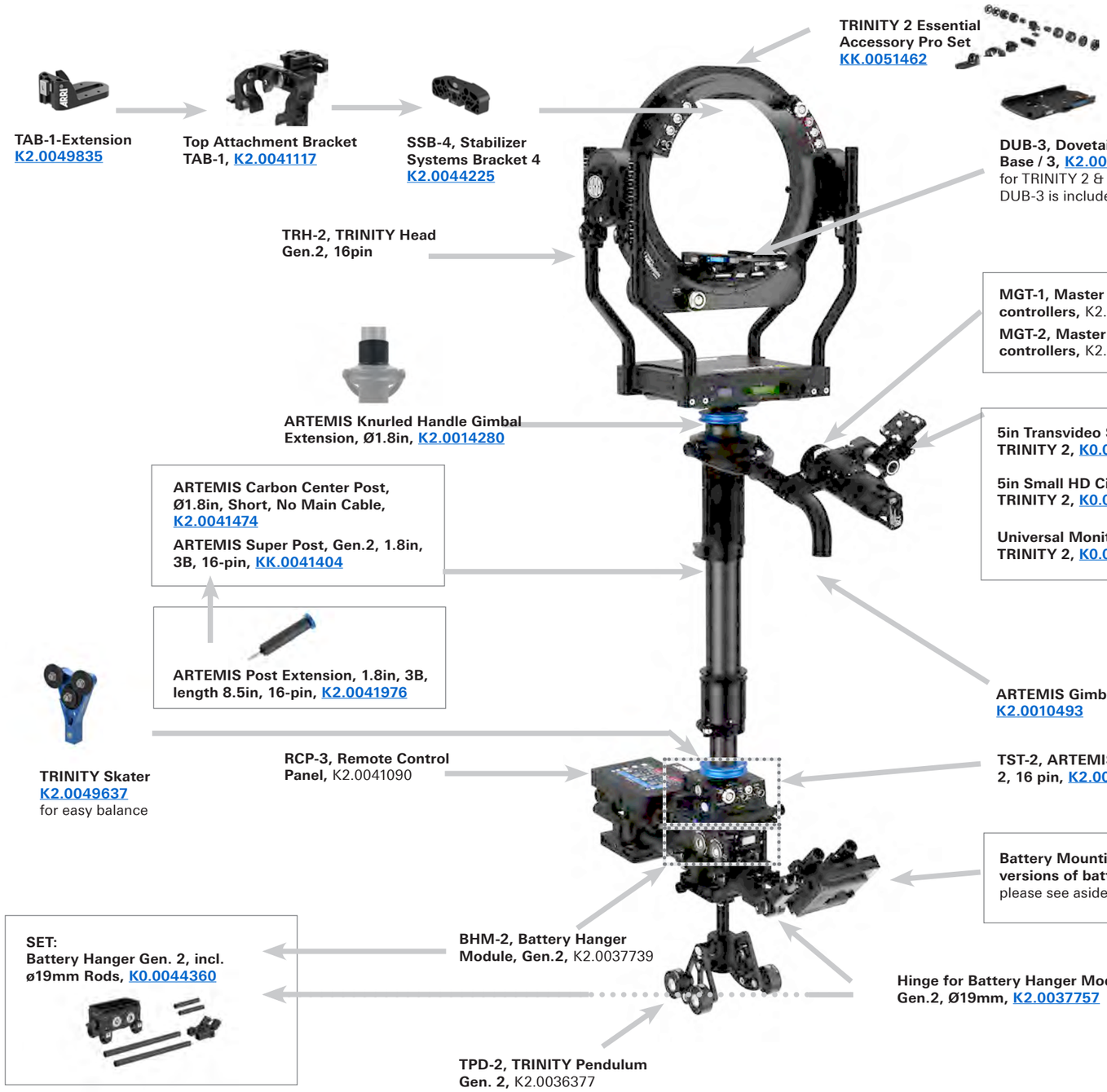


© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

TRINITY 2 - General Overview

Configuration Overview | 8.2.0 / 2025.08

TRINITY 2 Overview



ARTEMIS Arm Sets and Vest

SmartSystem ArmX1,
K2.0054618
For TRINITY 2, ARTEMIS, 2
Artemis 2 Live

SmartSystem ArmX1Lite +,
K2.0054619
For Artemis 2 Live

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set, range of payload 19-23 kg	KK.0020297
Consists of:	
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb	K2.0010331
6 mm Hex Key 1/4''	K2.0010435
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32''	K2.0010434
Arm Soft Bag	K2.0010463
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb, Pro Set, range of payload 15-19 kg	KK.0020296 *
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb, Pro Set, range of payload 23-26 kg	KK.0020298 *
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb, Pro Set, range of payload 26-30 kg	KK.0039452 *

Rain Cover Spring Arm, K2.0010465

ARTEMIS Vest,
K2.0010333

*** discontinued - only as long as stock is available**

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

TRINITY 2 - Sets

Configuration Overview | 8.2.1 / 2025.02

Basic Set

TRINITY 2, Basic Set,
KK.0044429

Key features:
Five-axis fully stabilized hybrid camera stabilizer system, roll +/- 360°, tilt + 60°/-110°, payload up to 30 kg/66 lb, 12 V & 24 V high-capacity system power supply, LBUS, CAN Bus, tally and battery communication, 12G video, 12G reclocker, intuitive GUI and touch panel based remote controller, high-capacity battery management with battery communication, interchangeable BMS-2 battery mounts, optional wireless radio modules.

includes:
K2.0042636 1x TRH-2, TRINITY 2 Head, 16pin, X-Body
K2.0042631 1x TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Standard, 0,65m/25.5in
K2.0040347 1x DUB-3, Dovetail Utility Base / 3
K2.0041201 1x Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
K2.0039443 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin
K2.0039448 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0010319 1x ARTEMIS Docking Bracket, 1.8in
K2.0040046 1x CSS Post Tool for ARTEMIS and TRINITY
O5.15642.0 1x Hex Key 3mm/0.11in
K2.0010493 1x ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in
K2.0010569 1x Gimbal Handle Extender for 1.8in Gimbal
K2.0010489 1x ARTEMIS Carbon Center Post, Ø1.8in
K2.0040332 1x Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
K2.0038249 1x TST-2, ARTEMIS Top Stage, Gen. 2, 16 pin
K2.0037739 1x BHM-2, Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2
K2.0037771 1x Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data
K2.0041327 1x Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm
K2.0040790 1x Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm
K2.0037757 1x Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm
K2.0039300 2x BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)
K2.0036377 1x TPD-2, TRINITY Pendulum Gen. 2
K2.0033569 4x Counterweight, CW-1, 150gr
K2.0041090 1x RCP-3, Remote Control Panel
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0043883 1x RCP-3, FS Can Bus Cable, 25cm/10in

NOTE
To complete the initial order, at least one of the mandatory battery mounting, joystick and monitor sets must be ordered. The customer can only put the system into operation if the basic set and the battery, joystick and monitor sets were ordered and delivered together.

Mandatory battery sets:
K0.0044355, **K0.0044356**, **K0.0044357**
Mandatory joystick sets:
K0.0044362, **K0.0044363**
Mandatory monitor sets:
K0.0048722, **K0.0048707**, **K0.0048742**

Mandatory Battery Mounts

Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set, includes: **K0.0044355**
Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (2x) **K2.0040285**

V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2, Set, includes: **K0.0044356**
V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2 (2x) **K2.0040286**

B-Mount for BMS-2, Set, includes: **K0.0044357**
B-Mount for BMS-2 (2x) **K2.0040284**

B-Mount 12V for BMS-2,
K2.0053830

Mandatory Joysticks Sets

Master Grip TRINITY 2, One Controller Set **K0.0044362**
includes:
MGT-1, Master Grip Trinity-1, one controllers K2.0041091
12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in **K2.0041984**
TRINITY 2 Joystick Cable, 75cm/29.5 in **K2.0043861**
MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 2pin **K2.0038998**
MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 5pin **K2.0038999**

Master Grip TRINITY 2, Two Controllers Set **K0.0044363**
includes:
MGT-2, Master Grip TRINITY 2, two controllers K2.0041089
12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in **K2.0041984**
TRINITY 2 Joystick Cable, 75cm/29.5 in **K2.0043861**
MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 2pin **K2.0038998**
MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 5pin **K2.0038999**

Mandatory Monitor Sets

5in Transvideo Starlite Monitor Set, TRINITY 2, **K0.0048722**
includes:
Transvideo StarliteHD5-ARRI OLED Monitor K2.0006960
Adapter ø19mm with 1/4in thread K2.0048648
Articulating arm, 5in K2.0048700

5in Small HD Cine 5 Monitor Set, TRINITY 2, **K0.0048707**
includes:
SmallHD Cine 5 Monitor, 5in K2.0048548
Adapter ø19mm with 1/4in thread K2.0048648
Articulating arm, 5in K2.0048700

Universal Monitor Mounting Set, TRINITY 2, **K0.0048742**
Includes:
Adapter ø19mm with 1/4in thread K2.0048648
Articulating arm, 5in K2.0048700

Adapter ø15mm with 1/4in thread, K2.0048645

Balance and Fibration-free Components

TRINITY 2 Essential Accessory Pro Set, KK.0051462
includes:
K2.0044225 1x SSB-4, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 4
K2.0047643 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-30
K2.0047771 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-5
K2.0041117 1x Top Attachment Bracket TAB-1
K2.0049835 1x TAB-1-Extension
K2.0042826 2x 3/8-16 Extension
K2.0033569 4x Counterweight, CW-1, 150gr
K2.0043875 2x Counterweight CW-3, 50gr, 0.110 lbs
K2.0043876 2x Counterweight CW-4, 25gr, 0.055 lbs

TRINITY 2 Essential Accessory Kit, KK.0049586 *
includes:
K2.0044225 1x SSB-4, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 4
K2.0041117 1x Top Attachment Bracket TAB-1
K2.0033852 1x Accessory Rail Cube ARC-1
K2.0042826 2x 3/8-16 Extension
K2.0033569 4x Counterweight, CW-1, 150gr
K2.0043875 2x Counterweight CW-3, 50gr, 0.110 lbs
K2.0043876 2x Counterweight CW-4, 25gr, 0.055 lbs
K2.0034009 1x Accessory Rail Small ARS-2

19mm, 3/8 Extension, Steel, Set, KK.0053621
includes:
K2.0052729 1x 19mm, 3/8, Extension, Steel, F-F
K2.0052728 1x 19mm, 3/8, Extension, Steel, M-F

TRINITY Skater
K2.0049637
for easy balance

*** discontinued - only as long as stock is available**

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

TRINITY 2, TRINITY Gen. 1 - Compatible Accessories

Configuration Overview | 8.2.2 / 2025.02

TRINITY 2, TRINITY Gen. 1 - Balance

Pendulum Gen.2 Set, incl. Weights, K0.0044361
includes:
K2.0036377 1x TPD-2, TRINITY Pendulum Gen. 2
K2.0033569 4x Counterweight, CW-1, 150gr

Counterweight Set, 150 gr, 300 gr for SRH, TRINITY, MAXIMA, KK.0033710

Counterweight, CW-2, 300gr, 0,66 lbs, K2.0033574

Counterweight, CW-1, 150gr, 0,33 lbs, K2.0033569

Counterweight, CW-3, 50gr, 0.110 lbs, K2.0043875

Counterweight, CW-4, 25gr, 0.055 lbs, K2.0043876

3/8-16 Extension, K2.0042826

Counterweight Ring, Donut, 800 g, K2.0031236

TRINITY 2, TRINITY Gen. 1 - Brackets and Mounting

MSP-1, Multi Support Plate for TRINITY, K2.0015385

Clamp 3/8in for RAB-1, K2.0047286

Universal Monitor Mounting Set, TRINITY 2, K0.0048742

TRINITY 2 Essential Accessory Pro Set KK.0051462

Universal Post Clamp 1.8-1.5in, Gen. 2 , K2.0042719

CSS Mitchell Mount, K2.0010427

CSS Euro Mount K2.0010426 *

ARTEMIS Knurled Handle Gimbal Extension, Ø1.8in, K2.0014280

CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm, K2.0049885

CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm, K2.0042837

Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-1 for TRINITY, SAM plates, K2.0035956

SSB-4, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 4, K2.0044225

SSB-6, Stabilizer System Bracket 6, Basic Set KK.0049354

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-5, K2.0014827

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-6, K2.0020163

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, K2.0006186

19mm, 3/8 Extension, Steel, Set, KK.0053621

DRW-1, Single Wheel, Mounting Set, KK.0051464

*** discontinued - only as long as stock is available**

Plates and Dovetails

for corresponding Plates and Dovetails please see Configuration Overview 8.3.2

Nato Rails

for further NATO Rails parts please see Configuration Overview 5.6.1

Camera-Top Mounting in TRINITY-Ring

Top Attachment Bracket TAB-1, K2.0041117

TAB-1-Extension K2.0049835

Controller for TRINITY 2

RCP-3, Remote Control Panel, K2.0041090

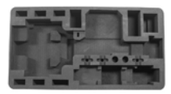
RCP-3, FS Can Bus Cable, 25cm/10in, K2.0043883

CSS Protection

Case TRINITY 2 compl. System, Pelican 1780, incl. Foam inlay, K2.0048641

Case TRINITY 2 compl. System, Pelican 1780, empty, K2.0044439

Case TRINITY 2 & ARTEMIS 2, Rig, SKB 3i-4217-7, K2.0044440



Foam Inlay TRINITY 2 compl. System, Pelican 1780 K2.0048282

Rain Cover Lower Sled K2.0010466

Case TRINITY Head, SKB 3i-2317-14BE, K2.0016275

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

TRINITY 2 - Pan Axis Sets & Single Parts

Configuration Overview | 8.2.3 / 2025.02

TRINITY 2 - Pan Axis

Pan Axis for TRINITY 2, Set, KK.0051466
includes:
K2.0050764 1x TRINITY 2 Pan Axis Module
K2.0050770 1x Communication Cable, TRINITY 2 Pan Axis
K2.0040332 1x Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
K2.0019298 1x SRH Mitchell Mount, Metric
K2.0019302 1x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft
K2.0019306 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft
K2.0021427 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3-pin XLR, 10m/33ft
K2.0021428 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 12V, 4-pin XLR, 10m/33ft
K2.0038756 1x Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount

Power / Battery

for quick installation of the battery mount on 19 mm rods

BMS-3, Pro Set, V-Mount,
KK.0049408, includes:
K2.0048655 1x BMS-3, Battery Mounting Base naked
K2.0040286 1x V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0036902 1x ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable,0B Lemo 2-pin to D-Tap,1m/3.2ft
K2.0021422 1x 12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4-pin XLR, 1,5m/5ft

BMS-3, Pro Set, Gold-Mount,
KK.0049409, includes:
K2.0048655 1x BMS-3, Battery Mounting Base naked
K2.0040285 1x Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0036902 1x ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable,0B Lemo 2-pin to D-Tap,1m/3.2ft
K2.0021422 1x 12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4-pin XLR, 1,5m/5ft

TRINITY 2 - Pan Axis Controller

EJS-1, EJW-1, Controller Set, KK.0051502
includes:
K2.0049229 1x EJS-1, External Joystick, Broadcast
K2.0049230 1x EJW-1, External Jog-Wheels
K2.0006750 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.3m/1ft)
K2.0042837 2x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0049419 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-3

EJS-1 Controller Set, KK.0051103
includes:
K2.0049229 1x EJS-1, External Joystick, Broadcast
K2.0006750 1x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.3m/1ft)
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm

EJW-1, Controller Set, KK.0051102
includes:
K2.0049230 1x EJW-1, External Jog-Wheels
K2.0006750 1x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.3m/1ft)
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0049419 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-3

ERM Sets

The external radio module offers reliable wireless communication over 2.4 GHz between the remote control and the Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO and SRH-3 and SRH-360. The range of up to 1000 m/3280 ft. is based on so-called channel hopping.

ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH, KK.0040049
includes:
K2.0037428 2x ERM-2400, SRH, Single Module
K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

Range:
Up to 1000 meter / 3280 ft.

further informations regarding ERM please see Config 8.5.0 & 8.5.1

TRINITY 2 - Pan Axis Controller

DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Single Wheel Set,
KK.0051504, includes:
K2.0051132 1x DRW-1 Mounting Base 2
KK.0021211 1x DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Third Wheel Set
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm

DRW-1, Digital Remote Wheel, Single Wheel Set, 160mm,
KK.0053982, includes:
K2.0019319 1x DRW-1 Module
K2.0051672 1x Hand Wheel 160 complete
K2.0019318 1x DRW-1 Modul Mounting Bracket
K2.0051132 1x DRW-1 Mounting Base 2
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm

DEH-2 Pro Set, Left Zoom Rocker Master Grip, OCU-1,
K0.0048724, Includes:
K2.0044672 1x DEH-2, Digital Encoder Head 2
K2.0020002 1x Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set
K2.0020003 1x OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
K2.0009490 1x Master Grip Left Rocker MLR-1
K2.0048586 2x Cartoni special pan bar ø20mm
K2.0012919 2x Handgrip Pan Bar Adapter 20mm
K2.0006752 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft)
K2.0006753 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (1.5m/5ft)

DEH-2 Pro Set, Right Zoom Rocker Master Grip, OCU-1,
K0.0048723
Includes:
K2.0044672 1x DEH-2, Digital Encoder Head 2
K2.0020002 1x Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set
K2.0020003 1x OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
K2.0009493 1x Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
K2.0048586 2x Cartoni special pan bar ø20mm
K2.0012919 2x Handgrip Pan Bar Adapter 20mm
K2.0006752 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft)
K2.0006753 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (1.5m/5ft)

TRINITY 2 - Pan Axis Mounting

RCP-3, Controller, 19mm Mounting Set, KK.0051503
includes:
K2.0049453 1x Mitchell Wedge Lock Set
K2.0050433 1x CSS Mitchell Base Plate
K2.0049885 2x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
K2.0040791 1x Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm

SSB-6, Stabilizer System Bracket 6, Basic Set, KK.0049354
includes:
K2.0048349 1x SSB-6, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 6 extension
K2.0048350 1x SSB-6, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 6

DRW-1, Single Wheel, Mounting Set, KK.0051464
includes:
K2.0019318 1x DRW-1 Modul Mounting Bracket
K2.0051132 1x DRW-1 Mounting Base 2
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm

CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm, K2.0042837

Monitor Adapter for Transvideo K2.0014831

Monitor Adapter for Small HD, K2.0014832

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, K2.0006186

RCP-3

RCP-3, Remote Control Panel, K2.0041090

RCP-3, FS Can Bus Cable, 25cm/10in, K2.0043883

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

TRINITY 2 - Pan Axis Configuration

Configuration Overview | 8.2.4 / 2024.11

TRINITY 2 - Pan Axis

TRINITY 2 upgrade needed:
Communication Socket Panel, TRINITY 2 Pan Axis Upgrade K2.0050768

connections on the right side of the modules (Pan Axis -> TRINITY 2)

ERM Sets please see Config 8.5.0

SSB-6, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 6, K2.0048350

SRH-3 FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762

LBUS Cable

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, K2.0020002

RCP-3, Remote Control Panel, K2.0041090

or / alternativ

DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Single Wheel Set, KK.0051504

or / alternativ

DEH-2 Pro Set, Left Zoom Rocker Master Grip, OCU-1, K0.0048724

DEH-2 Pro Set, Right Zoom Rocker Master Grip, OCU-1, K0.0048723

EJS-1, EJW-1, Controller Set, KK.0051502

or

EJS-1 Controller Set, KK.0051103

or

EJW-1, Controller Set, KK.0051102

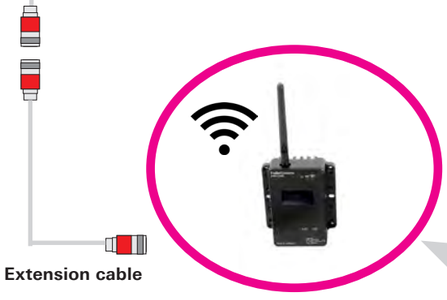
LBUS Cable

RCP-3, Controller, 19mm Mounting Set, KK.0051503

SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302

or / alternativ

SRH-3 FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762



ERM Sets please see Config 8.5.0

Extension cable

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, K2.0006186

Optional EXTENSION CABLES:
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301

or

BMS-3, Pro Set, V-Mount, KK.0049408

BMS-3, Pro Set, Gold-Mount, KK.0049409

TRINITY 2 Pan Axis Module, K2.0050764

SRH Mitchell Mount, Metric K2.0019298 included

Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount, K2.0038756 **included**

- K2.0050770 1x Communication Cable, TRINITY 2 Pan Axis
- K2.0040332 1x Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin
- K2.0019302 1x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft - Extension Cable
- K2.0019306 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft
- K2.0021427 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3-pin XLR, 10m/33ft
- K2.0021428 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 12V, 4-pin XLR, 10m/33ft

external power option

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Power/Battery Options - ARTEMIS & TRINITY

Configuration Overview | 8.3.0 / 2024.11

artemis Gen 1 / TRINITY Gen. 1

BMS-1, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), K2.0037707
for artemis Gen. 1 / TRINITY Gen.1

B-Mount for BMS-2
K2.0040284

V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
K2.0040286

G-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2,
K2.0040285

BMS-1 Upgrade Set, Gold Mount, incl. 3 Mounts, K0.0044358
includes.
K2.0037707 3x BMS-1, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)
K2.0040285 3x Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2

BMS-1 Upgrade Set, V-Mount, incl. 3 Mounts, K0.0044359
includes.
K2.0037707 3x BMS-1, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked)
K2.0040286 3x V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2

ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2

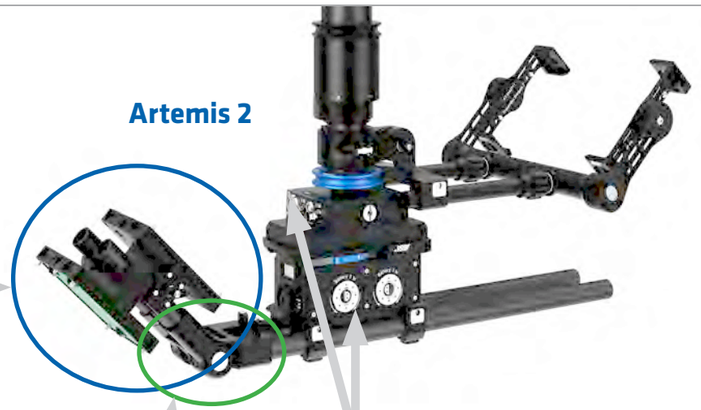
BMS-2, Battery Mounting Base, Gen.2, (naked), K2.0039300
for ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2

B-Mount for BMS-2
K2.0040284

V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
K2.0040286

G-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2,
K2.0040285

see aside mounting example for Gen. 2 on rods



Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm, K2.0037757

Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data,
K2.0037771

Artemis 2 Live

Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM, K2.0052057
Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM K2.0052139
Power Cable 12V/24V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM K2.0052140

Brackets

Hinge for Battery Hanger Module, Gen.2, Ø19mm, K2.0037757

CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm,
K2.0042837

CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm, K2.0049885

Monitor Mounting Set, Rods,
K0.0052203

SSB-6, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 6, K2.0048350

19 mm Studio Rods

Single Support Rod 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm,
K2.0014959, carbon fibre, black

Single Support Rod 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm,
K2.0014954, carbon fibre, black

Single Support Rod 150mm, 5.9in, Ø19mm,
K2.0014961, stainless steel, lightweight

Single Support Rod 90mm, 3.5in, Ø19mm
K2.0014960, stainless steel, lightweight

Single Support Rod 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm,
K2.0043811, carbon fibre, black

Support Rods 540mm/21.3in, Ø19mm,
K2.72028.0, stainless steel

Support Rods 440mm/17.3in, Ø19mm,
K2.0001022, stainless steel

Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm,
K2.0040791 , carbon fibre, black

Support Rods 340mm/13.4in, Ø19mm,
K2.66269.0, stainless steel, lightweight

Support Rods 305mm, 12in, Ø19mm,
K2.0041327, carbon fibre, black

Support Rods 240mm/9.4in, Ø19mm,
K2.66270.0, stainless steel, lightweight

Support Rods 150mm/5.9in, Ø19mm,
K2.0016090, stainless steel, lightweight

Support Rods 120mm, 4.7in, Ø19mm,
K2.0040790, carbon fibre, black

Support Rods 90mm/3.5in, Ø19 mm,
K2.0016088, stainless steel, lightweight

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Arms, Vests, C-stand - ARTEMIS & TRINITY

Configuration Overview | 8.3.1 / 2025.08

ARTEMIS Arm Sets and Vest

SmartSystem ArmX1,
K2.0054618
For TRINITY 2, ARTEMIS, 2 Artemis 2 Live

SmartSystem ArmX1Lite +,
K2.0054619
For Artemis 2 Live

ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb, Pro Set, range of payload 19-23 kg	**KK.0020297**
Consists of:	
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 23kg/50.7lb	K2.0010331
6 mm Hex Key 1/4''	K2.0010435
4 mm Hex Key / 5/32''	K2.0010434
Arm Soft Bag	K2.0010463
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 19kg/41.8lb, Pro Set, range of payload 15-19 kg	**KK.0020296 ***
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 26kg/57.3lb, Pro Set, range of payload 23-26 kg	**KK.0020298 ***
ARTEMIS Carbon Spring Arm, 30kg/66.1lb, Pro Set, range of payload 26-30 kg	**KK.0039452 ***

Rain Cover Spring Arm, K2.0010465

ARTEMIS Vest, K2.0010333

*** discontinued - only as long as stock is available**

Configuration Arm

ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in, K2.0010493

Arm Post 0,7 Volt Gimbl, K2.0040244

D-Bracket, 10in K2.0010451

Or

for Spring Arms:
Arm Post 10in, Ø 5,8in, K2.0010455 *****
Arm Post 6in, Ø 5,8in, K2.0010453 *****
Arm Post 3in, Ø 5,8in K2.0010454 *****

*** discontinued - only as long as stock is available**

ARTEMIS Vest, K2.0010333

ARTIMES Spring Arm Carbon

Configuration C-Stand

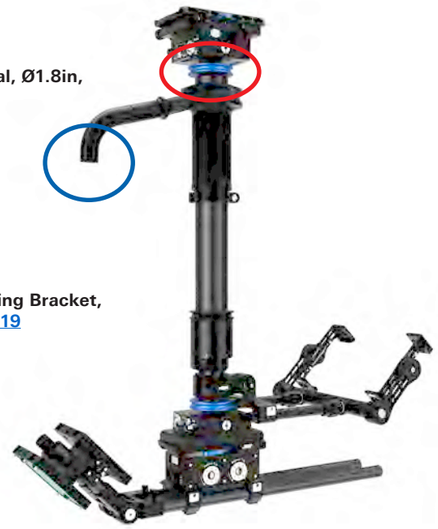
Docking Pin Sleeves for Tiffen Volt Gimbal, K2.0049047

ARTEMIS Gimbal, Ø1.8in, K2.0010493

for weight balance

ARTEMIS Docking Bracket, 1.8in, K2.0010319

parking possition



C-stand with detachable Turtle Base, K2.0010433

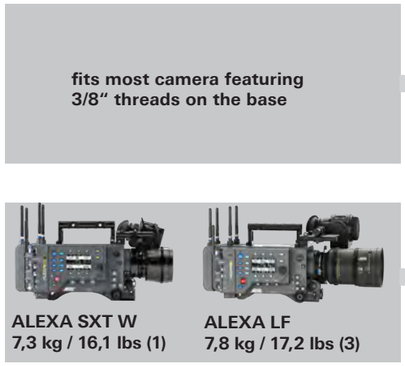
or

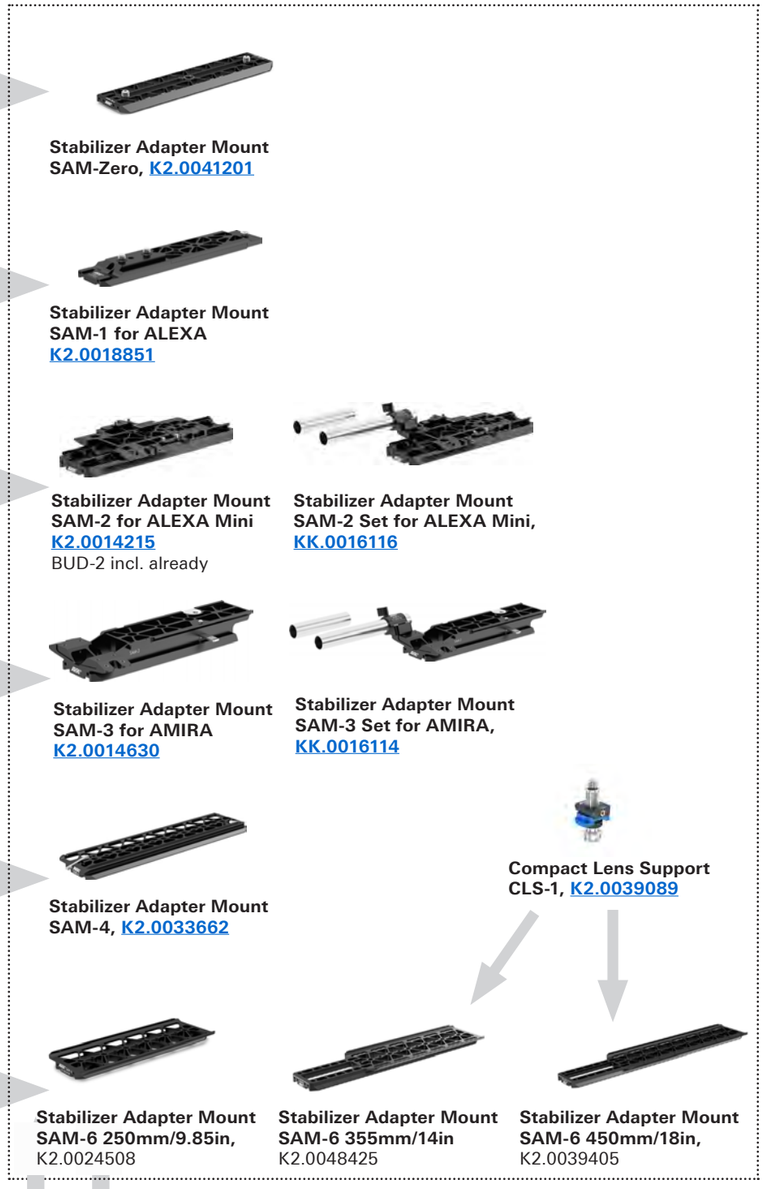
© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

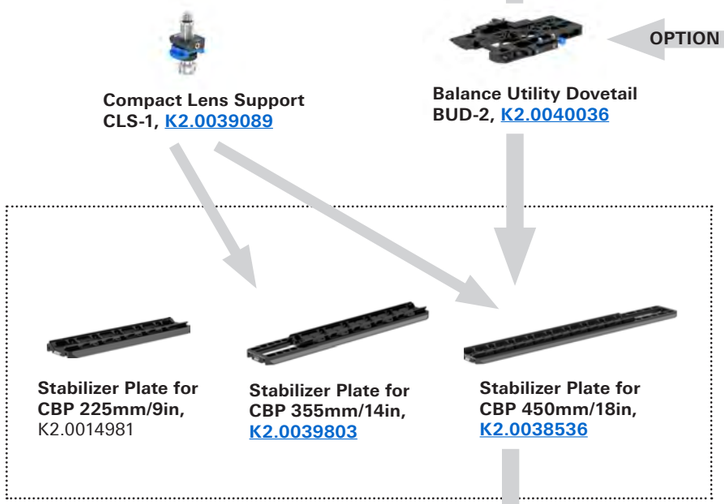
Plates and Dovetails - ARTEMIS 2 / TRINITY 2 / 360 EVO

Configuration Overview | 8.3.2 / 2024.08

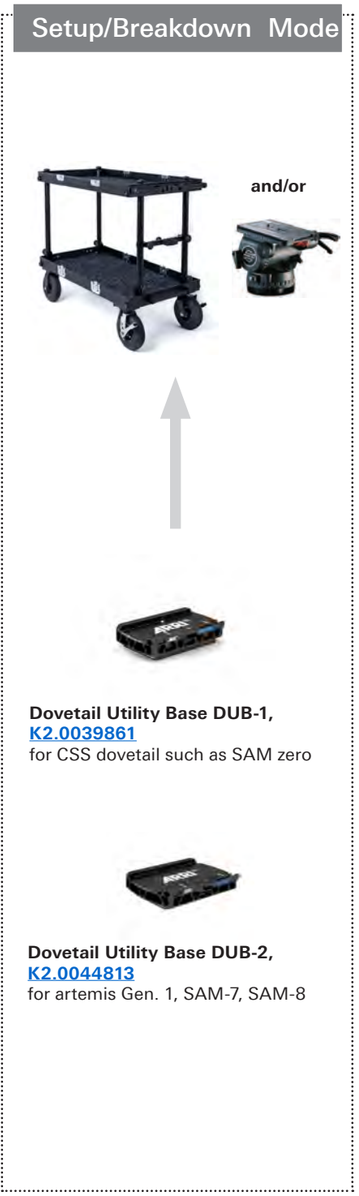
Plates and Dovetails

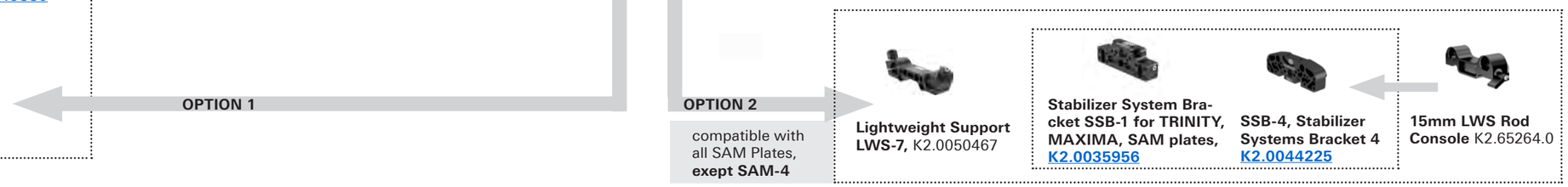






Setup/Breakdown Mode





© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO - Sets

Configuration Overview | 8.4.0 / 2025.02

Stabilized Remote Head EVO 360

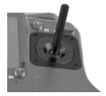
360 EVO Basic Set, No Joystick,
KK.0050103

Full-circle rotation on the roll axis. 360-degree rotation on the roll axis, revolving around the optical center of the lens, enables even more creativity for films, dramas, commercials, and music videos. Exceptionally dynamic roll-axis shots can be achieved by mounting the head to a crane, for example, or a cable cam above a live broadcast event.

includes:
K2.0049722 1x 360 EVO Stabilized Remote Head
K2.0049724 1x RCP-2 EVO Remote Control Panel
K2.0041201 1x Stabilizer Adapter Mount SAM-Zero
K2.0039443 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin
K2.0039448 1x Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V
K2.0041984 1x 12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in
K2.0019298 1x SRH Mitchell Mount, Metric
K2.0019302 1x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft
K2.0019306 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft
K2.0021427 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3-pin XLR, 10m/33ft
K2.0021428 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 12V, 4-pin XLR, 10m/33ft
K2.0038756 1x Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount
K2.0037206 2x 3/8in-16 Camera Screw
K2.0037205 1x 90° angled Hex Key 4mm
K2.0037207 1x Zip bag for tools
K2.0042681 1x TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Long, 0,75m/29.5in
K2.0049726 1x Case 360 EVO Stabilized Remote Head

NOTE
The 360 EVO BASIC set does NOT include a joystick!
To complete the initial order, at least one of the mandatory joystick sets must be ordered.
Standard Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, RCP-2 (K2.0039880) Microforce Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, RCP-2 (K2.0039882) Broadcast Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, RCP-2 (K2.0039881)

Mandatory Joysticks for RCP-2



Standard Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, K2.0039880

Broadcast Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, K2.0039881

Microforce Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, K2.0039882

Focus Knob for SRH Remote Control Panel, K2.0019291

Zoom Rocker for SRH Remote Control Panel, K2.0019292

Additional Joystick for SRH Remote Control Panel, left side, K2.0019290

Focus / Zoom Set for SRH Remote Control Panel, K0.0019595

SRH Tripod Adapter Plate for SRH Remote Control, K2.0019293 *

Radio Sets

ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set, SRH, KK.0040049

ERM-2400 Ext 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set LCS, KK.0040048

ERM-900 MHz RXD-TXD Pro Set, SRH, KK.0040050

For more details see Configuration Overview 8.6.0 & 8.6.1

Optional Controllers

DEH-2 Pro Set, Right Zoom Rocker Master Grip, OCU-1, K0.0048723
Includes:
K2.0044672 1x DEH-2, Digital Encoder Head 2
K2.0020002 1x Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set
K2.0020003 1x OCU-1 Rosette Bracket
K2.0009493 1x Master Grip Right Rocker MRR-1
K2.0048586 2x Cartoni special pan bar ø20mm
K2.0012919 2x Handgrip Pan Bar Adapter 20mm
K2.0006752 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.8m/2.6ft)
K2.0006753 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (1.5m/5ft)

DEH-2 Pro Set, Left Zoom Rocker Master Grip, OCU-1, K0.0048724

DEP-1, Digital Encoder Pedal, Pro Set, K0.0039160
includes:
K2.0039147 1x DEP-1, Host Pedal
K2.0039149 1x DEP-1, Client Pedal
K2.0001637 1x Cable RS - RS/PWR IN (0.5m/1.6ft)

DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head, K2.0022594

DEH-2, Digital Encoder Head 2, K2.0044672

EJS-1, EJW-1, Controller Set, KK.0051502
includes:
K2.0049229 1x EJS-1, External Joystick, Broadcast
K2.0049230 1x EJW-1, External Jog-Wheels
K2.0006750 2x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.3m/1ft)
K2.0042837 2x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0049419 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-3

EJW-1, Controller Set, KK.0051102
includes:
K2.0049230 1x EJW-1, External Jog-Wheels
K2.0006750 1x Cable LBUS - LBUS (0.3m/1ft)
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0047854 1x NATO Accessory Rail NAR-60
K2.0049419 1x NATO Rail Clamp NRC-3

DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Single Wheel Set, KK.0051504
includes:
K2.0051132 1x DRW-1 Mounting Base 2
KK.0021211 1x DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Third Wheel Set
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm

DRW-1, Digital Remote Wheel, Single Wheel Set, 160mm, KK.0053982, includes:
K2.0019319 1x DRW-1 Module
K2.0051672 1x Hand Wheel 160 complete
K2.0019318 1x DRW-1 Modul Mounting Bracket
K2.0051132 1x DRW-1 Mounting Base 2
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm

Bracket for Controller

SSB-7, Stabilizer System Bracket 7, DEH-2 Set, KK.0049407
Special Counterweight Bracket for the DEH-2
includes:
K2.0048281 1x Stabilizer System Bracket SSB-7
K2.0043811 2x Single Support Rod 76mm, 3in, Ø19mm
K2.0048587 2x Cartoni Counterweights Rod ø22mm, 2x0,5kg

Recommended accessories:
BMS-3, Pro Set, V-Mount (**KK.0049408**)
BMS-3, Pro Set, Gold-Mount (**KK.0049409**)
Multicam Monitor bundle VMM-1 & MYS-1 (K0.0039106)

RCP-3, Controller, 19mm Mounting Set, KK.0051503
includes:
K2.0049453 1x Mitchell Wedge Lock Set
K2.0050433 1x CSS Mitchell Base Plate
K2.0049885 2x CCB-2, CSS Clamp Bridge-2, 52, 19mm
K2.0040791 1x Support Rods 430mm, 16.9in, Ø19mm

*** discontinued - only as long as stock is available**

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO - Accessories & Upgrade Sets

Configuration Overview | 8.4.1 / 2025.06

Balance and Fibration-free Components / Mounting Options Flate Base

Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, Metric, Basic Set, KK.0039359
includes:
K2.0038752 1x Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, Metric
K2.0024106 1x SRH Mitchell Mount Castle Nut, Metric
K2.0038756 1x Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount
K2.0038758 1x Case for Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen 2

Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, Imperial, Basic Set, KK.0041936
includes:
K2.0041912 1x Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen. 2, imperial
K2.0041922 1x SRH Mitchell Mount Castle Nut, Imperial
K2.0038756 1x Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount
K2.0038758 1x Case for Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen 2

SRH Modular Low Mount Rack, K2.0024658 *

SRH Mitchell Mount Castle Nut,
metric, K2.0024106
imperial, K2.0041922

SRH Mitchell Mount Collar, 45mm / 1.77in,
K2.0019297

Mitchell Wedge Lock Set
K2.0049453

SRH Mitchell Mount, Metric K2.0019298

Wrench for SRH Castle Nut, Mitchell Mount, K2.0038756

SRH Mitchell Mount Collar, 40mm / 1.57in, Metric,
K2.0024108

CSS Euro Mount
K2.0010426 *

CSS Mitchell Base Plate, K2.0050433

*** discontinued - only as long as stock is available**

CSS Accessories

Counterweight Set, 150 g, 300 g, KK.0033710

SRH Side Accessory Mounting Bracket, K2.0019296 *

SRH Side Brackets for Remote Control Panel,
K2.0019289 *

SRH Tripod Adapter Plate for SRH Remote Control,
K2.0019293 *

SRH Rod Support Set,
K2.0033426

SRH Top Support Bracket,
K2.0019727

SSB-4, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 4, K2.0044225

RCP-2 Rod Mounting Adapter, 19mm, cmpl., KK.0052698
includes:
K2.0052699 1x RCP-2-Rod Mounting Adapter, incl. Screws
K2.0042837 2x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm

*** discontinued - only as long as stock is available**

Top-Stabilization in Ring

Top Attachment Bracket TAB-1, K2.0041117

TAB-1-Extension
K2.0049835

SSB-4, Stabilizer Systems Bracket 4
K2.0044225

Power / Battery

for quick installation of the battery mount on 19 mm rods

BMS-3, Pro Set, V-Mount, KK.0049408
includes:
K2.0048655 1x BMS-3, Battery Mounting Base naked
K2.0040286 1x V-Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0036902 1x ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable,0B Lemo 2-pin to D-Tap,1m/3.2ft
K2.0021422 1x 12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4-pin XLR, 1,5m/5ft

BMS-3, Pro Set, Gold-Mount, KK.0049409
includes:
K2.0048655 1x BMS-3, Battery Mounting Base naked
K2.0040285 1x Gold Mount for BMS-1 / BMS-2
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm
K2.0036902 1x ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable,0B Lemo 2-pin to D-Tap,1m/3.2ft
K2.0021422 1x 12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4-pin XLR, 1,5m/5ft

Network Communication

CSS IP-Box Set, TX / RX,
K2.0052050

RCP-3, FS Can Bus Cable, 25cm/10in, K2.0043883
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft, K2.0019300
Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin, K2.0041723
ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2-pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft,
K2.0036902

Cable

SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762

SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft, K2.0019300

SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3-pin XLR, 10m/33ft, K2.0021427
SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable 12V, 4pin XLR, 10m/33ft, K2.0021428
SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3pin XLR, 20m/66ft, K2.0021429
SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable 12V, 4pin XLR, 20m/66ft, K2.0021430
SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft, K2.0019306

Cable for large Camera Setup

TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Standard, 0,65m/25.5in, K2.0042631

TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Long, 0,75m/29.5in, K2.0042681

Protection

Case 360 EVO Stabilized Remote Head, K2.0049726

Rain Cover 360 EVO & SRH-3 & SRH-360, K2.0043054

Case for DEH-2,
K2.0048588

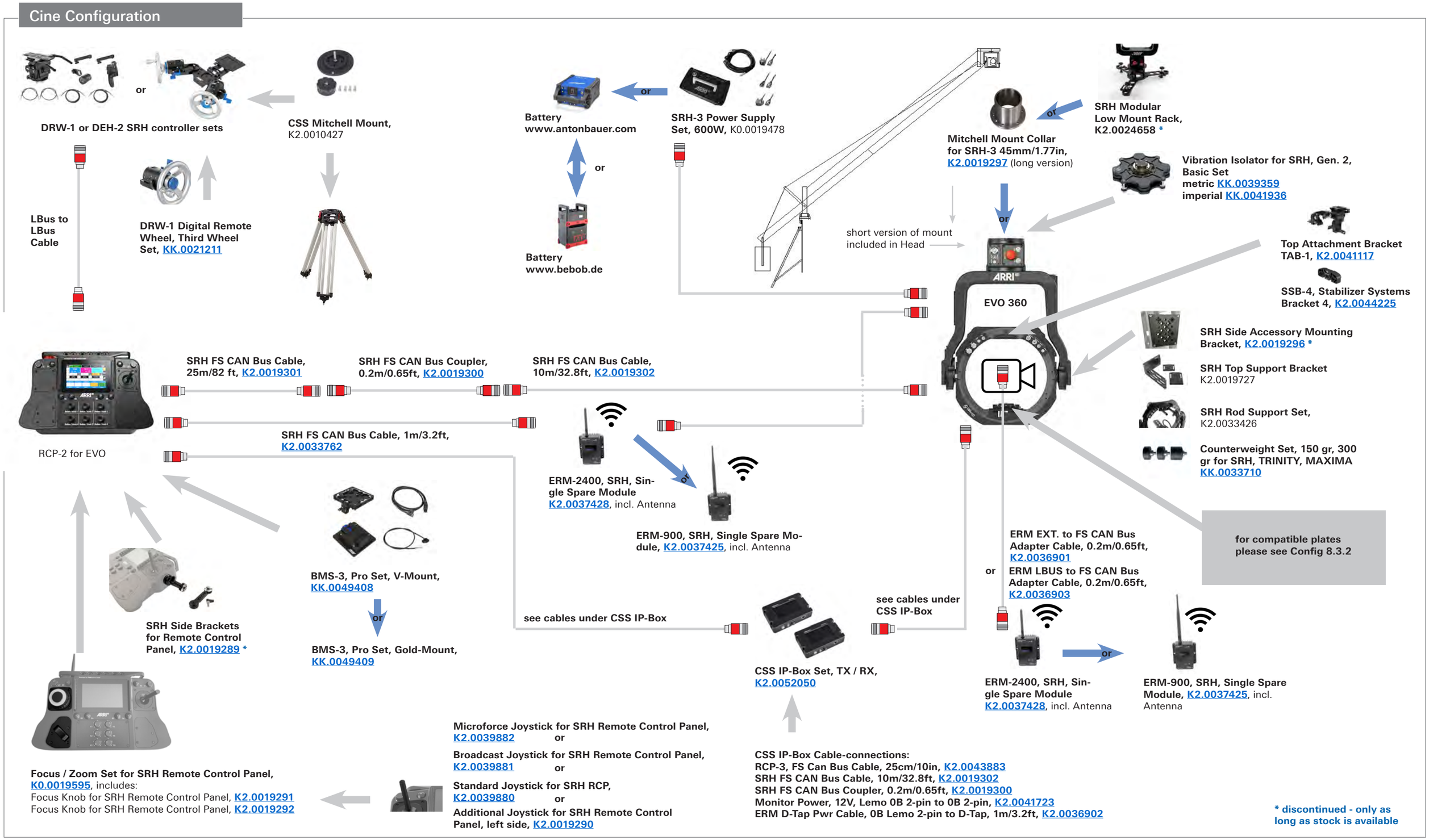
Case for Vibration Isolator for SRH, Gen 2, K2.0038758

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

360 EVO Stabilized Remote Head - Sample Configuration Cine

Configuration Overview | 8.4.2 / 2025.06

Cine Configuration

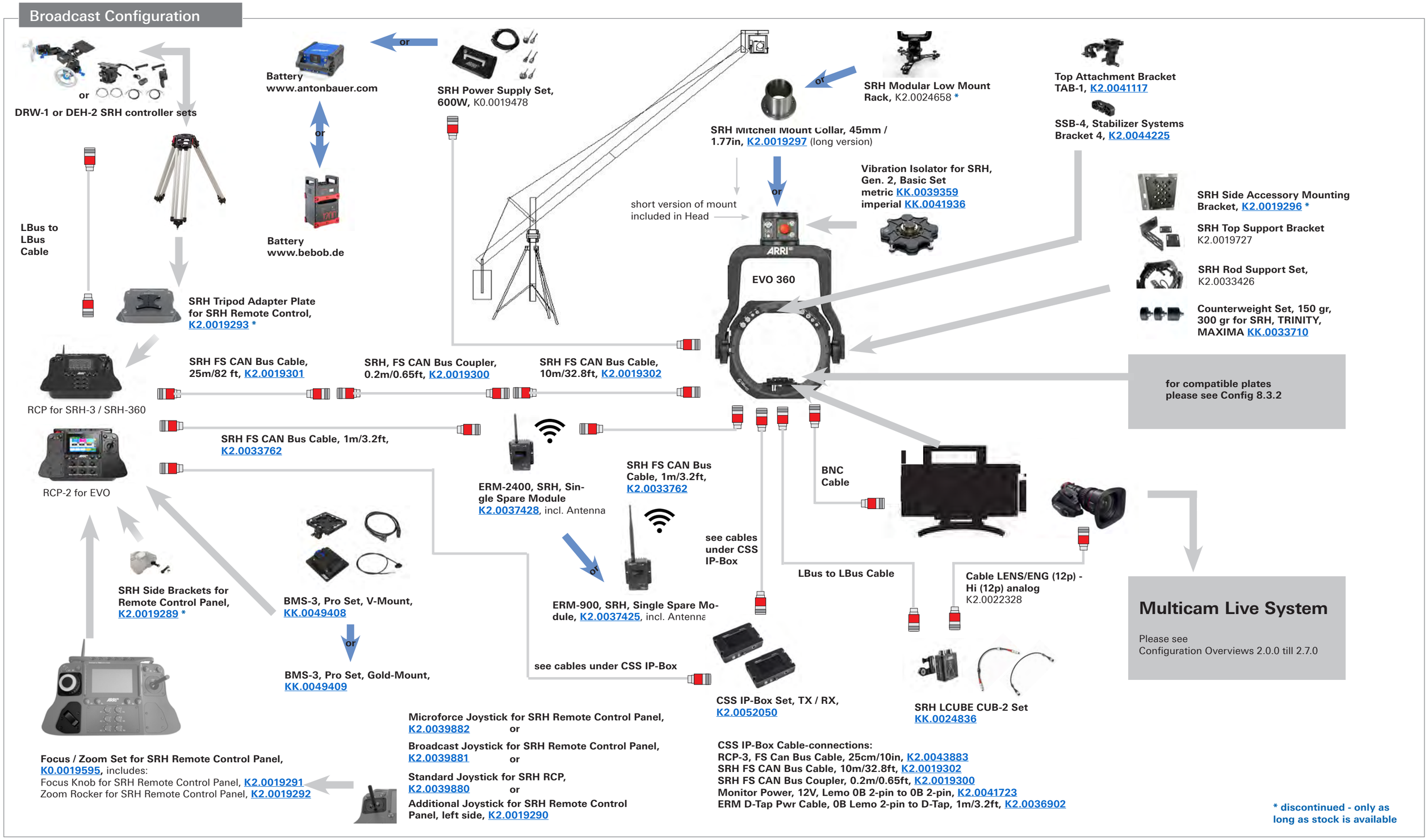


© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

360 EVO Stabilized Remote Head - Sample Configuration Live Production

Configuration Overview | 8.4.3 / 2025.06

Broadcast Configuration



© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

360 EVO Stabilized Remote Head - Setup Cine Style Network

Configuration Overview | 8.4.4 / 2025.09

ARRI Cameras with LBUS

LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft, K2.0036903

Network Interface Adapter NIA-1, K2.0052389

any cforce motor in client mode

all LBUS cables

Iris Focus Zoom

Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.2m/8“, K2.0006749
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1ft, K2.0006750
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.5m/1.5ft, K2.0006751
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.8m/2.5ft, K2.0006752
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1.5m/5ft, K2.0006753
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 3m/10ft, K2.0006754
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 6m/20ft, K2.0006755
Cable LBUS (straight) to LBUS (straight) Length: 15m/49ft, K2.0006756

Camera Control via Hi-5
Focus
Iris
Zoom

360 EVO Control
Pan
Tilt
Roll

DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Single Wheel Set, KK.0051504
includes:
K2.0051132 1x DRW-1 Mounting Base 2
KK.0021211 1x DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Third Wheel Set
K2.0042837 1x CSS Clamp Bridge 52, 19mm

LBUS cable

LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft, K2.0036903

SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762

RCP-2 for EVO

Network Interface Adapter NIA-1, K2.0052389

RJ45 Ethernet Network

Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.35m/1.1ft, K2.0013042
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.80m/2.3ft, K2.0013043
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 1m/3.3ft, K2.0013041
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (straight) Length: 0.3m/1“, K2.0051681
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.2m/8‘‘, K2.0012785
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.6m/2ft, K2.0013040
Cable LBUS (angled) to LBUS (angled) Length: 0.8m/2.6ft, K2.0012630

Cable LBUS Star (0.2m/8in). K2.0023823

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

External Radio Module ERM - TRINITY 2 / 360 EVO

Configuration Overview | 8.5.0 / 2024.11

TRINITY 2, EVO 360 - for tilt/pan/roll axis of the head

The external radio module offers reliable wireless communication over 2.4 GHz between the remote control and the Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO and SRH-3 and SRH-360. The range of up to 1000 m/3280 ft. is based on so-called channel hopping.

ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH, KK.0040049
includes:
K2.0037428 2x ERM-2400, SRH, Single Module
K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

Range:
Up to 1000 meter / 3280 ft.

The external radio module offers reliable wireless communication over 900 MHz between the remote control and the Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO and SRH-3 and SRH-360. The range of up to 3000 m/6560 ft. Is based on so-called channel hopping.

ERM-900 MHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH, KK.0040050
includes:
K2.0037425 2x ERM-900, SRH, Single Module
K2.0033765 2x ERM-900 Rubber Duck Antenna
K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0033761 1x ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900

Range:
Up to 3000 meter / 6560 ft

certified only for use in USA and Canda

ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna, K2.0033763

ERM-2400, SRH, Single Spare Module K2.0037428, incl. Antenna

ERM-900 Rubber Duck Antenna, K2.0033765

ERM-900, SRH, Single Spare Module, K2.0037425, incl. Antenna

Wireless LCS/LBUS/EXT Connection

An ERM-2400 LCS set of radio modules basically extends an LCS/LBUS/EXT (CAN bus) cable connection over air. As such, it can connect ARRI and cmotion hand units to cameras and motor controllers and they behave as if they were hardwired, but with an exceptionally great wireless range (up to 1,000 m/3,280 ft).

ERM-2400 Ext 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set LCS, KK.0040048
K2.0037440 2x ERM-2400,LCS, Single Module
K2.0033763 2x ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna
K2.0036900 2x ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036903 2x ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036901 1x ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft
K2.0036902 1x ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft
K2.0033762 2x SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft

Note:
The basic set is only supplied with adapter cables.

Recommended and required optional extension cables:
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft **K2.0019302**
- SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft **K2.0019301**
- SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft **K2.0019300**

ERM-2400 Rubber Duck Antenna, K2.0033763

ERM-2400, LCS, Single Spare Module, K2.0037440, incl. Antenna coupling through ARRI Service

TRINITY 2 - RCP communication

TRINITY RF-2400 Radio Set, K0.0044373

TRINITY RAT-1 Radio Adapter Set, K0.0047466

Cables

ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable 0.2m/0.65ft K2.0036900

ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft K2.0036903

ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft K2.0036901

ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2-pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0036902

Required optional extension cables:
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 0,3m/0.98ft, K2.0037788
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 5m/16.4ft, K2.0037701
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301

LCS Configuration Samples

For Configuration Sample with the Lens Control System please also see **Configuration Overview 4.7.0 till 4.7.2**

EVO Configuration Samples

For Configuration Sample with the EVO 360, SRH-360 & SRH-3 System please also see **Configuration Overview 8.4.2 & 8.4.3 & 8.5.1**

Mounting Bracket ERM

Rod Mounting Bracket RMB-3, K2.0006186

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

External Radio Module ERM - Sample Configurations for CSS

Configuration Overview | 8.5.1 / 2024.08

Stabilized Remote Head with ERM SRH

ERM-2400 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH, KK.0040049

ERM-900 MHz RXD-TXD Basic Set, SRH, KK.0040050

SRH-3 FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762

Extension cable

SRH 360 or SRH-3 or 360 EVO

SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft, K2.0019306

SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable, 24V, 3pin XLR, 10m/33ft, K2.0021427

SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V, 4pin XLR, 10m/33ft, K2.0021428

Battery www.bebob.de

Battery www.antonbauer.com

Required EXTENSION CABLES:
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301

SRH-3 FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762

Extension cable

Remote Controller for SRH-3
several versions available

12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4pin XLR, 1,5m/5ft, K2.0021422

any small Battery with D-Tap socket

Digital Encoder Head or Wheels with ERM LCS

ERM-2400 Ext 2.4 GHz RXD-TXD Pro Set LCS, KK.0040048

LCS version only available in 2.4 GHz

ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft K2.0036903

Extension cable

DEH-1 Digital Encoder Head, Pro Set, several versions available

or

DRW-1 Set, Two Wheels Set, KK.0021212

or

DRW-1 Digital Remote Wheel, Single Wheel Set, KK.0051504

or

Operator Control Unit OCU-1 Basic Set, K2.0020002

or

Master Grips please see Configs 4.3.0 till 4.3.3

Cable LBUS - D-Tap (1.2m/4ft),
K2.0006757

any small Battery with D-Tap socket

Required EXTENSION CABLES:
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft, K2.0033762
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft, K2.0019302
SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft, K2.0019301
recommended: 1m legal distance

ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft K2.0036903

Extension cable

Remote Controller for SRH-3
several versions available

12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4pin XLR, 1,5m/5ft, K2.0021422

any small Battery with D-Tap socket

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Stabilizer System - Cable Guide 1

Configuration Overview | 8.6.0 / 2024.11

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Artemis 1	Artemis 2	TRINITY 1	TRINITY 2	360 EVO
K2.0039443	Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA 35, Mini, AMIRA, 24 V, 8-pin	Tally Sensor Cable can be used with the first and second generation of the Tally system.	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0039446	Cam Pwr Gen. 2, Alexa LF, 24V, 2-pin Fischer	24V high-capacity camera power cable. Lemo 2B 7-pin to Fischer 2-pin, 0.7m / 2.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0039447	Cam Pwr Gen.2, ALEXA Mini, AMIRA, 12 V, 8-pin	12V high-capacity camera power cable. Lemo 2B 7-pin to Lemo 2B 8-pin, 0.7m / 2.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0040329	Cam Pwr Gen. 2, 4 pin XLR, 12V, 90° elbow	12V high-capacity camera power cable. Lemo 2B 7-pin to XLR 4-pin, 90° elbow, 0.7m / 2.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0039448	Cam Pwr Gen.2, 4-pin XLR, 12 V	12V high-capacity camera power cable. Lemo 2B 7-pin to XLR 4-pin, 0.7m / 2.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0039449	Cam Pwr Gen.2, RED Monstro, 12 V	12V high-capacity camera power cable. Lemo 2B 7-pin to Lemo 1B 6-pin, 0.7m / 2.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0039450	Cam Pwr Gen.2, RED Ranger, 24 V	24V high-capacity camera power cable. Lemo 2B 7-pin to Lemo 2B 4-pin, 0.7m / 2.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0039451	Cam Pwr Gen.2, SONY Venice, 4-pin XLR, 24 V	24V high-capacity camera power cable. Lemo 2B 7-pin to XLR 4-pin, 0.7m / 2.3ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓
K2.0010470	Cam Power, Cine, 12 V, XLR, HiCap	12 V XLR high-capacity camera power cable, Lemo 1B 4-pin to XLR 4-pin, for video cameras, ARRIFLEX 16SR I, ARRI 16SR II, Aaton and other devices using a 4-pin XLR socket. LEMO 4-pin, 12V, high capacity	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
K2.0037771	Power Cable, BHM-2 to TST, 12V, 24V, Bat. Data	High-capacity 12 V/24 V power cable to connect the Battery Hanger Module with the Top Stage or Bottom Stage Gen.2. Lemo 2B 7-pin to Lemo 2B 7-pin, 12V/24V	✗	✓ not for Artemis 2 Live	✗	✓	✗
K2.0048481	BHM-2 to TRH-2 Ext. Pwr, 7pin, 2m / 6.5ft	This external power cord allows the TRINITY 2 head to be powered when used as a standalone stabilizer mounted on the MSP-1 (K2.0015385) through the Battery Hanger Module (BHM-2), which was also detached from the rig. Lemo 2B 7pin - Length: 2m / 6.5ft	✗	✓	✗	✓	✗

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Stabilizer System - Cable Guide 2

Configuration Overview | 8.6.1 / 2024.08

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Artemis 1	Artemis 2	TRINITY 1	TRINITY 2	360 EVO
K2.0010546	Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin	12V monitor power cable. Lemo 0B 2-pin to XLR 4-pin, 12V.	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
K2.0041723	Monitor Power, 12V, Lemo 0B 2-pin to 0B 2-pin	Short 12 V power cable to power a second Transvideo Starlite or SmallHD monitor from the Tally System Gen.2 host module. Lemo 0B 2-pin to Lemo 0B 2-pin, 12V	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
K2.0021422	12V Battery Power Cable, D-Tab, 4-pin XLR, 1,5m/5ft	12 V power cable to power the 360 EVO, SRH-3 and SRH-360 remote control panel, or a monitor via D-Tab. D-Tab to 4-pin XLR, 1,5m/5ft, 12V. For Remote Control Panel (RCP-2) of the 360 EVO, SRH-3 and SRH-360	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
K2.0038998	MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 2-pin	Power cable to power a Transvideo Starlight, or SmallHD 503 monitor from the Master Grip TRINITY 2. Lemo 0B 4-pin to Lemo 0B 2-pin, 24V. For MGT-1, MGT-2, TRINITY 2	✗	✗	✔ after LBUS upgrade	✔	✗
K2.0038999	MTG Monitor Pwr, Lemo 0B, 5-pin	Power cable to power a ARRI Starlite monitor from the Master Grip TRINITY 2. Lemo 0B 4-pin to Lemo 0B 5-pin, 24V. For MGT-1, MGT-2, TRINITY 2	✗	✗	✔ after LBUS upgrade	✔	✗
K2.0043861	TRINITY 2 Joystick Cable, 75cm/29.5in	Flexible joystick cable to connect Master Grip TRINITY with the TRINITY 2 head. Lemo 0B 4-pin to Lemo 0B 4-pin, 24V, 75cm/29.5in	✗	✗	✔ after LBUS upgrade	✔	✗
K2.0043975	TRINITY 2 Joystick Cable, 1,25m/49in	Flexible joystick cable to connect the Master Grip TRINITY to the TRINITY 2 head when the rig is fully extended or when using a Super Post. Lemo 0B 4-pin to Lemo 0B 4-pin, 24V, 125cm/49in	✗	✗	✔ after LBUS upgrade	✔	✗
K2.0043884	TRINITY 2 analog Joystick Cable	Analog joystick cable to connect the analog TRINITY Gen. 1 Joystick with TRINITY 2. Lemo 1B 8-pin to Lemo 0B 7-pin, no video, 12V	✗	✗	✔	✔	✗
K2.0014805	TRINITY Gen. 1 Joystick Main Cable	TRINITY Gen. 1 Joystick Main Cable including the BNC-SMB Cable. Lemo 1B 8-pin to Lemo 0B 7-pin, 12V	✗	✗	✔	✗	✗
K2.0014801	Joystick Pwr. Cable for ARRI Strarlite	Power cable to connect the ARRI Starlight monitor to the TRINITY Gen.1 Joystick Monitor Mount. Lemo 0B 5-pin 90° elbow to Lemo 0B 5-pin, 12V	✗	✗	✔	✗	✗
K2.0014803	Joystick Pwr. Cable for Starlite	Power cable to connect the Transvideo Starlight, or Small HD 503 monitor to the TRINITY Gen. 1 Joystick Monitor Mount. Lemo 0B 5-pin 90° elbow to Lemo 0B 2-pin, 12V	✗	✗	✔	✗	✗

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Stabilizer System - Cable Guide 3

Configuration Overview | 8.6.2 / 2024.08

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Artemis 1	Artemis 2	TRINITY 1	TRINITY 2	360 EVO
K2.0037459	Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0S 4-pin 0.3 m/0.9ft	Power cable to power the Volt Control Box from the artemis Cine Gen.1 top stage. Lemo 0B 3-pin - Lemo 0S 4-pin, Length: 0.3m/0.9ft, 12V	✔	✗	✗	✗	✗
K2.0037457	Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to RS 3-pin 0.3 m/0.9ft	Power cable to power the Volt™ Control Box from the ARTEMIS Gen. 2 top stage. Lemo 0B 3-pin - Fischer 3-pin, 12v, Length: 0.3m/0.9ft	✗	✔	✗	✗	✗
K2.0037460	Volt Pwr Cable 0B 3-pin to 0B 2-pin, 0.4 m/1.3ft	Power cable to power the Volt™ Control Box from the ARTEMIS top stage. Lemo 0B 3-pin - Lemo 0B 2-pin, 12V, Length: 0.4m/1.3ft	✗	✔	✗	✗	✗
K2.0043883	RCP-3, FS Can Bus Cable, 25cm/10in	Power and data cable to connect the RCP-3 remote control to the TRINITY2 system. Fischer 4-pin to Fischer 4-pin, 12v, 25cm/10in	✗	✗	✗	✔	✗
K2.0042631	TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Standard, 0,65m/25.5in	Flexible standard main cable to connect the outer ring of the TRINITY 2 to the inner ring. High-capacity 12V/24V, Data, 1 x 12G Video, LBUS, Can Bus, tally Length: 0,65m/25,5in	✗	✗	✗	✔	✔
K2.0042681	TRH-2 Ring Main Cable, Long, 0,75m/29.5in	Extra long flexible main cable to connect the outer ring of the TRINITY 2 to the inner ring. High-capacity 12v/24V, Data, 1 x 12G video, LBUS, Can Bus, tally Length: 0,65m/26in	✗	✗	✗	✔	✔
K2.0040332	Post Main Cable, 3B, 16pin	Main cable for ARTEMIS 2 and TRINITY 2. High-capacity 12V/24V, Data, 2 x 12G video, LBUS, Can Bus, tally Lemo 3B 16-pin to Lemo 3B 16-pin	✗	✔	✗	✔	✗
K2.0041161	Super Post Main Cable, 3B, 16-pin	Super Post main cable for ARTEMIS 2 and TRINITY 2. Lemo 3B 16-pin to Lemo 3B 16-pin High-capacity 12V/24V, 2 x 12G video, LBUS, Can Bus, tally	✗	✔	✗	✔	✗
K2.0010552	Post Main Cable, 3B, 10-pin	Main cable for artemis Gen.1 and TRINITY Gen.1. Lemo 3B 10-pin to Lemo 3B 10-pin High-capacity 12V / 24V, 2x 4G Video, Tally	✔	✗	✔	✗	✗
K2.0041993	Super Post Main Cable, 3B, 10-pin	Super Post main cable for artemis Gen.1 and TRINITY Gen.1. High-capacity 12V/24V, 2x 4G video, tally Lemo 3B 10-pin to Lemo 3B 1-0pin	✔	✗	✔	✗	✗
K2.0043669	Post Main Cable, TRINITY Live	Special main cable for the TRINTY Live Gen. 1 High-capacity 12V, Data, 2 x 4G video, tally Lemo 3B 10-pin to Lemo 3B 10-pin	✗	✗	✔ Trinity Live only	✗	✗
K2.0050244	12V/24V TRINIY 1 Live Power Cable		✗	✗	✔ Trinity Live only	✗	✗
K2.0050770	Communication Cable, TRINITY 2 Pan Axis		✗	✗	✗	✔ PAN Axis only	✗

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Stabilizer System - Cable Guide 4

Configuration Overview | 8.6.3 / 2024.08

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Artemis 1	Artemis 2	TRINITY 1	TRINITY 2	360 EVO
K0.0021437	SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable Set, 12V/24V, 20m/66ft	12V/24V high-capacity battery power cable set to connect a 12V/24V block battery to the 360 EVO, SRH-3 and SRH-360. includes: K2.0019306 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft, K2.0021429 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K0.0021438	SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable Set 12V/24V, 10m/33ft.	„12V/24V high-capacity battery power cable set to connect a 12V/24V block battery to the 360 EVO, SRH-3 and SRH-360. includes: K2.0019306 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft, K2.0021427 1x SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K2.0019306	SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft	Power cable to power the Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO, SRH-3 and SRH-360 with 12 V and 24 V power from a high-capacity battery providing 12 V and 24 V power. 12 V 4-pin XLR and 24 V 3-pin XLR, Length: 0.5 m/1.64ft	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K2.0021430	SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable 12V, 4-pin XLR, 20m/66ft	12V high-capacity extension cable to connect a block battery with the SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft (K2.0019306), 12V high-capacity, 4-pin XLR, Length: 20m/66ft	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K2.0021429	SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3-pin XLR, 20m/66ft	24V high-capacity extension cable to connect a block battery with the SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft (K2.0019306), 24V high-capacity, 3-pin XLR, Length: 20m/66ft	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K2.0021428	SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 12V, 4-pin XLR, 10m/33ft	12V high-capacity extension cable to connect a block battery with the SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft (K2.0019306), 12V high-capacity, 4-pin XLR, Length: 10m/33ft	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K2.0021427	SRH High-Capacity Battery Power Cable 24V, 3-pin XLR, 10m/33ft	24V high-capacity extension cable to connect a block battery with the SRH High Capacity Battery Power Cable, 12V/24V, 0.5m/1.64ft (K2.0019306). 24V high-capacity, 3-pin XLR, Length: 10m/33ft	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K2.0037788	SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 0,3m/0,98ft	Extension cable to connect the SRH remote control panel and the SRH remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-2400 (2.4GHz) K2.0033757 and ERM-900 (900 MHz) K2.0033758 to the SRH remote control panel and remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-LCS to the WCU-4, SXU-1, EXT and LBUS compatible products. Length: 0,3m/0,98ft	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0033762	SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 1m/3.2ft	Extension cable to connect the SRH remote control panel and the SRH remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-2400 (2.4GHz) K2.0033757 and ERM-900 (900 MHz) K2.0033758 to the SRH remote control panel and remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-LCS to the WCU-4, SXU-1, EXT and LBUS compatible products. Length: 1m/3.2ft	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0037701	SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 5m/16.4ft	Extension cable to connect the SRH remote control panel and the SRH remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-2400 (2.4GHz) K2.0033757 and ERM-900 (900 MHz) K2.0033758 to the SRH remote control panel and remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-LCS to the WCU-4, SXU-1, EXT and LBUS compatible products. Length: 5m/16.4ft	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0019302	SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 10m/32.8ft	Extension cable to connect the SRH remote control panel and the SRH remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-2400 (2.4GHz) K2.0033757 and ERM-900 (900 MHz) K2.0033758 to the SRH remote control panel and remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-LCS to the WCU-4, SXU-1, EXT and LBUS compatible products. Length: 10m/32.8ft	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0019301	SRH FS CAN Bus Cable, 25m/82ft	Extension cable to connect the SRH remote control panel and the SRH remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-2400 (2.4GHz) K2.0033757 and ERM-900 (900 MHz) K2.0033758 to the SRH remote control panel and remote head. Extension cable to connect the ERM-LCS to the WCU-4, SXU-1, EXT and LBUS compatible products. Length: 25m/82ft	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0019300	SRH FS CAN Bus Coupler, 0.2m/0.65ft	Coupler to extend SRH FS CAN Bus, Length: 0.2m/0.65ft	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Stabilizer System - Cable Guide 5

Configuration Overview | 8.6.4 / 2024.08

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Artemis 1	Artemis 2	TRINITY 1	TRINITY 2	360 EVO
K2.0019303	SRH Power Supply Power and Data Cable, 12V/24V, 20m/65.6ft	Power and data cable to power the Stabilized Remote Head 360 EVO, SRH-3 and SRH360 from the 600 W SRH Power Supply K0.0019478 with 12 V and 24 V. 12V/24V high-capacity camera power, plus FS CAN bus. Length: 20m/65.6ft	✗	✗	✗	✓ PAN Axis only	✓
K2.0033761	ERM Power Cable, ERM-2400 & ERM-900	Spare ERM Power Cable for ERM-2400 & ERM-900 Length: 30cm / 11.8in“	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0036900	ERM LCS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft	Adapter cable to connect the ERM LCS to the WCU-4, SXU-1 UMC-4 and ALEXA Plus camera via the LCS socket.	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0036903	ERM LBUS to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft	Adapter cable to connect the ERM LCS to Master Grips, OCU-1, DRW-1 and DEH-1 via the LBUS socket	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0036901	ERM EXT. to FS CAN Bus Adapter Cable, 0.2m/0.65ft	Adapter cable to connect the ERM LCS to ALEXA Mini, ALEXA Mini LF and Amira via the EXT. socket.	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0036902	ERM D-Tap Pwr Cable, 0B Lemo 2-pin to D-Tap, 1m/3.2ft	Power cable D-Tap to 2-pin Lemo 0B. Length: 1m/3.2ft	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
K2.0041984	12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,63m/25in	12G HD SDI BNC Cable, Length: 0,63m/25in	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
K2.0044234	12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 0,84m/33in	12G HD SDI BNC Cable, Length: 0,84m/33in	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
K2.0051086	12G HD SDI BNC Cable, 1,3m/51,2in	12G HD SDI BNC Cable, Length: 0,84m/33in	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
K2.0014804	TRINITY BNC Cable for Joystick Main Cable	Spare BNC-SMB cable for the TRINITY Joystick Main Cable	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗
K2.0010482	Tally Sensor Cable, Gen.1 & 2	Tally Sensor Cable can be used with the first and second generation of the Tally system. Lemo 0S 4pin Length: 0,55m / 1.80 ft	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
K2.0047301	Tally Gen. 2 Cable CCP Live	Power / Tally cable that connects the Tally host module to CCP Live. Lemo 0S 4pin to 0S 4pin Length: 0,55m / 1.80 ft	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Stabilizer System - Cable Guide 6

Configuration Overview | 8.6.5 / 2025.02

Item Number	Cable Name	Supported Cameras	Artemis 1	Artemis 2	TRINITY 1	TRINITY 2	360 EVO
K2.0052057	Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V Hot Swap Out, BHM	A special power management cable that connects the batteries to the bottom stage / sled of the ARTEMIS 2 Live. There are three versions available: 2 x 12V in - 12V Hot Swap out (K2.0052057), 2 x 12V in - 12V &24V out (K2.0052139), 1 x 12V & 24V in - 12V &24V out (K2.0052140)	✗	✔ Artemis 2 Live only	✗	✗	✗
K2.0052139	Power Cable 12V/12V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM	A special power management cable that connects the batteries to the bottom stage / sled of the ARTEMIS 2 Live. There are three versions available: 2 x 12V in - 12V Hot Swap out (K2.0052057), 2 x 12V in - 12V &24V out (K2.0052139), 1 x 12V & 24V in - 12V &24V out (K2.0052140)	✗	✔ Artemis 2 Live only	✗	✗	✗
K2.0052140	Power Cable 12V/24V In - 12V/24V Out, BHM	A special power management cable that connects the batteries to the bottom stage / sled of the ARTEMIS 2 Live. There are three versions available: 2 x 12V in - 12V Hot Swap out (K2.0052057), 2 x 12V in - 12V &24V out (K2.0052139), 1 x 12V & 24V in - 12V &24V out (K2.0052140)	✗	✔ Artemis 2 Live only	✗	✗	✗
K2.0053449	Power Cable, D-Tab to BHM-3, 12V	This D-Tap cable allows the user of a 24V B-Mount or Anton Bauer Dionic 26V battery to tap an additional 12V from the D-Tab socket, in addition to the nominal 24V. This D-Tap cable allows the user of a 24V B-Mount or Anton Bauer Dionic 26V battery to tap an additional 12V from the D-Tab socket, in addition to the nominal 24V. This means that the entire ARTEMIS 2 Live can be operated with just one battery.	✗	✔ Artemis 2 Live only	✗	✗	✗

© 2025 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided “as is” for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

ARRISCAN XT

Configuration Overview | 9.1.0 / 2025.03

ARRISCAN XT incl. Wet Gate

ARRISCAN XT Archive Wet // 230V, D0.0019818
includes:
D0.0019817 1x ARRISCAN XT Archive // 230V
D0.14900.0 1x 35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System

ARRISCAN XT Archive Wet // 110V, D0.0019816
includes:
D0.0019815 1x ARRISCAN XT Archive // 110V
D0.14900.0 1x 35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System

ARRISCAN XT

ARRISCAN XT Archive // 230V, D0.0019817
includes:
D1.0016977 1x ARRISCAN XT
D2.0019752 1x 35mm Archive Pin Gate Package (28.0 mm x 21.5 mm)
D2.14935.0 1x 16mm Archive Pin Gate Package (14.2 mm x 9.1 mm)
D2.14355.1 1x Built-In Stabilization
D2.0020671 1x AXT UPS 230V

ARRISCAN XT Archive // 110V, D0.0019815
includes:
D1.0016977 1x ARRISCAN XT
D2.0019752 1x 35mm Archive Pin Gate Package (28.0 mm x 21.5 mm)
D2.14935.0 1x 16mm Archive Pin Gate Package (14.2 mm x 9.1 mm)
D2.14355.1 1x Built-In Stabilization
D2.0020774 1x AXT UPS 110V

ARRISCAN XT Software Options

Optical Sound Decoding System, D0.0019236
Stand alone certified hardware package and unique Image to Sound Tools audio decoding software extracts the optical soundtrack from ARRISCAN image files no matter whether it is print film or sound negative, variable density or variable area.
includes:
D2.0019231 1x Optical Sound Decoding Software License
D2.0019232 1x Optical Sound Decoding Workstation

IR-Cleaner, D0.0019788
Software License to use the ARRISCAN XT raw infrared channel for third party products, incl. special DIAMANT-Film IR-Cleaner dust busting GUI application for running on ARRISCAN XT
includes:
D2.0019781 1x IR-Cleaner Software License
10.0019777 1x Infrared System ARRISCAN XT

IR-Cleaner DustBuster+, D0.0019786
Software License to use the ARRISCAN XT raw infrared channel for third party products, including DIAMANT-Film DustBuster+ for running on ARRISCAN XT.
includes:
D2.0019780 1x DustBuster+ Software License
10.0019777 1x Infrared System ARRISCAN XT

Black & White Scan Mode,
10.0044235
Software license that enables the single color scan mode based only on red, green or blue exposure and supports the output of mono black and white DPX and TIFF files.

ProRes

ProRes Output AXT, 10.0048485
The supported ProRes flavours are 422 HQ, 4444 and 4444 XQ. It is possible to write 10-, 12- and 16-bit DPX files in parallel to the ProRes MXF.

Networking & File Transfer

Host Computer SAN Kit, D2.0019890
Dual Port 16 Gbit/s Gen 6 Fiber Channel PCIe 3.0 Host Bus Adapter (HBA) including SFPs provides an advanced storage connectivity solution for the ARRISCAN XT host computer to StorNext or CXFS SAN storage.

Host Computer Fiber Ethernet Kit, D2.0020102
Dual Port Fiber 10 Gbit/s Ethernet PCIe 2.0 x8 network adapter with multimode SFP+ Transceivers to connect ARRISCAN XT host computer to NAS system or file server.

Service & Maintenance

ARRISCAN XT - Basic 10.0019907
included Key Benefits:
- 15% discount on spare parts
- Instant gate exchange in case of gate defet
- Free of charge shipping costs within the EU
- 16 hours free of charge service on-site
- 1x free of charge on-site visit (incl. Travel expenses and travel time)
- Free of charge software updates
- Unlimited phone, e-mail and remote support
- Reaction time within 24 hours

ARRISCAN XT - Prime 10.0020230
included Key Benefits:
- All spare parts included
- Instant gate exchange in case of gate defet
- Free of charge shipping costs within the EU
- All necessary service visits covered
- Free of charge software updates
- Unlimited phone, e-mail and remote support
- Reaction time within 24 hours

Transport Options

Sprocketless Set Full (up to Serial No. 125), D2.14380.0
Sprocketless transport system incl. ultrasonic loop monitoring and special loopbuilders for traditional ARRISCANs not yet fitted with exchangeable sprockets

Sprocketless Set Small (from Serial No. 125), D2.14370.0
Sprocketless transport system incl. ultrasonic loop monitoring and special loopbuilders for ARRISCANs already fitted with exchangeable sprockets

16mm Supporting Film Plate, D2.0000482
Plate supporting shrunken and warped film on the take up sides inchs film core

Wet Gate Accessories

Additional Wet Gate Drying System, D2.14940.0

Wet Gate Preparation Kit Extended (up to Serial No. 110), D2.14920.0

Wet Gate

35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System, D0.14900.0
Complete 35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning.
Note: Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.
includes:
D2.14800.0 1x 35mm Wet Gate (34.5 mm x 21.9 mm)
D2.14700.0 1x 16mm Wet Gate (13.2 mm x 10.0 mm)
D2.14900.0 1x Wet Gate Tower
D4.13023.0 1x Wet Gate Retrofit Set

16mm Wet Gate System, D0.14700.0
Complete 16mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning.
Note: Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.
includes:
D2.14700.0 1x 16mm Wet Gate (13.2 mm x 10.0 mm)
D2.14900.0 1x Wet Gate Tower
D4.13023.0 1x Wet Gate Retrofit Set

35mm Wet Gate System, D0.14800.0
Complete 35mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning.
Note: Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.
includes:
D2.14800.0 1x 35mm Wet Gate (34.5 mm x 21.9 mm)
D2.14900.0 1x Wet Gate Tower
D4.13023.0 1x Wet Gate Retrofit Set

35mm Wet Gate (34.5 mm x 21.9 mm)
D2.14800.0

16mm Wet Gate (13.2 mm x 10.0 mm)
D2.14700.0

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.

Upgrade ARRISCAN to ARRISCAN XT

Configuration Overview | 9.2.0 / 2025.03

ARRISCAN —> ARRISCAN XT

ARRISCAN **XT - Upgrade Package**

ARRISCAN XT

ARRISCAN XT - Upgrade Package // 230V D2.0016979
ARRISCAN XT - Upgrade Package // 110V D2.0019855

ARRISCAN XT on-site upgrade available for all Arriscan ‚Classic'. Includes camera head replacement to ALEXA XT sensor, exchange of image processing unit, power supply unit, illumination rack, touch panel, new ARRISCAN XT branding, GUI software update, new UPS and new host computer integrated in ARRISCAN housing. Fully compatible to all existing film gates, wet gate system and sprocketless transport.

Note:
> Ownership of replaced parts will pass to ARRI
> Renewed 12 month manufacturer warranty for exchanged new components

ARRISCAN XT Software Options

Optical Sound Decoding System, D0.0019236
Stand alone certified hardware package and unique Image to Sound Tools audio decoding software extracts the optical soundtrack from ARRISCAN image files no matter whether it is print film or sound negative, variable density or variable area. includes:
D2.0019231 1x Optical Sound Decoding Software License
D2.0019232 1x Optical Sound Decoding Workstation

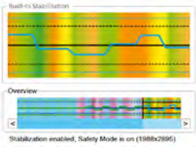
IR-Cleaner, D0.0019788
Software License to use the ARRISCAN XT raw infrared channel for third party products, incl. special DIAMANT-Film IR-Cleaner dust busting GUI application for running on ARRISCAN XT
includes:
D2.0019781 1x IR-Cleaner Software License
10.0019777 1x Infrared System ARRISCAN XT

IR-Cleaner DustBuster+, D0.0019786
Software License to use the ARRISCAN XT raw infrared channel for third party products, including DIAMANT-Film DustBuster+ for running on ARRISCAN XT.
includes:
D2.0019780 1x DustBuster+ Software License
10.0019777 1x Infrared System ARRISCAN XT

Black & White Scan Mode,
10.0044235
Software license that enables the single color scan mode based only on red, green or blue exposure and supports the output of mono black and white DPX and TIFF files.

ProRes

ProRes Output AXT, 10.0048485
The supported ProRes flavours are 422 HQ, 4444 and 4444 XQ. It is possible to write 10-, 12- and 16-bit DPX files in parallel to the ProRes MXF.



Built-In Stabilization, D2.14355.1
Software license for on-the-fly image stabilization referenced to perf position, when pin-registered scanning is not possible. Registration pin must be retracted.

Networking & File Transfer

Host Computer SAN Kit, D2.0019890
Dual Port 16 Gbit/s Gen 6 Fiber Channel PCIe 3.0 Host Bus Adapter (HBA) including SFPs provides an advanced storage connectivity solution for the ARRISCAN XT host computer to StorNext or CXFS SAN storage.

Host Computer Fiber Ethernet Kit, D2.0020102
Dual Port Fiber 10 Gbit/s Ethernet PCIe 2.0 x8 network adapter with multimode SFP+ Transceivers to connect ARRISCAN XT host computer to NAS system or file server.

Transport Options

Sprocketless Set Full (up to Serial No. 125), D2.14380.0
Sprocketless transport system incl. ultrasonic loop monitoring and special loopbuilders for traditional ARRISCANs not yet fitted with exchangeable sprockets

Sprocketless Set Small (from Serial No. 125), D2.14370.0
Sprocketless transport system incl. ultrasonic loop monitoring and special loopbuilders for ARRISCANs already fitted with exchangeable sprockets

16mm Supporting Film Plate, D2.0000482
Plate supporting shrunken and warped film on the take up sides inchs film core

Wet Gate accessories

Additional Wet Gate Drying System, D2.14940.0

Wet Gate Preparation Kit Extended (up to Serial No. 110), D2.14920.0

Film Gate upgrades

35mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade Package, D0.0020755
Upgrade from regular pin registered 35mm Gate (D2.0019653) to 35mm Archive Pin Gate with oversized aperture (28.0 mm x 21.5 mm)
includes:
D2.0019031 1x 35mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade
D2.14355.1 1x Built-In Stabilization

16mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade Package, D0.14325.0
Upgrade from regular 16mm Gate (D2.14200.0) to 16mm Archive Pin Gate with oversized aperture (14.2 mm x 9.1 mm)
includes:
D2.14936.0 1x 16mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade
D2.14355.1 1x Built-In Stabilization

35mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade, D2.0019031
Upgrade from regular pin registered 35mm Gate (D2.0019653) to 35mm Archive Pin Gate with oversized aperture (28.0 mm x 21.5 mm)

16mm Archive Pin Gate Upgrade, D2.14936.0
Upgrade from regular 16mm Gate (D2.14200.0) to 16mm Archive Pin Gate with oversized aperture (14.2 mm x 9.1 mm)

Service & Maintenance

ARRISCAN XT Upgrade - Prime 10.0021165
The Prime XT Upgrade contract is the perfect complement to ensure that you get the best possible service for your upgraded ARRISCAN XT. All spare parts and related service needs which are not included in the XT Upgrade Package are covered.

Key Benefits:
- Includes all spare parts which are not part of the XT Upgrade Package
- Instant gate exchange in case of gate defet
- Free of charge shipping costs within the EU
- All necessary service visits covered
- Free of charge software updates
- Unlimited phone, e-mail and remote support
- Reaction time within 24 hours

Wet Gate

Wet Gate also compatible without XT upgrade

35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System, D0.14900.0
Complete 35mm and 16mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning.
Note: Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.
includes:
D2.14800.0 1x 35mm Wet Gate (34.5 mm x 21.9 mm)
D2.14700.0 1x 16mm Wet Gate (13.2 mm x 10.0 mm)
D2.14900.0 1x Wet Gate Tower
D4.13023.0 1x Wet Gate Retrofit Set

16mm Wet Gate System, D0.14700.0
Complete 16mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning.
Note: Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.
includes:
D2.14700.0 1x 16mm Wet Gate (13.2 mm x 10.0 mm)
D2.14900.0 1x Wet Gate Tower
D4.13023.0 1x Wet Gate Retrofit Set

35mm Wet Gate System, D0.14800.0
Complete 35mm Wet Gate System for scratch concealment while scanning.
Note: Requires compressed air supply, filtered and oilfree; Kodika SES liquid must be purchased separately at supplier.
includes:
D2.14800.0 1x 35mm Wet Gate (34.5 mm x 21.9 mm)
D2.14900.0 1x Wet Gate Tower
D4.13023.0 1x Wet Gate Retrofit Set

35mm Wet Gate (34.5 mm x 21.9 mm)
D2.14800.0

16mm Wet Gate (13.2 mm x 10.0 mm)
D2.14700.0

© 2020 Arnold & Richter Cine Technik GmbH & Co. Betriebs KG. All rights reserved. This material is provided "as is" for information purposes only without any warranty. ARRI assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of the products or typographical errors or inaccuracies of given information. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. For a full listing of all available components consult the price list.